# Compilation of EU Member States' CITES Biennial reports 2003–2004

September 2006

Report commissioned by the European Commission, Contract 07.0402/2005/399949/MAR/E2





Report prepared by TRAFFIC Europe for the European Commission in completion of Contract 07.0402/2005/399949/MAR/E2

All material appearing in this publication is copyrighted and may be reproduced with permission. Any reproduction in full or in part of this publication must credit the European Commission as the copyright owner.

The views of the authors expressed in this publication do not necessarily reflect those of the European Commission or the TRAFFIC network, WWF or IUCN.

The designation of geographical entities in this publication, and the presentation of the material, do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the European Commission, TRAFFIC or its supporting organizations concerning the legal status of any country, territory, or area, or its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

The TRAFFIC symbol copyright and Registered Trademark ownership is held by WWF. TRAFFIC is a joint programme of WWF and IUCN.

**Suggested citation**: TRAFFIC Europe (2006). *Compilation of EU Member States' CITES Biennial reports 2003-2004*. A TRAFFIC Europe Report for the European Commission, Brussels, Belgium.

ISBN: 2-9600505-7-6 EAN: 9782960050578

#### **CONTENTS**

#### Introduction

EU	Member	States'	CITES	Biennial	Reports	2003-2004
----	--------	---------	-------	----------	---------	-----------

Austria	5
Belgium	23
Cyprus	45
Czech Republic	63
Denmark	84
Estonia	101
Finland	123
France	140
Germany	160
Greece	190
Hungary	215
Ireland	233
Italy	250
Latvia	267
Lithuania	286
Luxemburg	305
Malta	324
The Netherlands	342
Poland	364
Portugal	392
Slovakia	410
Slovenia	428
Spain	462
Sweden	489
United Kingdom	510

#### **INTRODUCTION**

According to Article 15 (c) of *Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97* of 9 December 1996 *on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein*, EU Member States should report biennially to the European Commission "all the information relating to the preceding two years required for drawing up the reports referred to in Article VIII.7 (b) of the Convention and equivalent information on the provisions of this Regulation that fall outside the scope of the Convention". The Commission specifies the information required, such as concerns legislative, regulatory and administrative measures taken to enforce the provisions of the Convention, and the format for its presentation.

In October 2005, the European Commission informed the EU Member States that at its 33<sup>rd</sup> meeting (3<sup>rd</sup> March 2005) the Committee on Trade in Wild Fauna and Flora (henceforth "the Committee") agreed to use the new format for biennial reports, including additional questions, as agreed at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES in October 2004.

This report compiles individual Biennial Reports 2003-2004 from the EU Member States. They are presented here in the format in which they were received. The electronic version of Annexes to the Biennial Reports 2003-2004 submitted by Member States are compiled on a CD-ROM and are available on the CIRCA website.

### **AUSTRIA**

#### **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

Party	AUSTRIA
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	2003-2004
Details of agency preparing this report	Austrian Federal Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry, Environment and Water Management
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	9 Austrian Scientific Authorities, Federal Ministry of Finance (Customs Authority)

#### **B.** Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITI provided under the CITE		_	•		fully)		
	If yes, ignore questions 2				Yes (partly) No			H
	ir yes, ignore questions z	, 5 and 1.			No information/unknown			H
	But only in german lan	guage.			110 11	iioiiiuui	on/ unkno wn	
2	If your country has plant following details:	ned, drafted	l or enacte	d any CITES-relev	ant legisl	ation, pl	ease provide	the
	Title and date:		S	Status:				
	Brief description of cont	ents:						
3	Is enacted legislation ava	ailable in o	ne of the w	vorking languages	of Yes			
	the Convention?				No			$\boxtimes$
	Only in german langua	ge.			No ir	formation	on	
4	If yes, please attach a co			ive text or key	legisla	ation atta	ached	$\boxtimes$
	legislative provisions that	it were gaze	etted.			ded prev		Ц
						ailable,	will send	Ш
					later			
5	Which of the following i					Tic	k all applicab	le
	measures that your coun	•			S			
	(in accordance with Artic				TI	1 4	1.1.7.	C
			The condit	•		·····	prohibition o	
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No informa	tion
	Trade				$\boxtimes$			
	Taking				Ш			
	Possession							
	Transport							
	Other (specify)							
	Additional comments	Austria i	is member	r of the European	Union a	nd there	fore the stric	cter
			s are regu	lated in the Euro	pean Reg	ulation	(EEC) No.	
		338/97						

	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequ	ate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities					
	Clarity of legal obligations					$\boxtimes$
	Control over CITES trade					
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use					$\boxtimes$
	Coverage of law for all types of offences		$\boxtimes$			$\boxtimes$
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties					
	Implementing regulations					
	Coherence within legislation					
	Other (please specify):					
	Please provide details if available:					
	See answer to question 5! This wa			ernal ass	essme	ent!
7	If no review or assessment has take	n place, is one plan	nned for the		Yes	
	next reporting period?				No No i	nformation $\square$
	Dlagge marride details if available.				NO II	niormation $\square$
8	Please provide details if available: Has there been any review of legisla	ation on the follow	ring subjects	т;	ماد ما ا	annliaghla
0	in relation to implementation of the		ing subjects	11	ck all	applicable
	Subject	Convention.	Yes	No		No information
	Access to or ownership of natural re	esources				
	Harvesting					
	Transporting of live specimens				=	
	Handling and housing of live specing	mens				
	Please provide details if available:				-	<del></del>
9	Please provide details of any addition	onal measures take	n:			
	C. Complia	ance and enforcen	nent measures			
				Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following complia	ance monitoring op	erations been	undertake	n?	0
	Review of reports and other inform and producers:	nation provided by	traders [			
	Inspections of traders, producers, r	narkets		$\boxtimes$		
	Border controls					
	Other (specify)					
2	Have any administrative measures suspensions) been imposed for CIT		ons?			
3	If Yes, please indicate how many a details as Annex.	and for what types	of violations?	If availab	le, ple	ase attach

What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of

CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?

Tick all applicable

4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?				
5	If information available:  Significant seizures/confiscations  Total seizures/confiscations  If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.  See attached list of confiscations 2003 and 2004!		Numl	oer	
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant				7
Ŭ	CITES-related violations?				
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available,	please at	tach detail	s as Ann	iex.
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?				
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results?	Please att	ach details	as Annex	ζ.
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?		Tio	ck if app	licable
	Return to country of export				
	Public zoos or botanical gardens				$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Designated rescue centres</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Approved, private facilities</li> </ul>				$\boxtimes$
	– Euthanasia				
	- Other (specify)				
	Comments:				
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGI other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?		Yes No Not applie No inform		
	Comments: The CITES-Secretariat and also the European Coquarterly.	ommissio	on will be	informe	ed
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement acti	vities	Yes		
	with other countries		No		$\boxtimes$
	(e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?		No inform	nation	
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:	·			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to		Yes		
	in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arres	st and	No		$\boxtimes$
	conviction of offenders?		No inform	nation	
15	If Yes, please describe:				
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related		Yes		
	enforcement?		No		$\boxtimes$
			Not appli		
			No inform	nation	
	Comments:				
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

#### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.  Austria has two new information-websites: <a href="www.cites.at">www.cites.at</a> and <a href="www.www.cites.at">www.cites.at</a> and <a href="www.www.cites.at">www.cites.at</a> and <a href="www.www.www.cites.at">www.cites.at</a> and		

	Authorities in	the federal co	untries (Länder	·).			·		
4	What is the str	ructure of the SA	A(s) in your coun	ıtry?		Tick	if applicable		
	<ul><li>Govern</li></ul>	ment institution					$\boxtimes$		
	<ul><li>Acaden</li></ul>	nic or research i	nstitution						
	– Perman	ent committee							
	<ul><li>Pool of</li></ul>	individuals with	n certain expertis	se					
	- Other (	specify)							
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? one to two								
6			ge of time they s	spend on C	CITES	Yes			
	related matters	S?				No informati			
	If ves please s	give estimation				No informati	on $\square$		
		•	s the staff is onl	y working	g 50 % on				
	CITES relate								
7	What are the s	kills/expertise o	f staff within the	SA(s)?		Tick	if applicable		
	- Botany						$\boxtimes$		
	- Ecology	y					$\boxtimes$		
	- Fisherie	es							
	- Forestr	y							
	– Welfare	e							
	- Zoolog	y					$\boxtimes$		
	- Other (	specify) Law/p	olicy				$\boxtimes$		
	<ul><li>No info</li></ul>	ormation							
8	-		een undertaken b	by the SA(	(s) in relation	Yes			
	to CITES spec	cies?				No			
0	If Was places			مانمهمام	afthalind af	No informati	·		
9	-	give the species	name and provi	Off			Other		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	(specify)		
	1						("F - 3)		
	2								
	3								
	etc.								
		āā			<del>.</del>	No informat	tion		
10			r scientific resea	rch been s	submitted to	Yes			
	the Secretariat	under Resolution	on Conf. 12.2?			No No informat	ion 🖂		
11	Dlagga provide	dataila of any	udditional masses	rae takan		No informat			
11	•	•	dditional measun relation to Cl						
	ACSCALCII VII I	oaroophynum i		LILD.					

D3	En	forcement	Author	rities

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?  Austrian Federal Ministry of Finance (also Customs Authority)						Yes ⊠ pt No □ No information □			
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).									
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?									
4	If Yes, please state  Austrian Federal M						rity)			
5	Please provide detail	ils of an	y addition	al measure	s taker	1:				
D4	Communication, infe	ormatio	n manage	ment and	exchar	ıge				
1	To what extent is C	ITES in	formation	in your co	untry c	ompute	rized? Tick if applicable			
	<ul><li>Monitoring a</li></ul>	nd repo	rting of da	ta on legal	trade					
	– Monitoring a	nd repo	rting of da	ta on illega	al trade	e				
	– Permit issuar	nce					$\boxtimes$			
	- Not at all									
	- Other (specif	y)								
2	Do the following au	thorities	s have acco	ess to the I	nternet	t?	Tick if applicable			
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate			
	Management Authority									
	Scientific Authority									
	Enforcement Authority									

3

Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?

Yes No

No information

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:		Tick if applicable		
	<ul> <li>Legislation (national, regional or intern</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Conservation status (national, regional,</li> </ul>			$\boxtimes$	
	Other (please specify)?				
5	Is it available through the Internet:			Yes	
				No	
				Not applicable	
-	And there is also the germen site www.wisia	a.de.		No information	
	Please provide URL:	C 11 ' 11'	· 0	T: 1 :6 1:	1.1
6	Do the following authorities have access to the			Tick if appli	
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientifi Authorit		
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)		$\boxtimes$		
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)		$\boxtimes$		
	Identification Manual		$\boxtimes$		
	CITES Handbook		$\boxtimes$		
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to	to access to the mer	ntioned inf	ormation?	
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the M	Management Autho	rity on:	Tick if appli	cable
	– Mortality in transport?				$\boxtimes$
	– Seizures and confiscations?				$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Discrepancy in number of items in permit a traded?</li> </ul>	and number of item	s actually		
	Comments: no discrepancy				
9	Is there a government website with information	n on CITES and its	Y	Zes Zes	$\boxtimes$
	requirements?			lo .	
			N	No information	Ш
1.0	If Yes, please give the URL: www.cites.at	0.1 0.11	<del>.</del>	TP: 1 :0 1:	1.1
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any activities to bring about better accessibility to Convention's requirements to the wider public	and understanding	of the	Tick if appli	cable
	<ul> <li>Press releases/conferences</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Newspaper articles, radio/television approximation</li> </ul>	pearances			
	- Brochures, leaflets				
	<ul><li>Presentations</li></ul>		,		
	– Displays				
	<ul> <li>Information at border crossing points</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Telephone hotline</li> </ul>				
	- Other (specify)				
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.				
11	Please provide details of any additional measure. Austrian Campaign for Travel guides and Austria		vas made t	ogether with WV	VF-

#### D5 Permitting and registration procedures

1	Have any changes in permit officials empowered to sign previously to the Secretariat	Yes No Not applicable No information									
	If no, please provide details		No information								
	Changes in permit forma	•									
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:										
2	To date, has your country de				any of	Tick if applicable					
	the following?	1 1	1		3	11					
		Yes No									
	Permit issuance/acceptance			$\boxtimes$							
	Registration of traders										
	Registration of producers				$\boxtimes$						
3	Please indicate how many C	ITES documents	were issue	ed or denied	d in the tw	vo year period?					
	(Note that actual trade is nor issued documents).										
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments					
	How many documents were issued?	How many documents Austria had no									
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	Austria had no imports from the sea.	0	0	No						
	Year 2 How many documents were issued?	Austria had no imports from the sea.	248	2583	No						
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	Austria had no imports from the sea.	0	0	No						
4	Were any CITES documents	that were issued	later canc	elled and re	eplaced	Yes					
	because of severe ommission				1	No $\overline{\boxtimes}$					
						No information					
5	If Yes, please give the reason	ns for this.									
6	Please give the reasons for recountries.	ejection of CITES	documen	nts from oth	ier	Tick if applicable					
	Re	ason		Yes	No	No information					
	Technical violations										
	Suspected fraud										
	Insufficient basis for finding	of non-detriment	-								
	Insufficient basis for finding	of legal acquisiti	on								
	Other (specify)										
	No CITES-documents from rejected.	other countries	s have bee	e <b>n</b>							
7	Are harvest and/or export qu	otas as a manage	ment tool	in the proce	edure for	Yes 🗵					
	issuance of permits?					No					

	Comments						No information	
8	How many times has the Scientific Auth	ority be	en reali	ested to	nrov	ide or	ninions?	
	Our Scientific Authorities are request	-			prov	ide of	omions:	
9	Has the Management Authority charged	fees for	permit	issuanc	e,		Tick if applic	cable
	registration or related CITES activities?							$\square$
	- Issuance of CITES documents:	.4: 4ln	4	uaa CIT	TC ~	:		
	<ul> <li>Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:</li> <li>Harvesting of CITES-listed species :</li> </ul>							
	- Harvesting of CITES-listed species:  - Use of CITES-listed species:							
	- Ose of CITES-listed species.  - Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:							
	<ul> <li>Importing of CITES-listed species</li> </ul>		рестев.					
	- Other (specify):							$\Box$
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of su	ch fees.	See at	tached 1	list of	f fees!	!	
11	Have revenues from fees been used for t						Tick if applic	cable
	CITES or wildlife conservation?							
	– Entirely:							
	– Partly:							
	– Not at all:							$\boxtimes$
	– Not relevant:							Ш
	Comments:	to the	<b>L</b> ustnia	n Fodor	al			
	All revenues of fees are directly going Ministry of Finance.	to the F	Austria	n reuer	aı			
12	Please provide details of any additional	measure	s taken:	<u> </u>				
							·	
D6	Capacity building							
1	Have any of the following activities bed				ce		Tick if applic	able
	effectiveness of CITES implementation	at the r	national	level?				
	Increased budget for activities		*	vement	of na	tional	1	
			netwo	1110				
	Hiring of more staff						uipment for	
			i	oring/er		ement		
	Development of implementation tools		Comp	uterisat	ion			
	- Other (specify)	l	I					
2	Have the CITES authorities in your cou	ıntrv bee	en the <i>re</i>	ecinient	of an	v of t	he following capacity	
_	building activities provided by external	-		oc.p.com	01 011	., 010	no rone wing cupucity	
	Please tick boxes to indicate which	Oral or written advice/guidance				fy)		
	target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidanc	11 e	e		Other (specify)	What were the exte	rnal
		or v e/g	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	ı (sţ	sources?	
		ral o	echi	inan	rain	the		
	Target group		as T	as as	H	0		
	Staff of Management Authority						WWF	
	Staff of Scientific Authority							
	Staff of enforcement authorities							

	Traders					WWF			
	NGOs								
	Public								
	Other (specify)								
3	Have the CITES authorities in your cobuilding activities?	untry bec	en the p	roviders	of any of	the following capacity			
		e							
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training Other (specify)	Details			
	Target group	Or	Te, ass	Fir ass	Tre				
	Staff of Management Authority								
	Staff of Scientific Authority	$\boxtimes$							
	Staff of enforcement authorities								
	Traders								
	NGOs								
	Public								
	Other parties/International meetings					Sponsored Delegates Project at CoP13.			
	Other (specify)								
4	Please provide details of any additional	ıl measur	es taker	1					
D7 Col	laboration/co-operative initiatives								
1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sector	ral comm	ittee on	CITES	?	Yes			
*	15 there an inter agency of and	ai co	THE C.	O11	•	No 🖂			
						No information			
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented								
	A task force group with members of Committee as well as members of th								
	planned.	le Emoi	iemen.	Author	lues 15				
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-								
•				ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):					
	ordination among CITES authorities (	e.g. other	r MAs, S	SA(s), C	Customs, po				
	ordination among CITES authorities (  Dail Week Me	e.g. other	r MAs, S nnuall	SA(s), C Non	Customs, po	Other (specify)			
	ordination among CITES authorities (  Dail Week Me	e.g. other	r MAs, S	SA(s), C	Customs, po	Other (specify)			
	ordination among CITES authorities (  Dail Week Me	e.g. other	r MAs, S nnuall	SA(s), C Non	No informat	Other (specify)			
	ordination among CITES authorities (comparison of the comparison o	e.g. other	nnuall y	SA(s), C Non	No informat	Other (specify)			
4	ordination among CITES authorities (    Dail   Week   Meetings   Weetings   W	e.g. other ont An	r MAs, S nnuall y	SA(s), C Non e	No informat on	i Other (specify)  as required			
4	ordination among CITES authorities (consultations	e.g. other ont An	r MAs, S nnuall y	SA(s), C Non e	No informat on	i Other (specify)  as required			
4	ordination among CITES authorities (consultations)    Dail   Week   Meetings	e.g. other ont An ally any effort	r MAs, S nnuall y	SA(s), C Non e	No informat on	i Other (specify)  as required			

	Indigenous peoples			
	Trade or other private sector associations			
	NGOs			
	Other (specify)			
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if app	licable
	SA			
	Customs			
	Police			
	Other border authorities (specify)			
	Other government agencies			
	Private sector bodies			
	NGOs			
	Other (specify)			
	No Memorandum of Understanding has been made.			
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if app	licable
	Workshops Vilm (2003), Budapest (2004)			
	Meetings			
	Other (specify)			
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to	Yes		
	accede to the Convention?	No		
- 0		No information		
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?			
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assis country in relation to CITES?	tance to another	Yes No	
	country in rotation to C1120.		No information	
	Financial assistance for the Spnsored Delegates Pro and Capacity Building funds to new and candidate states were given.	•		_
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance	e was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the Identification Manual?	ne CITES	Yes No No information	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordina duplication of activities between the national authoriti and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. related Conventions)?	es for CITES	Yes No No information	

14	If Yes, please give a brief description.
	Only on national base:
	Experts are members of the CITES-Convention as well as the Biodiversity-Convention.

#### D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CII the national level and what is the respective level of priority?	ΓES imp	lementation	ı at
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities			
	Hiring of more staff			
	Development of implementation tools		$\boxtimes$	
	Improvement of national networks		$\boxtimes$	
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement			
	Computerisation			
	Other (specify)			
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	Yes No		
		No info	ormation	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No in	formation	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance	e that is	required.	
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes No No in	formation	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.  Marking of live reptiles.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	
		Not available	$\boxtimes$
		Not relevant	
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	
		Not available	$\boxtimes$
		Not relevant	
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	
		Not available	$\boxtimes$
		Not relevant	
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	
		Not relevant	
	Comments		

### ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of con	itents:					-
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>1</sup> ?  Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		7	The condi	tions for:	Tl	ne comple	te prohibition of:
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Ye	s No	No information
	Trade		$\boxtimes$				
	Taking		$\boxtimes$				
	Possession		$\boxtimes$				
	Transport		$\boxtimes$				
	Other (specify)		$\boxtimes$				
	Additional comments						
8b	Has there been any revi in relation to implemen				jects		
					Yes	No	No information
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).						
	Marking specimens to faccordance with Article						
	Please provide details it Updating of Regulation		ing of liv	e specimens.			
9b							
	There are no informat						
	the Trade regulates th two years imprisonme		a possibi	lity for penalties	up to €	<b>36.340,-</b> 0	r sentence up to
	two years imprisoning	111.					

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

#### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above,	Yes	
	been taken for Regulation-related violations?	No	$\boxtimes$
		No information	
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related	Yes	
	enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	No	$\boxtimes$
		No information	
	Comments:		
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born	Yes	$\boxtimes$
new	and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with	No	
	Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	No information	
	Comments:		-
	Marking of birds will be done by authorized persons (see list!).		
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the	Yes	$\boxtimes$
new	intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of	No	
	destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	No information	
	Comments:		
	This activity is fulfilled by our Scientific Authorities on a day-by-	lay basis.	
19	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live	Yes	
new	animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	No	
		No information	$\boxtimes$
	Comments:		
	This activity is fulfilled by our Enforcement Agency.		
20	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species	Yes	
new	been registered?	No	$\boxtimes$
	Austria has not registered any captive breeding facilities.	No information	
	If yes, please provide details:		•
-			

#### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No No information	
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?		

D2 Scientific Authority (S	SA)
----------------------------	-----

_	Second to 110000	0111)						
8b	•	earch activities be listed species?	een undertaken b	y the SA	(s) in relation	Yes No		
	W HOII CITES	listed species:		No informati	ion			
9b	If Vec please	give the species	name and provide	do details	of the kind of re			
70		give the species	Haine and provid	Off			oth	- 04
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	(spec	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
						No informat	tion	
11	How many Sc	ientific Review	Group meetings	have the	SA attended?	Number		$\boxtimes$
new	Six meetings	of the SRG hav	e been attended	l				
D3	Enforcement A	uthorities						
6	Has a liaison o	officer/focal poi	nt for CITES bee	n nomina	ted within each	relevant enfo	rcement	
new	authority in yo			11 1101111114	wed within each	Yes	1001110110	
110 11		•				No		
						Under	consider	ration
						No info	ormation	1 🗌
	<u>.</u>						-	
04	Communication	n, information n	nanagement and	l exchang	ze			
1b	Is Regulation-	related informat	ion in your count	try compu	iterized on?	Tick	if appli	cable
	– Annex	D listed species						$\boxtimes$
		•	ted on in question	n D4 (1)	(nlease specify)	)		
3b			ormation system	, ,				
50	Regulation-list		miliation system	providing	; Illioillianon on	No		
	1228	SP SP SE				No inform	nation	
						110 1111011	Ilution	
D <b>5</b>	Dormitting and	registration pro	andures					
	<del> </del>							
9b			y charged fees fo	or any Reg	gulation-related			
	matters not co	vered in question	n D5 (9)?			No	. •	
						No infor	mation	
D8	Areas for futur	re work						
2b	Has your coun	itry encountered	any difficulties i	in implem	nenting specific	Yes		
		•	ons adopted by th	ie Europe	an Commission	? No		$\boxtimes$
	(In accordance	e with Article 4 (	(6))			No inform	mation	
4b			mentation of the			Yes		
	under question		in your country re			No		
	assistance?					No inform	mation	
7	•		ge of permits/cert		ssued that are			
new								

Every document which is endorsed by customs will be returned to the Management Authority as soon as possible.

The difference between the issued documents of the MA and the returned documents by customs only occurs that applicants do not use their documents.

## **BELGIUM**

#### **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. Informations générales

Partie	Belgique
Période couverte par ce rapport:	1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2003 au 31 décembre 2004
Service préparant le rapport	SPF SANTE PUBLIQUE, SECURITE DE LA CHAINE ALIMENTAIRE ET ENVIRONNEMENT DG Animaux, Végétaux et Alimentation Service Bien-être animal et CITES EUROSTATION Bloc II - 7ème étage Place Victor Horta 40 bte 10 1060 Bruxelles tél. 0032 2 524.74.00
Services, organisations ou personnes y ayant contribué	fax. 0032 2 524.74.47 Georges.Evrard@health.fgov.be
	Frans.Arijs@health.fgov.be

#### B. Mesures législatives et réglementaires

1	Des informations su dans le cadre du pro Si oui, passer à la qu	jet sur les l		(	Oui (complètement) Oui (partiellement) Pas d'information					
2	Si une législation Cl	TES a été ¡	olanifiée,	préparée ou adoptée, veu	ıillez i	ndiquer:				
	le titre de la législati			où elle en est:						
	Brève description du	ı contenu:								
3			ée, dispor	nible dans une des langu	es (	Oui (UE	,)			
	de travail de la Conv	vention?			]	Non				
					]	Pas d'in	formation			
4				e législatif complet ou	omplet ou législation jointe					
	des dispositions légi	es dispositions législatives publiées au journal officiel. fournie antérieurement								
					non disponible, sera					
						envoyée ultérieurement				
					ne concerne que la					
		Polynésie française, la								
							alédonie et			
						llis & Fu	ıtuna			
5	mesures internes plu	is strictes a	doptées po	es celles qui sont traitées our des espèces CITES envention)? Cochez les ca	•	es				
		Interdi	ction co	mplète:						
	Question	Oui	Non	Pas d'information	Oui	Non	Pas d'inform	nation		
	Commerce	$\boxtimes$				$\boxtimes$				
	Prélèvement		$\boxtimes$			$\boxtimes$				
	Possession									

Transport					
Autre (à préciser)					
Autres commentaires	s: *Commerce:		-		
- Règlement CE n° 1	808/2001:				
Un permis d'importa	tion est requis por	ur les importations	de spécimens o	les Annexes	s (CE) A et B.
Possibilité d'établir d					
négatifs à l'importati	on de certaines co	mbinaisons espèc	es-pays établis <sub>l</sub>	par le "Sciei	ntific Review
Group" de la CE.					
Les activités comme					
l'Annexe (CE) A sau VIII du Règlement 1					
conditions).	808/2001) ou pai	ilculieres (certifica	its delivies au c	as pai cas e	i sous certaines
Obligation pour tout	e nersonne comm	ercialisant des sné	cimens d'anima	ux de l'Ann	exe A ou B de
tenir un registre des			cimens a amma	un <b>uu</b> 111111	ene ii ou b de
Espèces CITES auss			" (n°79/409/CE	E) et "Habi	tat" (n°
92/43/CEE) : la com	*			alisation des	s espèces
indigènes visées par		artient aux Région	1S.		
*Possession/Détention					
- Loi du 28/07/1981				- 0.11	
Interdiction de déten				•	•
ou particulières, visé			a protection de	s especes ae	e faune et de
flore sauvages par le Les dérogations parti					
-Obligation pour cha			na d'animaux da	l'Annovo I	d'introduire une
inventaire ou d'être e			iis u aiiiiiaux ut	; i Aillexe i	a mirodune une
	1 1 0:				

- -Obligation de déclarer dans les 8 jours la naissance/le décès d'animaux de l'Annexe I \*Transport:
- La réglementation CE relative à la protection des animaux en cours de transport rendent contraignante l'application des règles de l'IATA pour le transport aérien d'animaux vivants et les directives de la CITES en matière de transport.
- La réglementation CE peut également restreindre les importations de spécimens d'espèces inscrites à l'annexe B (CE) susceptibles d'une mortalité importante en cours de transport.

6	Quels sont les résultats de tout examen ou évaluation de l'efficacité de la législation CITES pour les éléments suivants? Cochez les cases applicables							
	Eléments	Adéquate	En partie inadéquate		Inadéqua	te	Pas d'informat	ion
	Compétences des organes CITES	$\boxtimes$						
	Clarté des obligations légales	$\square$		3				
	Maîtrise du commerce CITES	$\boxtimes$						
	Cohérence avec la politique de gestion et d'utilisation des espèces sauvages						$\boxtimes$	
	Couverture par la loi de tous les types d'infraction							
	Couverture par la loi de tous les types de sanction							
	Application des réglementations	$\boxtimes$						
	Cohérence interne de la législation							
	Autre (veuillez préciser)							
	Veuillez fournir les détails disponib Cependant, de l'analyse faite par l'or 28/07/1981 devait être modifiée pou	rgane de gestion	n lui-même, il	est re	ssorti que	e la l	oi "CITES"	
7	Si aucun examen ou évaluation n'a eu lieu, y en a-t-il un planifié pour la prochaine période de rapport?  Oui Non Pas d'information							
	Veuillez donner les précisions dispo avec un bureau de consultants pour évaluation.			ntrat				
8	Y a-t-il eu un examen de la législatiqui est de l'application de la Converapplicables							
	Sujet			Oui	Non	Pas	s d'informa	tion
	Accès aux ressources naturelles ou j	propriété des re	ssources	Ш	$\underline{\underline{\square}}$			
	Prélèvement			Ш				
	Transport des spécimens vivants			Щ		<u></u>		
	Manutention des spécimens vivants			Ш				
	Veuillez fournir les détails disponib communautaires							
9	Veuillez fournir des indications sur 28.07.1981 a été sérieusement renfo 1) Introduction de l'utilisation possil 22.12.2003).  2) Possibilité pour les agents compé mettant en demeure de mettre fin à l' 3) Augmentation des pénalités: l'em trois mois" et/ou amende de 1000 à 27.12.2004). NB: Ces montants doi - L'arrêté royal du 09.04.2003 relatic contrôle de leur commerce visant à 2002), a été publié au Moniteur Bel	orcée par trois le ble des amende etents de pouvoi l'infraction visé prisonnement de 50000 euros au ivent encore êtr f à la protection remplacer l'AR	pis de modific s administrati ir adresser au e (loi du 15.0' de six mois à c lieu de "1 00 e multipliés p des espèces du 20.12.198	contre 7.200- cinq ai 0 fran ar 5,5 de fau	au sujet de cas d'inferent une de la cas d'inferent une de la cas d'inferent une de la cas d'inferent une ca	racti n ave de " 000 f nes ac	oints suivan on (loi du ertisse-ment quinze jour francs", (loi dditionels). sauvages pa	t, le s à du

#### C. Mesures pour le respect de la Convention et la lutte contre la fraude

		Oui	Non	Pas d'information
1	Y a-t-il eu des opérations telles que celles indiquées ci-dessous?	,		
	Examen des rapports et d'autres informations fournies par les négociants et les producteurs			
	Inspections de négociants, de producteurs, de marchés			
	Contrôles aux frontières	$\boxtimes$		
	Autres (veuillez préciser)			
2	Des mesures administratives (amendes, interdictions, suspensions, etc.) ont-elles été imposées pour des violations de la CITES?			
3	Si oui, veuillez indiquer combien et pour quels types de violatio disponibles. Information non disponible	ns et joi	indre les	s détails
4	Y a-t-il eu des saisies, confiscations ou séquestres importants de spécimens CITES?			
5	Si des informations sont disponibles:		N	Nombre
	Saisies/confiscations importantes			10
	☐ Total des saisies/confiscations		`	93), 76 (2004)
	Veuillez les indiquer si possible par groupe d'espèces ou joindre des indications.		(voii	annexe 2)
6	Y a-t-il eu des poursuites pénales pour violation importante de la CITES?			
7	Si oui, combien et pour quels types de violation? Veuillez joind	re les dé	etails.	
8	Y a-t-il eu d'autres actions en justice pour violation de la CITES?			
9	Si oui, pour quelles violations et avec quels résultats? Veuillez joind	re les de	étails en	annexe.
10	Que deviennent habituellement les spécimens confisqués?		C	Cochez si applicable
	Retour au pays d'exportation			
	<ul> <li>Zoos ou jardins botaniques publics</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Centres de sauvetage désignés</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Installations privées approuvées</li> </ul>			
	– Euthanasie			
	<ul> <li>Autre (veuillez spécifier)</li> </ul>			
	Commentaires:			
	Zoos: Société Royal de Zoologie d'Anvers est le seul centre de sauvegarde officiellement reconnu avec lequel un contrat a été passé. Comme celui-ci n'a pas toujours la possibilité d'héberger spécimens saisis, l'OG doit parfois faire appel à d'autres solution (voir centres de sauvegarde ci-dessous)  Jardin botaniques publics: Jardin Botanique National, Meise, est seul centre officiellement reconnu pour les plantes vivantes  * Centres de sauvegarde désignés:  "CARAPACE" asbl, Gembloux pour l'accueil des reptiles/amphibiens et des tortues en particulier  Centre de revalidation, Opglabeek (principalement oiseaux)  *Aquaria: Aquarium à l'Université de Liège: poissons, coraux	ns		

	*Musées: Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Tournai: reptiles, amphibiens vivants et spécimens morts Institut Royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Bruxelles: spécimens morts Musée Royal d'Afrique centrale: spécimens morts		
11	Des informations détaillées ont-elles été communiquées au Secrétariat concernant des affaires importantes de commerce illicite (par écomessage ou un autre moyen), ou des informations sur des négociants illicites reconnus coupables et sur des récidivistes?	Oui Non Non applicable Pas d'information	
	Commentaires: Voir la page 2 de l' Annexe 2.  Pour les saisies importantes et/ou intéressantes, le Secrétariat, la CE et le pays d'origine des spécimens sont informés.		
12	Y a-t-il eu des activités de lutte contre la fraude menées en coopération avec d'autres pays?  (échange de renseignements, appui technique, assistance pour enquête, opération conjointe, etc.)?	Oui Non Pas d'information	
13	Si oui, veuillez les indiquer brièvement:		
14	Des incitations ont-elles été proposées aux populations locales pour qu'elles contribuent à l'application de la législation CITES, avec pour effet d'entraîner, par exemple, des arrestations et la condamnation des contrevenants?	Oui Non Pas d'information	
15	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles:		
16	Y a-t-il eu un examen ou une évaluation de la lutte contre la fraude liée à la CITES?	Oui Non Non applicable Pas d'information	
	Commentaires:  Une telle évaluation n'a pas été encore l'objet d'un but ciblé. Néanmoins, au sein de la CE, via les réunions du Groupe d'Application le 18/9/2003 et le 10/9/2004, les développements dans le commerce illégal sont suivis. Au niveau national, la mise en place d'un nouveau service Inspection a eu lieu. Les contrôles CITES constituent une des missions de ce service. Un Groupe d'Application de la CITES est prévu par l'arrêté royal du 09.04.2003 mais n'a pas encore été installé.		
17	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire pris Pour compléter les bases de données existantes et les systèmes d'éch en place au niveau européen, la Police fédérale, la Douane et l'Organ en collaboration avec TRAFFIC Europe, ont développé, sur Internet par la Commission européenne. L'accès est réservé exclusivement au différents organes de gestion et de contrôle des 25 États membres. Première présentation aux membres du Groupe d'Application CE le Le système est opérationel depuis septembre 2005.	nange d'informations dé ne de gestion CITES be , EU-TWIX, projet cofi ux agents désignés des	lges,

#### D. Mesures administratives

#### D1 Organe de gestion (OG)

1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'OG désigné ou dans ses coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire	Oui Non	
	CITES?	Pas d'information	
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:		
3	S'il y a plus d'un OG dans votre pays, un OG principal a-t-il été	Oui	
	désigné?	Non	
		Pas d'information	
4	Si oui, veuillez indiquer son nom et s'il figure comme principal OG d	ans le Répertoire CITE	S
5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque OG?		
	- Universitaire : 4 équivalents temps plein		
(	- Non universitaire: 2,7 équivalents temps plein	0:	
6	Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux questions CITES?	Oui Non	
	questions C11L5:	Pas d'information	片
	Si oui, veuillez faire une estimation:	r as a miormation	
	+/- 80%		
7	Quelles sont les compétences du personnel des OG?	Cochez si app	licable
	<ul><li>Administration</li></ul>		$\boxtimes$
	- Biologie		$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Economie/commerce</li> </ul>		
	– Loi/politiques	1	
	<ul> <li>Autre (veuillez spécifier)</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Pas d'information</li> </ul>		
8	Les OG ont-ils entrepris ou appuyé des activités de recherche sur	Oui	
	des espèces ou des questions techniques CITES (étiquetage,	Non	
	marquage, identification d'espèces, etc.) non couvertes par D2 (8) et D2 (9)?	Pas d'information	
9	Si oui, veuillez indiquer les espèces et le type de recherche.		
10	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire pris	se:	
D2	Autorité scientifique (AS)		
1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'AS désignée ou dans ses	Oui	
	coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire	Non	$\boxtimes$
	CITES?	Pas d'information	
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:		_
3	L'autorité scientifique désignée est-elle indépendante de l'organe	Oui	$\boxtimes$
	de gestion?	Non	
		Pas d'information	<u> </u>
4	Quelle est la structure des AS?	Cochez si app	licable
	<ul> <li>Institution gouvernementale</li> </ul>		닏ㅣ
	Institution académique ou de recherche		
	- Commission permanente		
	<ul> <li>Groupe d'individus ayant certaines connaissances</li> </ul>		$\boxtimes$

	– Autre (ve	euillez s	pécifier):						
5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque AS pour les questions CITES? L'Autorité Scientifique est composée de bénévoles émanant d'universités, musées, jardins botaniques, parcs zoologiques et est constituée de 5 sections et de 20 membres répartits comme suit : Mammifères: 4; Oiseaux: 4 (en 2003), 3 (en 2004); Reptiles, Amphibiens et Poissons: 4; Invertébrés: 3; Plantes: 5								
6	questions CITES Si oui, veuillez	S? faire une	e estimation : ent	emps qu'il consac re 1-8%, dépenda in de cette autorit	l Int de la	Dui Non Pas d'informatio	on $\square$		
7			ences du personr			Cochez s	i applicable		
	<ul><li>Botaniqu</li></ul>		•		Fillilli		X		
	<ul><li>Ecologie</li></ul>						X		
	– Pêcheries								
	– Foresteri	e					X		
	<ul><li>Protection</li></ul>	n anima	le				X		
	<ul><li>Zoologie</li></ul>	;					X		
	– Autre (ve	euillez p	réciser) : droit de	e l'environnement	ţ		X		
	<ul><li>Pas d'inf</li></ul>	ormatio	n						
8	Des activités de espèces CITES?		he ont-elles été r	nenées par les AS	]	Dui Non Pas d'informatio	on		
9	Si oui, veuillez	indiquer	les espèces et le	type de recherch	e				
	Espèce Popul	ation	Répartition géographique	Prélèvement	Commerce licite	Commerce illicite	Autre (préciser)		
							,		
						Pas d'informat	tion		
10				scientifique ont-		Oui			
	soumises au Sec	cretariat	au titre de la reso	olution Conf. 12.2	2?	Non	. X		
						Pas d'informati	ion		
11	Restructuration la publication de	de la co e l'arrêté	emposition et du le ministériel de 1	e mesure supplém fonctionnement de 2 février 2004, pon nent d'ordre intérie	e l'Autorité So ortant nominat				

#### D3 Autorités chargées de la lutte contre la fraude

1	Les autorités désignées pour recevoir des informations	Oui	X			
	confidentielles sur la lutte contre la fraude dans le cadre de la	Non				
	CITES ont-elles été indiquées au Secrétariat?	Pas d'information				
2	Si non, veuillez les désigner ici (avec l'adresse, le téléphone, le fax et le courriel):					
3	Y a-il un service spécialisé dans la lutte contre la fraude CITES	Oui	X			
	(dans le département chargé des espèces sauvages, les douanes, la	Non				
	police, l'appareil judiciaire, etc.)?	A l'étude				
		Pas d'information				
4	Si oui, veuillez indiquer le principal organisme chargé de la lutte contre la fraude:					
	- Inspection nationale des Recherches des Douanes					
	- Police Fédérale, Service Environnement					
5	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire pri	se:				
	*Création d'un service d'inspection au sein de la Direction Générale Alimentation.	Animaux, Végétaux et				
	Ce service comprend notamment 10 inspecteurs vétérinaires (1 par province) chargés des contrôles relatifs au bien-être animal et à la CITES.					
	*Conclusion d'un protocole avec l'Agence Fédérale pour la Sécurité (AFSCA) pour déterminer les modalités de la collaboration en matie					

#### D4 Communication; gestion et échange des informations

1	Quelles sont les informations CITES ayant été informatisées? Cochez si applicabl								
	<ul> <li>Suivi et rapp</li> </ul>	ort sur le	es données	sur le comme	rce licite		X		
	<ul> <li>Suivi et rapport sur les données sur le commerce illicite</li> </ul>								
	<ul> <li>Délivrance d</li> </ul>	es permi	is				X		
	- Aucune								
	– Autres (veuil	llez préc	iser):						
2	Les autorités suivan	tes ont-	elles accès	à Internet?		4	Cochez si applicable		
	Autorité	Oui, accès continu et sans restriction	Oui, mais seulement par téléphone	Oui, mais seulement par l'intermédiaire d'un autre service	Seulement certains services	Non, aucune	Veuillez, s'il y a lieu, donner des précisions		
	Organe de gestion	X							
	Autorité scientifique	X							
	Autorité de lutte contre la fraude	X							
3	Y a-t-il un système informations sur les			tronique donna	ant des		Oui X  Non Pas d'information		

4	Si oui, donne-il des informations sur:					Cochez si applic	able
	– la législation (nationale, régionale ou internationale)?						X
	– la conservation (nationale, régionale ou	ı interna	io	nale)?			X
	– autre (veuillez préciser)?						X
5	Est-il disponible par Internet?			(	Dui		X
				1	Non		
						olicable	
						formation	Ш
	Veuillez indiquer l'URL: www.unep-wcmc.or				1		
6	Les autorités mentionnées ont-elles accès aux Cochez si applicable	publicat	101	ns suivantes?			
	Publications	Orgai gest				Autorité de l contre la fra	
	Liste des espèces CITES 2003 (livre)	X					
	Liste des espèces CITES 2003 et Annexes et réserves CITES annotées (CD-ROM)	X					
	Manuel d'identification	X				X	
	Guide CITES	X					
7	Si non, quels ont été les problèmes rencontrés Ces deux dernières autorités, l'AS et l'ALcF (A opérationnelle sous ce nom), disposent de leu- simple contact avec l'OG, utiliser tous les moy	Autorité rs propre	de es	la Lutte contre informations et	la Frau peuven	de, pas encore	
8	Des autorités chargées de la lutte contre la frau l'organe de gestion des rapports sur:	ude ont-	elle	es soumis à		Cochez si appl	icable
	– la mortalité pendant le transport?						
	<ul><li>les saisies et les confiscations?</li></ul>						
	<ul> <li>des écarts entre le nombre d'articles fig nombre d'articles effectivement comme</li> </ul>			es permis et le			
	Commentaires: Le système informatique prévo données sur la mortalité pendant le transport fo l'AFSCA chargés des contrôles sanitaires à l'ir	ournies j	oai	les vétérinaires			
9	Y a-t-il un site Internet du gouvernement donn	nant des	inf	formations sur	Oui		
	la CITES et les obligations qui en découlent?				Non		
					Pas d	'information	
10	Si oui, veuillez indiquer l'URL: Depuis 2005,					2 1 ' 1'	1.1
10	Des autorités CITES ont-elles participé aux act plus large accès du public à la Convention et un compréhension des obligations qui en découler	ne meill			(	Cochez si appli	cable
	Communiqués de presse / conférences de la conférences de la conférences de la conférences de la conférence de la confére	de press	Э				X
	Articles de journaux, interventions à la	radio/à	la 1	télévision			X
	- Brochures, fascicules						
	– Présentations						
	- Expositions						$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Information aux frontières</li> </ul>						
	Ligne téléphonique spéciale				-		

Veuillez joindre une copie de ces éléments.	
voir Annexe 4	
Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplément Transmission des informations spécifiques destinées à un général.  * Circulaires:	*
Suite aux CdP 12 et CdP 13, le service a envoyé des circu exportateurs, commerçants, détenteurs d' animaux et végér associations d'éleveurs, pépiniéristes pour signaler les ame	taux exotiques et /ou produits,
La circulaire concernant l'arrêté royal (AR) de 9/4/2003 re et de flore sauvages par le contrôle de leur commerce, fou les démarches à suivre en vue de se mettre en règle en cas spécimens d'espèces de l'Annexe I.	rnit les explications et, le cas échéant,
*Expositions:	
Une exposition permanente au Parc Paradisio (à Cambron biodiversité a demarré début 2003 et est dévolue principal Exposition "Sea, Shells & Sun" à Zaventem, organisé par	ement à la problématique CITES.
Stand d'exposition "Contrefaçon & CITES" organisé par l' l'occasion d'une journée destinée au grand public.	
Exposition permanent au sujet des animaux en danger au l *Sites web:	Musée d'Histoire Naturelle à Tournai.
Le service a préparé au début des vacances 2003 un fascic espèces en danger") pour les voyageurs. Après avoir pris c impliquées, le service a obtenu de le faire publier tempora dont:	contact avec différentes organisations
Ministère des Affaires Etrangères	
Institut de Médecine Tropicale, Anvers	
SN Brussels-Airlines, compagnie aérienne	
Tours Opérateurs spécialisés	

#### D5 Procédures en matière de permis et d'enregistrement

1	Des changements dans le formulaire de permis, dans les pour signer les permis/certificats CITES, ou dans les signer les signer les permis/certificats CITES, ou dans les signer l	_	Oui Non				
	été signalés au Secrétariat?					Non applicable	X
						Pas d'information	
	Si non, veuillez donner des précisions sur:						
	les changements dans le formulaire de permis:						_
	les changements dans les cadres désignés et les sign	atur	es:				
2	Votre pays a-t-il élaboré des procédures écrites pour ce qui suit?					Cochez si applicabl	le
			Oui		Non	Pas d'information	n
	Délivrance/acceptation des permis		X				
	Enregistrement des négociants		X				
	Enregistrement des producteurs		X				

3	Combien de documents CITES ont-ils été délivrés et rejetés dans la période de deux ans? (Notez que dans les rapports annuels, certaines Parties enregistrent le commerce effectif. Cette								
	question se réfère aux docun Année 2003	Importation ou introduction en provenance de la mer	Exportation	Réexpor- tation	Autre	Commentaires			
	Nombre de documents délivrés:	1176	1063	304	3193	3193: il s'agit de cer- tificats intra CE			
	Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	1 demande rejetée sur base scientifique							
	Année 2004 Nombre de documents délivrés:	1437	870	218	3560	3560: certificats intra CE			
	Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	3 demandes rejetées sur base scientifique							
4	Des documents CITES déliv en raison de graves omission	Oui							
5	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer le								
6	Veuillez indiquer les motifs du rejet de documents CITES émanant Cochez si applicable d'autres pays.								
	Motif Oui Non					Pas d'information			
	Violation technique  Suspicion de fraude  Base insuffisante pour établir l'avis de commerce non préjudiciable  X  X  X  X  C								
	Base insuffisante pour établi	r la légalité de l'a	cquisition	n X					
	Autre (veuillez préciser)								
7	Les quotas de prélèvement/d'exportation sont-ils des outils de gestion dans Oui la procédure de délivrance des permis?  Non Pas d'information  Commentaires: La vérification des quotas indiqués sur les permis								
	d'exportation est un des critè	•	_	-					
8	Combien de fois l'autorité scientifique a-t-elle été priée de donner son opinion? 30 fois								
9	L'OG perçoit-il des droits po ou d'autres activités touchan — Délivrance de docum	Cochez si applicable							
	<ul> <li>Octroi de licences ou enregistrement des établissements produisant des espèces CITES</li> </ul>								
	<ul> <li>Prélèvement d'espèce</li> </ul>								
	<ul> <li>Utilisation d'espèces</li> </ul>								
	<ul> <li>Affectation de quotas à des espèces CITES</li> </ul>								
	- Importation d'espèce				<del>.</del>				
	<ul> <li>Autre (veuillez précis</li> </ul>	er)							

10	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer le montant. €	169 787,	50							
11	Les recettes des droits sont-elles utilisées pour l'application de la CITES Cochez si applicable									
	ou pour la conservation des espèces sauvages?									
	- Entièrement									
	- Partiellement									
	Pas du tout									
	- Non pertinent	1	~			-				
	Commentaires: Les recettes sous forme de affectées au Trésor public. Le cadre légal			-						
	montant des rétributions ainsi que les modalités de leur perception a									
	été fondé par la loi du 24.12.2002 modifiant la loi du 28/07/1981 portant approbation de la CITES.									
12	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute	mesure s	unnlén	nentair	e pris	se:				
			pp.		Pile					
D6	Renforcement des capacités									
1	Les activités suivantes ont-elles été entreprises pour améliorer Cochez si applicable									
	l'efficacité de l'application de la CITES	au nivea	u natio	nal?						
	Augmentation du budget des	Améli	ioration	n des re	éseau	x nati	ionaux			
	activités									
	Engagement de personnel	Achat d'équipements techniques pour la surveillance continue/la lutte contre la fraude								
	Elaboration d'outils d'application Informatisation									
					TWT	X' ani	X			
	<ul> <li>− Autres (veuillez préciser) Etablissement du programme 'EU-TWIX' qui</li> <li>permet l'enregistrement de toutes les infractions constatées par les Etats</li> </ul>									
	Membres de la CE et qui prévoit l'échange des informations.									
2	Les autorités CITES ont-elles bénéficié des activités suivantes de renforcement des capacités									
	assurées par des sources externes?	-								
	Veuillez cocher les cases pour indiquer	n on it ou				(er)				
	les groupes ciblés et les activités.	ation				ścifi	Quelles étaient les			
		Avis/orientation fourni oralement	ice ue	nce re	on	Autre (à spécifier)	sources externes?			
		Avis/ori fourni or	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	re (ŝ				
	Groupes ciblés	Avi four	Ass tech	Ass fina	For	Aut				
	Personnel de l'OG					П	la CE + Secrétariat			
				<u> </u>			et TRAFFIC-Europe.			
	Personnel de l'AS					Ш				
	Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude									
	Négociants						TRAFFIC-Europe :			
							dépliant et site web			
							"wild life trade"			
	ONG					Ш     —				
	Public Autres (venillez prágicar)									
Ì	Autres (veuillez préciser)		$  \sqcup  $	▮∟⊔∣	Ш	Ш				

3	Les autorités CITES ont-elles assuré les activités de renforcement des capacités suivantes?							
	Veuillez cocher les cases pour indiquer les groupes ciblés et les activités.  Groupes ciblés	Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autres (à spécifier)	Détails	
	Personnel de l'OG	X			X			
	Personnel de l'AS		X				Relatif à l'AS: -recherche et fourniture de documents -secrétariat Relatif aux ALcF: -transmission de documents -désignation d'experts pour des missions de contrôle	
	Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la	X	X					
	fraude Négociants	X						
	ONG	X					Négociants et Public: circulaires relatives aux adaptations/change- ments de la réglementation CITES	
	Public	X			X			
	Autres parties/réunions internationales	X	X	X	X			
	Autres (veuillez préciser)						-Assistance technique: Développement de EU- TWIX -Assistance financière et formation : Séminaire en RDC + achat de matériel.	
4	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:							
D7 Collaboration/initiatives concertées								
1	Existe-t-il un comité sur la CITES interagences ou intersectoriel?  Oui  Non  Pas d'informat							
2	Si oui, quelles sont les agences représentées et à quelle fréquence les réunions ont-elles lieu?							

3	Si non, veuillez indiquer à quelle fréquence l'organe de gestion tient des réunions ou des consultations pour assurer la coordination entre les autorités CITES [autres OG, AS, douanes, police, autres)]:  Ces réunions ont lieu, en plus du comité intersectoriel, autant que de besoin. Les OG régionaux reçoivent des instructions tous les mois							
	,	Par jour	Par semaine	Par mois	Par an	Aucune	Pas d'information	Autres (spécifier)
	Réunions							AS: tous les trois mois ALcF: Douane, Police, AFSCA, suivant les besoins
	Consultations							régulières en fonction des cas qui se présentent
4	Y a-t-il au niveau	ı nation	al un effort	pour collab	orer avec:	Coche	z si applicable	Détails, si disponibles
	R cc po C C de Les autorités locales ou les collectivités						Autorités des Régions compétentes pour la Conservation de la Nature Autorités des Régions compétentes pour la Conservation de la Nature	
	Les associations privées, commerciales ou autres  Les ONG  X  X							ANDIBEL pour les animaux vivants, Fédération du bois et Fédération de la Fourrure  - TRAFFIC-EUROPE -Chasseurs (FACE)
	Autres (veuillez Fédérale pour la					_	X	AFSCA

	(AFSCA), permet de faire les contrôles CITES en même temps et sous la même compétence que les contrôles sanitaires.		
5	Existe-t-il des protocoles d'accord ou autres arrangements formels entre l'organe de gestion et les agences suivantes en vue d'une coopération institutionnelle touchant à la CITES? Cochez si applicable		
	Autorités scientifiques		X
	Douanes		X
•	Police		
	Autres autorités aux frontières (veuillez préciser) Services d'inspection de l'AFSCA aux postes d'inspection frontaliers		X
	Autres agences gouvernementales		X
	Organismes du secteur privé		
	ONG		
	Autres (veuillez préciser)		
6	Des fonctionnaires ont-ils participé à des activités régionales touchant à la CITES?	Cochez si app	licable
	Ateliers		
	Réunions		X
	Autres (veuillez préciser)		
7	Une action a-t-elle été menée pour encourager des non-Parties à adhérer à la Convention?	Oui Non Pas d'information	□ X □
8	Si oui, lesquels et comment?		·
9	Une assistance technique ou financière a-t-elle été fournie à un autre pays concernant la CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	
10	Si oui, quel type d'assistance a-t-elle été fournie et à quels pays?  - Assistance financière à la Tanzanie (Beeswax fund)  - Assistance financière à différents pays africains dans le cadre du programme MIKE  - Assistance financière et technique à la République Démocratique du Congo par l'achat de matériel informatique et l'organisation d'un séminaire de formation.		
11	Des données à inclure dans le Manuel d'identification CITES ontelles été fournies?	Oui Non Pas d'information	X
12	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.		
13	Des mesures ont-elles été prises pour coordonner les activités des autorités CITES nationales et celles d'autres accords multilatéraux sur l'environnement (conventions liées à la biodiversité, etc.) et pour réduire les doubles-emplois?	Oui Non Pas d'information	
14	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.  La collaboration avec le groupe "Convention Biodiversité" a mené		

	à l'établissement d'un plan pour une stratégie nationale sur la biodiversité biologique (finalisé en 2005).
15	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:

# D8 Domaines pour une activité future

1	Les activités suivantes sont-elles nécessaires pour améliorer l'e CITES au niveau national et quel est leur rang de priorité?	fficacité	de l'application d	le la
	Activité à rang de priorité:	élevé	moyen	faible
	Augmentation du budget des activités	X		
	Engagement de personnel	X		
	Elaboration d'outils d'application		X	
	Amélioration des réseaux nationaux	X		
	Achat d'équipements techniques pour la surveillance continue/ la lutte contre la fraude			X
	Informatisation			X
	Autres (veuillez préciser)			
2	Des difficultés ont-elles été rencontrées dans l'application de crésolutions ou décisions adoptées par la Conférence des Parties		Oui Non Pas d'informatio	on
3	Si oui, lesquelles et quelle est la principale difficulté?			·
	Délai entre la date de mise en vigueur des amendements aux Annexes de la CITES et des Résolutions de la CdP et celui de leur entrée en vigueur dans l'UE parla publication des Règlements ad-hoc au Journal Officiel des CE.			
4	Des contraintes au niveau de l'application de la Convention née une attention ou une assistance ont-elles surgi dans votre pays?		Oui Non Pas d'information	X X
5	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles et le type d'attention ou d'arrequise.	ssistance		
6	Des mesures, des procédures ou des mécanismes qui bénéficier d'un examen et/ou d'une simplification ont-ils été décelés dans Convention?		Oui Non Pas d'informatio	on $\square$
7	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description. Révision et simplification des procédures pour les élevages à commerciales d'espèces de l'Annexe I fréquemment élevées en captivité. Révision des procédures pour les échanges internationaux d'échantillons médicaux.	les fins		
8	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentain - démarches faites pour engager un biologiste afin d'améliorer e fonctionnement du Comité Scientifique. Celui-ci serait désigné de l'AS.  - le nombre des contrôleurs dépendant de la Direction Générale Des formations spécifiques doivent être prévues.	et de faci comme	secrétaire perman	ent

#### E. Commentaires généraux

Veuillez joindre tous autres commentaires, y compris au sujet de cette présentation.

Merci d'avoir rempli ce formulaire. Veuillez inclure toutes les annexes demandées dans ce document. Elles sont rappelées ci-après:

Partie	A fournir		
B4	Copie du texte complet de la législation CITES	Jointe Non disponible Non applicable	
СЗ	Détail des violations et des mesures administratives imposées	Joint Non disponible Non applicable	
C5	Détail des spécimens saisis, confisqués ou mis sous séquestre	Joint Non disponible Non applicable	X
C7	Détail des violations et résultat des poursuites	Joint Non disponible Non applicable	X
С9	Détail des violations et résultat des actions en justice	Joint Non disponible Non applicable	X
D4(10)	Détails sur les brochures ou fascicules sur la CITES produits au plan national à des fins d'éducation ou de sensibilisation du public Commentaires	Joint Non disponible Non applicable	

# ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	2b If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:					•		
	Title and date:	1	(_)	Status:		,		
	Lois programmes 22.12.2003, 15.07.200 modifiant la loi du approbation de la C commerce internations faune et de flore s d'extinction et des d Washington le 3 mar l'Amendement à la C Bonn le 22 juin 1979.	24 et 27. 28.07.1981 Convention al des espeauvages m Annexes, rs 1973, ai	portant sur le èces de ienacées faites à nsi que	Act				
	Arrêté royal relatif à espèces de faune et de le contrôle de leur compated 09.04.2003.	de flore sauvages par Royal Decree						
	Arrêté ministériel port membres du Comité l'article 14 de l'arrête 2003 relatif à la protec faune et de flore sauva de leur commerce. Date	scientifique visé à té royal du 9 avril Ministerial Decree ction des espèces de vages par le contrôle						
	Brief description of cor	itents: New	decree re	lative to the reorgan	nisation of	the scie	ntific authority.	
5b	B(5), specifically for n	our country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>2</sup> ?						
		The condi		tions for:	The c	omplete	prohibition of:	
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	
	Trade		X			X		
	Taking		X			X		
	Possession		X			X		
	Transport		X			X		
	Other (specify)		X			X		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

	Additional comments			
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following su in relation to implementation of the Regulation?	bjects		
		Yes	No	No information
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).		Х	
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii))		X	
	Please provide details if available,			
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be im or any other additional measures taken in relation to implem on in question B (9)  Not applicable.			

# C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above,	Yes					
	been taken for Regulation-related violations?	No	X				
		No information					
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related	Yes					
	enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	No	X				
		No information					
	Comments:		•				
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born	Yes	Х				
new	and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with	1 No					
	Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	No information					
18	As for the artificial propagation of plants, no marking methods have be  Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the	Yes	x				
new	intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	No No information					
	Comments: Guarantees to ensure that the intended accommodation is adequately equipped are made on the basis of a written declaration given by the intended new owner. In case of specimens of wild origin ('W'), advice from the Belgian SA is required. As for other origin codes, the MA will take the decision on the basis of the provided data. If needed, inspection activities verify the indicated accommodation.						
19	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live	Yes	X				
new	animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	No					
		No information					

		he veterinarians e specimens into					
20	Have any capt	tive breeding fac	ilities for Regula	tion-listed	d species	Yes	
new	been registere	d?	_		•	No	X
						No informati	ion
	agreement is re	rovide details: mercial operation quired. Neverthe or if necessary b	eless captive bree	eding facil			
01 <i>Ma</i>	anagement Auth		D. Administrati	ive measu	res		
8b	<del>-</del>		e gymn antad any n	agaarah a	ativities in	Yes	
80		(s) undertaken or n CITES-listed sp				No	X
		not covered in I	L.	,	e.g. species	No	
	,			,		informatic	on $\Box$
10	Has the Comp	mission and the C	CITES Secretaria	t (if relev	ant) been	Yes	
new		ne outcomes of a				No	X
		d it necessary be				No	
	paragraph 2),					informatio	on —
11	If yes, what w	ere the outcomes	s?				
new							
8b		earch activities be listed species?	een undertaken b	y the SA(	s) in relation	Yes No No informati	x ion
9b	If Yes, please	give the species	name and provide	de details	of the kind of		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
		ı				No information	tion $\square$
11	How many So	cientific Review	Group meetings	have the S	SA attended?	Number	6
new		- 3.227	1 - 785				
04	Communication	n, information n	Managomout or d	l ovobovo	0	<u> </u>	1 1
	1	· •					
1b	+	related informat	ion in your count	try compu	terized on?	Tick	if applicable
	– Annex	D listed species					X
	– Other n	natters not repor	ted on in question	n D4 (1)	(please specif	fy)	
3b		an electronic info	ormation system	providing	information	on Yes	X
	Regulation-lis	ted enecies?					_
	Regulation-ils	acu species:				No	

D5	Permitting	and	registration	procedures
DS	1 el muung	unu	regisiranon	procedures

matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  No No information	9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related	Yes	
No information		matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	No	X
			No information	

# D8 Areas for future work

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))	Yes No No information	х П
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	Д х П

# **CYPRUS**

# **PART 1 - CITES QUESTIONS**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

Party	CYPRUS
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	$\sqrt{}$
Details of agency preparing this report	Environment Service, Ministry of Agriculture, Natural Resources and Environment
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2		S National, 3 and 4.	l Legislation	on Project?  d any CITES-relev	Yes (fully) Yes (partly) No No information/unknown vant legislation, please provide t			
	following details: Law on Title and date: 153(I)/200			Management of Na Status: Law	ature and	Wildlife	(Annex I)	
	Brief description of conte			natus. Law				
3	Is enacted legislation avaithe Convention?		ne of the w	orking languages	s of Yes No No information			
4	If yes, please attach a coplegislative provisions that			ve text or key	legislation attached [provided previously not available, will send later			
5	Which of the following is measures that your countr (in accordance with Artic	ry has ado	pted for Cl	ITES-listed specie		Ticl	k all applicab	le
		,	The condit	ions for:	The c	omplete	prohibition o	f:
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No informa	ition
	Trade							
	Taking							
	Possession							
	Transport Other (specify)							
	Additional comments							

6	What were the results of any review CITES legislation, with regard to th			ess of Ti	ck all applicable		
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information		
	Powers of CITES authorities	<b>V</b>					
	Clarity of legal obligations	V					
	Control over CITES trade	√					
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	V					
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	V					
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties		√ V				
	Implementing regulations	√					
	Coherence within legislation	<b>V</b>					
	Other (please specify):						
	Please provide details if available:						
7	If no review or assessment has taken next reporting period?	n place, is one p	lanned for the	Yes No No information			
	Please provide details if available:	.:	. 1.	T: 1	11 11 11		
8	Has there been any review of legisla in relation to implementation of the		owing subjects	lick a	ll applicable		
	Subject		Yes	No	No information		
	Access to or ownership of natural re	esources	√ ————————————————————————————————————				
	Harvesting			√ 			
	Transporting of live specimens		V				
	Handling and housing of live specin	nens	√ V				
	Please provide details if available:						
9	Please provide details of any addition	onal measures ta	ken:				

# C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations b	een underta	iken?	
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	V		
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets		√	
	Border controls	<b>V</b>		
	Other (specify)			
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	<b>V</b>		

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations details as Annex. None for 2003-2004.	? If ava	ilable, plea	se attach	
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?		<b>V</b>		
5	If information available:  Significant seizures/confiscations  Total seizures/confiscations  If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.		Numl	oer	
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?		<b>V</b>		]
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, p	lease at	tach detail	s as Anne	ex.
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?		<b>V</b>		]
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? P	lease att	ach details	as Annex.	•
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?		Tio	k if appl	icable
	Return to country of export				
	Public zoos or botanical gardens				
	<ul> <li>Designated rescue centres</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Approved, private facilities</li> </ul>				
	– Euthanasia				
	- Other (specify)				
	Comments: No confiscated specimens between 2003-2004. Conf kept in the premises on the Environment Service with the purpose Museum to be created in the new Larnaca International airport.				
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?		Yes No Not applie No inform		□ √
	Comments:				
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activ	ities	Yes		
	with other countries		No		$\sqrt{}$
	(e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?		No inforn	nation	
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:				
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to a		Yes		
	in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest conviction of offenders?	and	No	_	$\sqrt{}$
	conviction of offenders:		No inforn	nation	
15	If Yes, please describe:				
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related		Yes		
	enforcement?		No		$\sqrt{}$
			Not applie		
			No inforn	nation	Ш
	Comments:				
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

#### D. Administrative measures

# D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet	Yes No	$\Box$
	reflected in the CITES Directory?	No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated? One MA.	Yes No No information	
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the Directory.	e lead MA in the CIT	ES
5	How many staff work in each MA? 3 persons		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes No No information	√ □ □
7	If yes, please give estimation 20 hours per week.	T: -1- :6	.1:1-1 -
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if app	piicable
	<ul><li>Administration</li></ul>		$\sqrt{}$
	– Biology		$\sqrt{}$
	- Economics/trade		$\sqrt{}$
	– Law/policy		$\sqrt{}$
	- Other (specify)		
	<ul><li>No information</li></ul>		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of	research involved.	
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

# D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	$\begin{array}{c} \square \\ \checkmark \\ \square \end{array}$
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority? Yes, there are 4 Scientific Authorities. Please see Annex II.	Yes No No information	√ □ □
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if app	licable
	– Government institution		
	Academic or research institution		
	<ul> <li>Permanent committee</li> </ul>		$\sqrt{}$
	<ul><li>Pool of individuals with certain expertise</li><li>Other (specify)</li></ul>		
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? Most members of work in more than one SA. Please see Annex II.	the scientific author	rities
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES	Yes	$\sqrt{}$
	related matters?	No	
	If yes, please give estimation 20 working hours per week in total.	No information	
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if app	licable
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?  - Botany	Tick if app	licable √
7	* '	Tick if app	
7	- Botany	Tick if app	
7	<ul><li>Botany</li><li>Ecology</li></ul>	Tick if app	
7	<ul><li>Botany</li><li>Ecology</li><li>Fisheries</li></ul>	Tick if app	
7	<ul><li>Botany</li><li>Ecology</li><li>Fisheries</li><li>Forestry</li></ul>	Tick if app	
7	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecology</li> <li>Fisheries</li> <li>Forestry</li> <li>Welfare</li> </ul>	Tick if app	
7	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecology</li> <li>Fisheries</li> <li>Forestry</li> <li>Welfare</li> <li>Zoology</li> </ul>	Tick if app	
8	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecology</li> <li>Fisheries</li> <li>Forestry</li> <li>Welfare</li> <li>Zoology</li> <li>Other (specify) – Agriculture Research</li> </ul>	Tick if app	
	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecology</li> <li>Fisheries</li> <li>Forestry</li> <li>Welfare</li> <li>Zoology</li> <li>Other (specify) – Agriculture Research</li> <li>No information</li> </ul>		

9	If Yes, please	e give the species	s name and provi	de details	of the kind of	of research invo	lved.
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
						No inform	ation
10		oject proposals fo at under Resoluti		rch been s	ubmitted to	Yes No No inform	ation $\Box$
11	Please provid	de details of any a	additional measu	res taken:			
03	Enforcement A	Authorities					
1	To date, has	your country adv	ised the Secretar	riat of any		Yes	
	enforcement	authorities that h	ave been designa	ated for the		No	1
	of confidenti	al enforcement ir	nformation relate	d to CITE	S?	No informatio	n [
	1096 Nicosia geconstantino	s and Excise Depart, Tel. 00357 22 6 ou@customs.mog ge Constantinou	601751, fax. 226			li and Gr. Afxer	tiou Street,
3		intry established				Yes	1
		ed enforcement (e police, public pr	•		artment,	No	[
	Customs, me	ponce, puone pi	Under consideration				
4		e state which is th	ne lead agency fo	or enforcen	nent: The C	No informatio	
	Department.						
5	Please provid	le details of any a	additional measu	res taken:			
04	Communicatio	on, information i	management and	d exchang	e		
1	To what exte	nt is CITES info	rmation in your c	country cor	mputerized?	Tic	k if applicable
	– Monit	oring and reporti	ng of data on leg	al trade			V
	– Monit	oring and reporti	ng of data on ille	egal trade			V
	– Permi	t issuance					V
	– Not at	all					
	- Other	(specify)					

2	Do the following au	Tick if applicable									
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate				
	Management Authority	V									
	Scientific Authority	<b>V</b>									
	Enforcement Authority	V									
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?  No No information										
4	If Yes, does it provi	de infor	mation on	•				Tick if applicable			
	<ul><li>Legislation (1</li></ul>				tional)?			√ V			
	208101111111111111111111111111111111111		, 198101101					,			
	<ul><li>Conservation</li></ul>	status (	national. r	egional. ii	nternati	onal)?					
	<ul><li>Other (please</li></ul>			-6,		/-					
5	Is it available through						Yes	${}$			
							No				
								t applicable			
							No	information			
	Please provide URL	: www	.moa.gov.o	<u>cy</u> (Enviro	nment	Service li	ink)				
6	Do the following au	thorities	s have acce	ess to the				Tick if applicable			
	Pub	olication	l			gement nority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority			
	2003 Checklist of C.	ITES Sp	ecies (boo	k)		$\sqrt{}$	√	V			
	2003 Checklist of C. Annotated Appendic					$\sqrt{}$	V	V			
	Identification Manu	al				$\sqrt{}$	<b>√</b>	V			
	CITES Handbook					$\sqrt{}$	V	V			

7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access	to the ment	tioned in	nformation?	
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Managem	nent Author	rity on:	Tick if appli	icable
	– Mortality in transport?		-		
	<ul><li>Seizures and confiscations?</li></ul>				$\sqrt{}$
	Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number traded?	per of items	actually	у	
	Comments:				
	Y d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d			**	
9	Is there a government website with information on CIT requirements?	ES and its		Yes	√ □
	requirements:			No No information	
	YOY, I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I			No illioillation	Ш
	If Yes, please give the URL: www.moa.gov.cy				
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the fol activities to bring about better accessibility to and unde Convention's requirements to the wider public?		of the	Tick if appli	icable
	<ul> <li>Press releases/conferences</li> </ul>				
	Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances	S			
	Brochures, leaflets Please see Annex III				$\sqrt{}$
	- Presentations		, reserve		
	– Displays				
	<ul> <li>Information at border crossing points</li> </ul>				
	Telephone hotline				_
	<ul><li>Other (specify) Articles in the web site.</li></ul>				<u>.</u>
	- Other (specify) Articles in the web site.				٧
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.				_
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken	1:			
	-				
D5	Permitting and registration procedures				
1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation as	nd signatur	es of	Yes	
	officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates			No	$\sqrt{}$
	previously to the Secretariat?			Not applicable	
	TC			No information	
	If no, please provide details of any:				
	Changes in permit format:  Changes in designation or signatures of relevant offi				
2	To date, has your country developed written permit prod		any of	Tick if applicabl	
-	the following?	cuules 101	any or	Tick ii applicaoi	C
		Yes	No	No informati	ion
	Permit issuance/acceptance		√		
	Registration of traders				

	Registration of producers				1		
3	Please indicate how many Cl (Note that actual trade is nor issued documents).					•	ers to
	Year 1 2003	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments	
	How many documents were issued?	6		6	-		
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	-		-		-	
	Year 2 2004 How many documents were issued?	12		8	-	-	
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	-		-	-	-	
4	Were any CITES documents because of severe ommission			elled and ro	eplaced	Yes No No information	$\begin{array}{c} \square \\ \checkmark \\ \square \end{array}$
5	If Yes, please give the reason	ns for this.					•
6	Please give the reasons for recountries.	ejection of CITES	S documer	nts from oth	ner	Tick if applicable	e
	Re	ason		Yes	No	No informati	on
	Technical violations						
	Suspected fraud						
	Insufficient basis for finding						
	Insufficient basis for finding	of legal acquisiti	ion				
7	Other (specify) Are harvest and/or export qu	otos os o monoso	mant tool	in the pres	adura for	Yes	
,	issuance of permits?	otas as a manage	iliciit tooi	iii tiic proc	caure for	No	$\sqrt{}$
	1					No information	n
	Comments						
8	How many times has the Sci	entific Authority	been requ	ested to pro	ovide opir	nions?	
	Two to three times monthly,		-	-	or export.		
9	Has the Management Author registration or related CITES		for permit	issuance,		Tick if appl	icable
	<ul> <li>Issuance of CITES do</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Licensing or registrat</li> </ul>	-	that prod	uce CITES	species:		
	- Harvesting of CITES	-					
	- Use of CITES-listed	•	1				
	- Assignment of quotas		a species:				
	<ul><li>Importing of CITES-</li><li>Other (specify):</li></ul>	nsted species:					
	outer (specify).						

10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of su	ch fees.						
11	Have revenues from fees been used for t	he impl	ementat	ion of			Tick if applicab	ole
	CITES or wildlife conservation?							i
	- Entirely:							i
	Partly:     Not at all:		l					
	Not at all.  Not relevant:							
	Comments: No fees charged						Ш	
12	Please provide details of any additional	measure	s taken	,		•		
12	Trouse provide details of any additionary	incusure	os taken.	•				
D6	Capacity building							
1	Have any of the following activities bed effectiveness of CITES implementation				ce		Tick if applicable	le
	Increased budget for activities	<b>V</b>	Impro netwo	vement orks	of na	tiona		
	Hiring of more staff	<b>V</b>		ase of te oring/en			uipment for [	
	Development of implementation tools		Comp	outerisati	ion			
	- Other (specify)		<u> </u>					
2	Have the CITES authorities in your coubuilding activities provided by external			ecipient	of an	y of t	he following capacity	
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the externa sources?	al
	Staff of Management Authority	1			1	П		
	Suit of Management Hadioitty	<b>Y</b>			•			
	Staff of Scientific Authority							
	Staff of enforcement authorities	<u> </u>						
	Starr of emorcement authornies	V			LI	L_J		
	Traders	<b>V</b>						
	NGOs							
	Public							

Other (specify)

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the building activities?					en the p	roviders	s of a	ny of t	he following capacity	
	Please tick boxe target group and			h	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details	
	Target group		.41: 4								
	Staff of Manage	ment Au	itnority		V			Ш			
	Staff of Scientifi	ic Author	rity		$\sqrt{}$						
	Staff of enforcer	ment autl	horities		$\sqrt{}$						
	Traders				V						
	NGOs										
	Public										
	Other parties/Int	ternation	al meeting	gs							
	Other (specify)										
4	Please provide d	letails of	any addit	ional	measur	es taker	ı				
	ollaboration/co-operative initiatives										
D7 Col	laboration/co-ope	rative in	itiatives								
<b>D7 Col</b>	Is there an inter-			ectoral	comm	ittee on	CITES	?		Yes  No  No information	 ] ]
	1	-agency of	or inter-se							No	] ] ]
1	Is there an inter- If Yes, which ag Please see Anne	-agency of gencies a ex II	or inter-se	ented a	and how	y often o	does it r	neet?		No No information v the MA to ensure co-	]
2	Is there an inter- If Yes, which ag Please see Anne If No, please inc	-agency of gencies a ex II	or inter-se	ented a	meeting other	y often o	does it r	meet?		No No information v the MA to ensure colice, others):  Other (specify)	]
2	Is there an inter- If Yes, which ag Please see Anne If No, please inc	gencies a ex II dicated the CITES	or inter-se are represe the frequent S authoriti	ented ancy of ies (e.,	meeting other	gs or co	does it ronsultan SA(s), (	meet?	ms, po No ormati	No No information v the MA to ensure colice, others):  Other (specify)	]
2	Is there an inter- If Yes, which ag Please see Anne If No, please incordination amor	gencies a ex II dicated the CITES	or inter-se are represe the frequent S authoriti	ented ancy of ies (e.,	meeting other	gs or co	does it ronsultan SA(s), (	meet?	ms, po No ormati	No No information v the MA to ensure colice, others):  Other (specify)	]
2	Is there an inter- If Yes, which ag Please see Anne If No, please inc ordination amore	gencies a ex II dicated the CITES Dail y  Dail level hav	re represe the frequents authoritity Week ly	ented ancy of ies (e., Mor hly	meeting other	gs or community	does it ronsultan SA(s), (	cies u	ms, po	No No information v the MA to ensure colice, others):  Other (specify)	]
2	Is there an inter- If Yes, which ag Please see Anne If No, please incordination amore Meetings Consultations At the national I	gencies a ex II dicated the GITES Dail y  level have:	re represe the frequent S authoriti Week ly	ented and another the second another the second and another the second another the second another the second and another the second and another the second ano	meeting other	gs or community	onsultan SA(s), C Non e	cies u	ms, po No ormati on	No No information v the MA to ensure colice, others):  Other (specify)	]
2	Is there an inter- If Yes, which ag Please see Anne If No, please incordination amore  Meetings Consultations At the national I collaborate with	gencies a ex II dicated the graduate of the gr	re represe the frequents authoritity Week ly	ented and another the control of the	meeting other	gs or community	onsultan SA(s), C Non e	cies u	ms, po No ormati on	No No information v the MA to ensure colice, others):  Other (specify)	
2	Is there an inter- If Yes, which ag Please see Anne If No, please incordination amore  Meetings Consultations At the national I collaborate with Agencies for de	gencies a ex II dicated the CITES Dail y level have: evelopme	or inter-se	ented and another the control of the	meeting other	gs or community	onsultan SA(s), C Non e	cies u	ms, po No ormati on	No No information v the MA to ensure colice, others):  Other (specify)	
2	Is there an inter- If Yes, which ag Please see Anne If No, please incordination amore  Meetings Consultations At the national I collaborate with Agencies for de Provincial, state	gencies a ex II dicated the CITES Dail y level have evelopme	or inter-se	ented and another the control of the	meeting other	gs or community	onsultan SA(s), C Non e	cies u	ms, po No ormati on	No No information v the MA to ensure colice, others):  Other (specify)	]

	NGOs	<b>√</b>		
	Other (specify)			
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if app	licable
	SA	1		√
	Customs			$\sqrt{}$
	Police			
	Other border authorities (specify)			
	Other government agencies			
	Private sector bodies			
	NGOs	,,		
	Other (specify)			
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if app	licable
	Workshops			$\sqrt{}$
	Meetings			$\checkmark$
	Other (specify)			
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to	Yes		
	accede to the Convention?	No		
		No information		
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?			
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assist	tance to another	Yes	
	country in relation to CITES?		No	√ □
			No information	
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance			
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in th Identification Manual?	ne CITES	Yes	
	identification Manual?		No Information	√ □
12	If Vac places give a brief description		No illioillation	Ш
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.	1 1	N/	
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordina duplication of activities between the national authorities		Yes No	<u> </u>
	and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. related Conventions)?		No information	
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
15	Please provide details of any additional measures take	n:		

# D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CII the national level and what is the respective level of priority?	TES imp	lementation	at			
	Activity	High	Medium	Low			
	Increased budget for activities		V				
	Hiring of more staff	<b>V</b>					
	Development of implementation tools		√				
	Improvement of national networks			<b>V</b>			
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement		√ 				
	Computerisation		√ 				
	Other (specify)						
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes	-	<i>√</i>			
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No					
		No info	ormation				
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty? The identification o	f certain	species.				
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your	Yes					
	country requiring attention or assistance?	No					
		No in	formation				
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required. The identification of certain species.						
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms	Yes					
	within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or	No		$\sqrt{}$			
	simplification?	No in	formation				
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.						
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	√
	In Greek.	Not available	
	Annex I	Not relevant	
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	$\sqrt{}$
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	$\sqrt{}$
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	
C/	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Not available	님
		Not relevant	
		Not relevant	V
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	$\sqrt{}$
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	_ <u>_</u> _
	Annex III	Not relevant	ᆸ
	Comments		

# ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	If your country has plan other than that reported								
	Title and date:			Status:					
	Brief description of con	itents:							
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>3</sup> ?  Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.								
			The condit	tions for:	The	complete	prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information		
	Trade		<b>V</b>			V			
ľ	Taking		√ √			1			
ı	Possession		<b>V</b>			√ 			
ĺ	Transport		<b>V</b>			<b>V</b>			
	Other (specify)					<b>√</b>			
	Additional comments		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	ı			
8b	Has there been any revi in relation to implemen								
					Yes	No	No information		
	Introduction of live Reg Community that would flora (in accordance with	threaten the	ous fauna and		√ 				
	Marking specimens to f accordance with Article					<b>V</b>			
	Please provide details it								
9b	Please provide details of or any other additional in on in question B (9). M	measures ta	aken in rel	lation to implemen	ntation of t	he Regula	ation not reported		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

	C. Compliance and enforcement measures		
2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes	
	occii takcii ioi regulation-related violations?	No No information	
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related	Yes	
	enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	No No information	√ □
	Comments:		
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes No No information	√ □ □
	Comments:		
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	Yes No No information	√
	Comments:		•
	D. Administrative measures		
D1 Ma	nagement Authority (MA)		
8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	√ □

# has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),

D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

10

new

8b	•	earch activities be	een undertaken b	y the SA(	s) in relation	Yes	
	to non CITES	S listed species?		No	$\sqrt{}$		
				No informat	ion		
9b	If Yes, please	e give the species	name and provide	de details	of the kind of	research invol	ved.
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
						No informa	tion 🗌
11 new	How many S attended?	cientific Review	Number				
	Indicate any	difficulties that re	endered attendan	ce to the S	SRG difficult:		

Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been

informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission

Yes

No

No

information

D3	En	forcemen	t Auth	orities

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each authority in your country?	relevant enforceme Yes √	ent
		No	
		Under consider	ation
		No information	
D4 Co	mmunication, information management and exchange		
1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if appli	cable
	– Annex D listed species		
	Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on	Yes	
	Regulation-listed species?	No	
		No information	
		No information	
	rmitting and registration procedures  Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation related		
<b>D5 Per</b> 9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related	Yes	
	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related	Yes No	\ \ \ \
9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes No	
9b D8	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission?	Yes No No information	
9b D8	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes No No information Yes	
9b D8	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))  Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported	Yes No No information  Yes No No information Yes	
9b  08  2b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))  Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or	Yes No No information  Yes No No information  Yes No	
9b  08  2b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))  Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported	Yes No No information  Yes No No information Yes	
9b  08  2b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))  Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or	Yes No No information  Yes No No information  Yes No	

# CZECH REPUBLIC

#### A. General information

Party	Czech Republic		
Period covered in this report:	1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004		
Details of agency preparing this report	Ministry of the Environment of the Czech Republic – CITES Management Authority		
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	- Agency for Nature Conservation and Landscape Protection of the Czech Republic – CITES Scientific Authority - Czech Environmental Inspectorate - General Directorate of Customs		

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

				• •				
1	Has information on CITE	S-relevant l	egislatio	n already been	Yes (t	fully)		Y
	provided under the CITE	S National I	Legislatio	on Project?	Yes (	partly)		
	If yes, ignore questions 2	, 3 and 4.			No			
					No in	formatio	on/unknown	
2	If your country has plant following details:	ned, drafted	or enact	ed any CITES-rel	evant legis	slation, j	please provid	e the
	Title and date:		5	Status:				
	(1) Act No. 100/2004 Co 10, 2004 on the protect wild fauna and flora by therein and on further protection of these is amendment of several act in Endangered Species) (2) Decree No. 227/2004 19, 2004 for implement provisions of the Act No. Brief description of contection implementation of the Cou- transposition of the Cou- implementation of the Cou- implementation of the Cou- implementation of the Cou-	regulating regulating regulating regulating regulating regulating regulating regulation regulation regulation of control (2004) Control (2004) Control (2004) Council Regulation	trade s for d on Trade April certain Coll.  ulation (I ulation (I ve 83/12)	EC) No 338/97 (C EEC) No 348/81 ( 9/EEC (seal skins)	ITES) whale prod	Ź	impart of po	lto)
	- implementation of the In	_	,	,	. •	•	r r.	/
3	Is enacted legislation ava the Convention?	ilable in one	of the w	vorking languages	No			Y
						formatio		<u> </u>
4	If yes, please attach a cop			ve text or key	-	tion atta		
	legislative provisions that	t were gazet	ted.			led prev	•	Y
						ailable,	will send	Ш
					later			
5	Which of the following measures that your country	ry has adopt	ed for C	ITES-listed specie		tic Ticl	k all applicab	le
	(in accordance with Artic							
		Th	ne condit	ions for:	The co	omplete	prohibition o	f:
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No informa	ition
	Trade	Y						

Ī	Taking	Y				
	Possession	Y				
	Transport	Y				
	Other (specify)					
	Additional comments	Council legislation The addition (1) Most Czech Roman Protection possession for bredictal (2) Live reptiles for the council of	Regulation (EC on since 1.5.2004 tional stricter me of species liste epublic are stric n of Nature and on are prohibited in-captivity anin exotic specime from Appendix I	2) No 338/97 I. easures implemented by the CITI the transcape of the Landscape of Exceptions of the selected and II must be	(CITES) and one mented by the Cz ES which are in y the Act No. 1 and Taking from the construction only under strictly propagated propagated propagated propagated by the construction of t	ndigenous for the 14/1992 Coll., on the wild, trade and the conditions, e.g. plants.  mmals, birds and the state authorities
			lance with the Se Endangered Spe		e Act No. 100/2	004 Coll. (Act on
		1 Tude III	Lindangered ope			
6	What were the results of CITES legislation, with I			ns?	ness of Tio	ck all applicable
	Item		Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES author	ities	Y			
	Clarity of legal obligation	ns	Y			
	Control over CITES trad	e	Y			
	Consistency with existing on wildlife management		Y			
	Coverage of law for all tyoffences	ypes of	Y			
	Coverage of law for all typenalties	ypes of	Y			
	Implementing regulation	S	Y			
	Coherence within legisla	tion	Y			
	Other (please specify):					
	Please provide details if a The former legislation (A by the CITES Secretariate	Act No. 16/				004 was assessed
7	If no review or assessme next reporting period?  Please provide details if	nt has take	n place, is one p		Ye. No	<b>=</b>
8	Has there been any revie	w of legisla	ation on the follo	owing subjects	Tick al	l applicable
	in relation to implemental Subject	ition of the	Convention?	Yes	No	No information
	Access to or ownership of	of natural re	esources		N	
					N	
1	I Harvesiino				T.4	
	Harvesting Transporting of live spec	imens				N
	Transporting of live spec		nens			N N

Please provide details of any additional measures taken:
Transporting of live specimens and handling/housing of live specimens are subject of the veterinary legislation which meets basic requirements by the Convention on animal welfare.

#### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

					Yes	No	No information
1	Have a	ny of the follo	wing compliance m	onitoring operations b	oeen underta	ıken?	
		of reports and oducers:	d other information		N		
	Inspect	ions of traders	s, producers, market	S	Y		
	Border	controls			Y		
	Other (	specify)					
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?				Y		
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.  Summary of the report by the Czech Environmental Inspectorate:						
		Penalties		Confiscations			
		No	CZK value	Cases			
	2003	283	523 200	47			
	2004	144	765 750	17			
4	The main types of fraud were smuggling and not proving the legal origin of CITES specimens in trade.  Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of Y						
		specimens be		one and forfeitures of	<b>.</b>	<u> </u>	

5	If information availa	able:	Number						
	Y Signific	ant seizures/confiscati	ions	2*					
	Y Total se	eizures/confiscations			64				
		pecify per group of spe	ecies or attach	* In January and March 2004,					
	details on annex.			1		ed two large			
		report by the Czech Er f confiscated CITES sp		nents of Cl muggled i					
	mspeciolaie - No. 01	2003	2004	country v	ia the Pra	gue Airport			
	) (1° )		2004	from Indonesia and Madagascar.					
	Mammals - (live)	2			The smuggler was finally sentenced to 3 years prison.				
	- (dead)		1		i to 5 year	s prison.			
	Birds - (live)	70	7						
	Reptiles - (live)	96	26						
	- (dead)	108	12						
	Fish	caviar 77.5 kg							
	Invertebrates –	64	18						
	(dead)		+ 0.824 kg coral						
			pieces						
	Plants - (live)	1	812						
	-	seeds of cacti 110							
	- (dead)	10 kg Saussurea	25 kg Saussurea,						
			564 roots of						
			Panax						
6	Have there been any CITES-related viola	Y							
7	If Yes, how many ar	nd for what types of vi	olations? If available,	please att	ach details	s as Annex.			
8	Have there been any violations?	other court actions of	CITES-related			N			
9	If Yes, what were the	violations involved and	what were the results?	Please atta	ch details	as Annex.			
10	How were the confis	scated specimens gene	rally disposed of?		Tic	k if applicable	e		
	<ul> <li>Return to cou</li> </ul>	intry of export							
	<ul> <li>Public zoos o</li> </ul>	or botanical gardens				Y			
	<ul> <li>Designated re</li> </ul>	escue centres				Y			
	<ul> <li>Approved, pr</li> </ul>	ivate facilities							
	– Euthanasia								
	- Other (specify					Y			
	Nonliving specimen	ecimens are most often s are offered by the sta	ate to museums and ot	ther scient		•			
11		ovided to the Secretari		г	Yes	<u>Y</u>			
		illegal trade (e.g. throu ormation on convicted			No				
	persistent offenders		megai dadeis and		Not applic				
	•			,	No inform	nation $\square$			
	Comments:								
12		en involved in coopera	ative enforcement acti		Yes	Y			
	with other countries		innort investigative		No				
	(c.g. exchange of fill	telligence, technical su	ipport, investigative						

	assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	No information						
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: The Czech Republic is active in the Interpol Wildlife Crime Group. The Czech Environmental Inspectorate has close co-operation with enforcement authorities in e.g. the Netherlands, New Zealand, Germany, United Kingdom and Slovakia.							
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist	Yes						
	in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and	No						
	conviction of offenders?	No information	N					
15	If Yes, please describe:							
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related	Yes						
	enforcement?	No						
		Not applicable	N					
		No information						
	Comments:							
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							

#### D. Administrative measures

# D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	Y
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. See chapter on ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	Y
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as to Directory.  Ministry of the Environment	the lead MA in the CIT	ES
5	How many staff work in each MA?  Ministry of the Environment - Office of the CITES Management Au  Other MA (see Chapter 1 on administrative structure of this Report): responsible for the CITES at each office, but mostly as a part-time jo other responsibilities as well.	There is at least one o	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes No No information	Y
	If yes, please give estimation Ministry of the Environment - Office of the CITES Management Authority: 5 officers 100%, 1 officer 30%. See also 5		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if app	plicable
	- Administration		Y
	– Biology		Y
	– Economics/trade		
	– Law/policy		Y
	- Other (specify)		

	<ul> <li>No information</li> </ul>					
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in	Yes	Y			
	relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging,	No				
	species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	No				
		information				
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.					
	Possibilities of microchip marking of live animals. In co-operation with	the $SA$ – see $D2$ .				
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken					

# D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact	Yes	Y
	information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected	No	
	in the CITES Directory?	No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
	See chapter on ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from	Yes	$\mathbf{Y}$
	the Management Authority?	No	
		No information	
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if ap	plicable
	<ul> <li>Government institution</li> </ul>		Y
	<ul> <li>Academic or research institution</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Permanent committee</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Pool of individuals with certain expertise</li> </ul>		
	- Other (specify)		
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?		
	The Agency for Nature Conservation and Landscape Protection of the	Czech Republic: 7 "	CITES
	officers"+ case by case other staff of the Agency and independent expe	erts.	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES	Yes	Y
	related matters?	No	
	70 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No information	
	If yes, please give estimation: 4 officers 100%, the others only partially.		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tials if an	nliaahla
/		Tick if ap	
	- Botany		Y
	- Ecology		Y
	– Fisheries		
	- Forestry		ш
	– Welfare		
	– Zoology		Y
	Other (specify) nature conservation, conservation biology		Y
	– No information		
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation	Yes	Y
	to CITES species?	No	
		No information	

	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	primates						Number of specimens kept in captivity in the Czech R.
	birds of prey						Number of specimens kept in captivity in the Czech republic
	reptiles						marking
	mammals						marking
	birds						marking by rings
	Propyrrhur a couloni Yes – but only in the Czech Rep.		only in the Czech		Number of specimens kept in captivity in the Czech R.		
		No inform	ation				
0		ect proposals fo t under Resolution	r scientific resear on Conf. 12.2?	rch been	submitted to	Yes No No inform	N ation
1	Please provide	e details of any a	additional measur	res taken:		п	

D3	Enforcement.	Authorities
----	--------------	-------------

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	<b>Y</b>
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and em	ail).	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration No information	Y
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: The Czech Environmental Inspectorate		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

# D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To what extent is C	ITES in:	formation	in your co	untry c	ompute	rized? Tick if applicable			
	<ul> <li>Monitoring a</li> </ul>	nd repo	rting of da	ta on legal	trade		Y			
	<ul><li>Monitoring a</li></ul>	nd repo	rting of da							
	– Permit issuar	<ul> <li>Permit issuance</li> </ul>								
	– Not at all									
	- Other (specif	(y)								
2	Do the following au	thorities	s have acco	ess to the I	nterne	t?	Tick if applicable			
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate			
	Management Authority	Y								
	Scientific Authority	Y								
	Enforcement Authority	Y								
3	Do you have an electric CITES species?	etronic i	nformatio	n system p	rovidir	ng infori	nation on Yes No No Information			
1	1						- : 2 2 2			

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:		<del></del>	Tick if applicable
	Legislation (national, regional or internation)			
	<ul> <li>Conservation status (national, regional,</li> </ul>	international)?		
	- Other (please specify)?			
5	Is it available through the Internet:		Y	es
			No	
				ot applicable $\square$
	ni i i i i i		N	o information
	Please provide URL:	0.11	·: 0	TC: 1:0 1: 11
6	Do the following authorities have access to the			Tick if applicable
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)	Y	Y	Y
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)	Y	Y	Y
	Identification Manual	Y	Y	Y
	CITES Handbook	Y	Y	Y
7	If not, what problems have been encountered			
·				
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the	Management Autho	ority on:	Tick if applicable
	– Mortality in transport?			
	<ul><li>Seizures and confiscations?</li></ul>			Y
	<ul> <li>Discrepancy in number of items in permit a traded?</li> </ul>	and number of item	ns actually	Y
	Comments: Mortality in transport is competer authorities.	nce of the state vete	rinary	
9	Is there a government website with informatic requirements?	on on CITES and its	s Yes	Y
	•			information $\Box$
	If Yes, please give the URL:			
	MA: www.env.cz			
	SA: www.nature.cz			
	Czech Environmental Inspectorate: www.cizp			
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any activities to bring about better accessibility to Convention's requirements to the wider public	and understanding	of the	Tick if applicable
	<ul> <li>Press releases/conferences</li> </ul>	•		Y
	Newspaper articles, radio/television ap	pearances		Y
	- Brochures, leaflets	F		Y
	<ul><li>Presentations</li></ul>		Patrician	Y
	– Displays			Y
	<ul> <li>Information at border crossing points</li> </ul>			Y
	<ul> <li>Telephone hotline</li> </ul>			Y
	- Other (specify)			

	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

# D5 Permitting and registration procedures

1	Have any changes in permit officials empowered to sign of previously to the Secretariat	Yes No Not applicable No information	Y				
	If no, please provide details of						
	Changes in permit format	:					
	Changes in designation of	r signatures of re	levant offi	cials:			
2	To date, has your country de the following?	veloped written p	permit pro	cedures for	any of	Tick if applicable	e
				Yes	No	No informati	on
	Permit issuance/acceptance			Y			
	Registration of traders			Y			
	Registration of producers				N		
3	Please indicate how many Cl (Note that actual trade is nor issued documents).					· .	ers to
	Year 1 (2003)	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments	
	How many documents were issued?	1089	1043	136			
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?					Total No.: 32 den ones from 1100 applications	ied
	Year 2 (2004) How many documents were issued?	832	890	41		Preliminary data	
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?					Total No.: 34 der ones from 700 applications	nied
4	Were any CITES documents because of severe ommission	Yes No No information	N □				
5	If Yes, please give the reason	ns for this.				·	
6	Please give the reasons for recountries.	ejection of CITES	S documer	its from oth	ier	Tick if applicable	e
	Re	ason		Yes	No	No informati	on
	Technical violations			Y			
	Suspected fraud			Y			
	Insufficient basis for finding	of non-detriment	t	Y			
	Insufficient basis for finding						
	Other (specify)						
7	Are harvest and/or export qu	otas as a manage	ment tool	in the proce	edure for	Yes	
	issuance of permits?	_		_		No	N

							No information	
	Comments: The Czech Republic does no from the wild.	n						
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? For each application for CITES documents.							
9	Has the Management Authority charged registration or related CITES activities?	Tick if applicable						
	<ul><li>Issuance of CITES documents:</li></ul>						N	
	<ul> <li>Licensing or registration of opera</li> </ul>	ations th	at produ	uce CIT	ES sp	ecies	: <b>N</b>	
	<ul> <li>Harvesting of CITES-listed speci</li> </ul>	ies :					N	
	<ul> <li>Use of CITES-listed species:</li> </ul>						$\mathbf{N}$	
	<ul> <li>Assignment of quotas for CITES</li> </ul>	-listed s	pecies:				N	
	<ul> <li>Importing of CITES-listed specie</li> </ul>	es:					N	
	- Other (specify):							
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of su	ch fees.						
11	Have revenues from fees been used for t CITES or wildlife conservation?	he imple	ementat	ion of			Tick if applicable	
	– Entirely:							
	– Partly:							
	– Not at all:							
	– Not relevant:							
	Comments:					_		
12	Please provide details of any additional i							
	Since January 1, 2005, there is a fee of Capplication for CITES documents.	CZK 1 0	00 per c	one				
D6	Capacity building							
1	Have any of the following activities bee effectiveness of CITES implementation				ce		Tick if applicable	
	Increased budget for activities		Impro netwo	vement rks	of na	itiona	Y	
	Hiring of more staff	Y		ase of te oring/er			uipment for Y	
	Development of implementation tools	Y	Comp	uterisat	ion		Y	
	- Other (specify)	<i>p</i>						
2	Have the CITES authorities in your coubuilding activities provided by external			ecipient	of an	y of t	he following capacity	
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?	
	Target group	g g	T as	E A	Н	0		

	Staff of Management Authority	Y			Y		Mostly from the EU Member States, TRAFFIC and some NGOs (e.g. IFAW)
	Staff of Scientific Authority	Y			Y		((?)
	Staff of enforcement authorities	Y			Y		(())
	Traders						
	NGOs						
	Public						
	Other (specify)						
3	Have the CITES authorities in your coubuilding activities?	intry be	en the p	roviders	of ar	ny of	the following capacity
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Management Authority	Y					
	Staff of Scientific Authority	Y					
	Staff of enforcement authorities	Y					
	Traders						
	NGOs						
	Public						
	Other parties/International meetings						
	Other (specify)						
4	Please provide details of any additional	measur	es taker	1			
D7 Col	laboration/co-operative initiatives						
1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectora	l comm	ittee on	CITES	?		Yes DNO NNO Information
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented	and hov	v often o	does it n	neet?		

3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-											
	ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):  (1) Regular weekly consultations of the MA with the SA on new applications for permits.											
	(2) Half-day joint "CITES meetings" of the Ministry of the Environment (MA), the Agency											
	Nature Conservation and Landscape Protection (SA), the Czech Environmental Inspectorate and											
	the General Dire			_			•	month. Other				
	authorities are in (3) Once a year			•	•			ers by the Minis	try of			
	the Environmen	(3) Once a year, there is organized an official meeting on enforcement matters by the Ministry of the Environment, the Agency for Nature Conservation and Landscape Protection, the Czech										
	Environmental 1	Inspecto	orate and t	he Genera	al Directora	te of Cu	stoms.	·				
		Dail	Week	Mont	Annuall	Non	No	Other (spec	ify)			
		у	ly	hly	у	e	informati on					
	Meetings			Y 2)	Y 3)							
	Consultations		Y 1)									
4	At the national	level ha		een any e	fforts to	Tick i	f applicable	Details if avai	ilable			
	collaborate with			-			- 1 1					
	Agencies for de	velopm	ent and tra	ade								
	Provincial, state	or terri	torial auth	orities			Y	The Ministry of				
								Environment is ordinating other				
								territorial auth				
								working for Cl				
								– see also chap ADMINISTRA				
								E STRUCTUR				
	Local authoritie	s or con	nmunities									
	Indigenous peop	ples										
	Trade or other p	orivate s	ector asso	ciations			Y					
	NGOs						Y					
	Other (specify)											
5	To date, have an							Tick if appl	licable			
	other formal arr cooperation rela	_										
	the MA and the				octween.							
	SA					(SA is	designated b	y Law)	Y			
	Customs					(Agree	ement on co-	operation)	Y			
	Police											
	Other border au	thorities	s (specify)	)		r,						
	Other governme	ent agen	cies									
	Private sector be	odies										
	NGOs											
	Other (specify)											
6	Has your countractivities related			any regior	nal			Tick if appl	licable			
	Workshops								$\mathbf{Y}$			

	Meetings			Y			
	Other (specify)						
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to	Yes					
	accede to the Convention?	No					
		No information		N			
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?						
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another Yes						
	country in relation to CITES?		No				
		No information	N				
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?						
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the	ne CITES	Yes				
	Identification Manual?		No	N			
			No information				
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.						
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordina		Yes	Y			
	duplication of activities between the national authoriti		No				
	and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g.	No information					
	related Conventions)?						
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.						
	Biodiversity-related Conventions are administered by the same Department of the Ministry of the Environment.						
15	Please provide details of any additional measures take	en:					

# D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CII the national level and what is the respective level of priority?	TES imp	lementation	ı at
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities			Y
	Hiring of more staff			Y
	Development of implementation tools			
	Improvement of national networks			Y
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement			
	Computerisation (Development of new CITES software)	Y		
	Other (specify)			
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes		
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No		N
		No info	ormation	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your	Yes		
	country requiring attention or assistance?	No		N
		No in	formation	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance	e that is	required.	
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms	Yes	•	
	within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or	No		N

	simplification?	No information	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	Y
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	
		Not relevant	
	Comments: Leaflet "CITES and the European Union", produced in		
	by the Agency for Nature Conservation and Landscape Protection of		
	the Czech Republic. CZ AOPK CITES EU 2005.pdf		

# ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:									
	Title and date: Status:									
	Brief description of cor	itents:					-			
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>4</sup> ? <b>NO</b> – <b>see B(5).</b> Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.									
	**	]	The condit	tions for:	The	complete	prohibition of:			
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information			
	Trade									
	Taking									
	Possession									
	Transport									
	Other (specify)									
	Additional comments									
8b	Has there been any revi in relation to implemen				ects					
	Î				Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Reg Community that would flora (in accordance win	threaten the	e indigeno	ous fauna and		N				
	Marking specimens to faccordance with Article					N				
	Please provide details it	f available,								
9b	Please provide details of or any other additional on in question B (9)									

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

# C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes No						
		No information	$\overline{\mathbf{N}}$					
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related	Yes						
	enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	No	$\mathbf{N}$					
		No information						
	Comments:							
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born	Yes	Y					
new	and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with	No						
	Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	No information						
	Comments: There are, however, many unmarked specimens because of welfare reasons. According to our legislation (Act No. 100/2004 Coll.), each such case must be certified by writing by a veterinary doctor.							
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the	Yes	Y					
new	intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of	No						
	destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	No information						
	Comments:							

#### D. Administrative measures

# D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	<b>N</b>
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2)	Yes No No information	N

D2	Scientif	ic Auth	ority	(SA)
$\nu_{4}$	Scientin	и лиш	UIUV	ובאכוו

8b	Have any rese to non CITES		Yes No No informati	on _	]			
9b	If Yes, please	give the species	name and provide	de details	of the kind of re	search involv	ed.	
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	) _
	Species protected under NATURA 2000	in the Czech Rep.	in the Czech Rep					
	2	1	<u> </u>					
	3							
	etc.					No informat	ion 🗆	1
11 new	How many Sc attended?	cientific Review	Group (SRG) me	eetings ha	ve the SA	Number	5	1
110	Indicate any d	lifficulties that re		ce to the S	SRG difficult: D	ue to financia	al reasons,	
							consideration	
		nformation mand						
1b		related informat	ion in your coun	try compu	iterized on?	Tick	if applicab	
	}	D listed species	tad on in quartic	D4 (1)	(alassa specify)		<b>)</b>	Y ¬
3b	+	natters not repor					L	$\stackrel{oldsymbol{\perp}}{ o}$
	Regulation-lis		minution by stern	providing	, illioiniuulon on	No	N	1
						No inforn	nation	<u></u>
D5 Per	rmitting and regi	istration procedi	ıres					
9b		gement Authorit		or any Reg	gulation-related	Yes		
	matters not co	overed in question	n D5 (9)?			No No inform	nation [	<u>N</u>
D8	Areas for futur	re work						=
2b	suspensions or	ntry encountered r negative opinic e with Article 4 (	ons adopted by the		~ .	Yes No No inform	[ nation	] N ]
4b	Have any cons	straints to imple	mentation of the	Pagulatio	n not reported	Yes	Г	$\neg$

	under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	No No information	N
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : ca 10%	

# DENMARK

# **PART 1 - CITES QUESTIONS**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

Party	DENMARK
Period covered in this report:	1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004
Details of agency preparing this report	The Danish Forest and Nature Agency
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	The Danish Plantdirectorate

1	Has information on CITE provided under the CITE	S National		Yes (fully) Yes (partly)			X	
	If yes, ignore questions 2	, 3 and 4.			No No ir	ıformatio	on/unknown	
2	If your country has planne following details:	ed, drafted	l or enacte	d any CITES-relev	ant legisl	ation, pl	ease provide	the
	Title and date:		S	Status:				
	Brief description of conte	nts:						
3	Is enacted legislation avai	ilable in o	ne of the w	vorking languages				
	the Convention?							
						formation		<u> </u>
4	If yes, please attach a cop			ve text or key	_	ation atta		닏
	legislative provisions that	were gaz	etted.		_	ded prev	-	님
					not av later	allable,	will send	Ш
5	Which of the following is measures that your country					Ticl	k all applicab	le
	(in accordance with Artic	le XIV of	the Conve	ention)?				
		r	The condit	ions for:	The c	omplete	prohibition o	of:
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No informa	ation
	Trade	X						
	Taking	X						
	Possession	X						
	Transport	X						
	Other (specify)	X						
	Additional comments			Marking of anno	ex A spec	imens		

	CITES legislation, with regard to th	e following items?			• •
	Item	A dequate Pa	artially dequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	X			
	Clarity of legal obligations	X			
	Control over CITES trade	X			
Ĭ	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	X			
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	X			
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	X			
	Implementing regulations	X			
	Coherence within legislation	X			
	Other (please specify):				
	Please provide details if available:			•	
7	next reporting period?  No No information				
8	Please provide details if available: Has there been any review of legisla	stion on the following	cubicata	Tieke	ıll applicable
o	in relation to implementation of the		subjects	1 ICK a	ш аррисаоте
	Subject	Con Cinion.	Yes	No	No information
	Access to or ownership of natural re	esources	X		
	Harvesting		X		
	Transporting of live specimens				X
	Handling and housing of live specing	mens	X		
	Please provide details if available:			<u> </u>	<u> </u>
9	Please provide details of any addition	onal measures taken:			
	C. Camalia	6			
	С. Сотриа	ance and enforcement	measures	S	
				Yes No	No information
1	Have any of the following complia	nce monitoring operati	ions been	undertaken?	
	Review of reports and other inform and producers:	nation provided by trad	.ers	X	

What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of

#### Compilation of EU Member States' CITES Biennial reports 2003-2004

Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans,

suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?

Inspections of traders, producers, markets

Border controls

Other (specify)

2

X

X

Tick all applicable

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. <b>Attached as Annex 1</b>					
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made? See Annex 1					
5	If information available:	Number				
	☐ Significant seizures/confiscations  X Total seizures/confiscations		∟ 147	,		
	If possible, please specify per group of species or attach		14/			
	details on annex.					
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	X				
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, p	lease at	tach detail:	s as Ann	ex.	
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	X				
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? P <b>Annex 1</b>	lease att	ach details	as Annex	•	
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?		Tic	k if appl	icable	
	Return to country of export					
	Public zoos or botanical gardens				X	
	Designated rescue centres					
	<ul> <li>Approved, private facilities</li> </ul>					
	– Euthanasia					
	- Other (specify)					
	Comments: Dead specimens are disposed of the Management A	Authori	ity			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information		Yes			
	significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and	or	No		X	
	persistent offenders?		Not applie No inform			
			NO INIOIN	lation	Ш	
	Comments: No cases of significance			<del>.</del>		
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activity with other countries	ities	Yes		X	
	(e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative		No No inform			
	assistance, joint operation, etc.)?		No inform	iation		
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: Participation in EU Enfor	rcemen	t Group o	n CITES	8	
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to a	ıssist	Yes			
	in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest	and	No		X	
	conviction of offenders?		No inform	nation		
15	If Yes, please describe:					
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related	-	Yes		X	
	enforcement?		No			
			Not applie			
			No inform	nation		
	Comments:					
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

#### D. Administrative measures

# D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	X			
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.					
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	X			
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.					
5	How many staff work in each MA?	2 fulltime, 9 part	time			
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes No No information	X			
	If yes, please give estimation <b>Approximate a total of 6000 hours a year</b>					
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if ap	plicable			
	<ul> <li>Administration</li> </ul>		X			
	- Biology		X			
	<ul><li>Economics/trade</li></ul>					
	<ul><li>Law/policy</li></ul>		X			
	<ul><li>Other (specify)</li></ul>					
	<ul> <li>No information</li> </ul>					
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	X			
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of	research involved.				
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken					

# D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	X
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No	X
	the Management Authority!	•	
		No information	
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if app	olicable
	Government institution		
	Academic or research institution		X

	- Permanent committee						
	<ul> <li>Pool of individuals with certain expertise</li> </ul>						
	- Other (specify)						
5	How many sta	aff work in each	SA on CITES is	sues?			_
6			ge of time they s	spend on C	CITES	Yes	
	related matter	s?				No	X
	If was plansa	give estimation				No informat	ion 📙
7			f staff within the	SA(c)?		Tiel	x if applicable
/	- Botany		1 Starr Within the	SA(s):		110	X II applicable
	– Botany – Ecolog						X X
	– Ecolog – Fisheri	•					$\Lambda$
	<ul><li>Forestr</li></ul>						
	– Welfar	•					X
	– Zoolog						X
	_	(specify)					
		ormation					
8	Have any rese	earch activities b	een undertaken b	by the SA(	(s) in relation	Yes	
	to CITES spec					No	X
						No informat	ion
9	If Yes, please	give the species	name and provi	de details	of the kind of	research invol	ved.
	Species	Populations	Distribution	Off	Legal	Illegal	Other
	name	- <b>F</b>		take	trade	trade	(specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.					No informa	<u> </u>
10	Uava any proj	iaat pranagala fa	r scientific resea	rah haan s	uhmittad ta	Yes	
10		t under Resolution		ich been s	submitted to	No	X
						No informa	
11	Please provide	e details of any a	dditional measu	res taken:			<u> </u>
	•						

D3	En	forcement	Author	rities

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	X
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and em	nail).	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration No information	X 
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

# D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To what extent is C	ITES in	formation	in your co	untry c	ompute	rized? Tick if applicable
	<ul> <li>Monitoring a</li> </ul>	nd repo	rting of da	ta on legal	trade		X
	<ul> <li>Monitoring a</li> </ul>	nd repo	rting of da	ta on illega	al trade	<b>e</b>	X
	<ul><li>Permit issuar</li></ul>	nce					X
	– Not at all						
	- Other (specif	y)					
2	Do the following au	thorities	s have acco	ess to the I	nternet	t?	Tick if applicable
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	X					
	Scientific Authority	X					
	Enforcement Authority	X					Police have restricted access.
3	Do you have an elec CITES species?	etronic i	nformatio	n system p	rovidir	ng inform	nation on Yes X No  No information

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:			Tick if applicable
	Legislation (national, regional or intern	national)?		X
	<ul> <li>Conservation status (national, regional,</li> </ul>	international)?		
	- Other (please specify)?			
5	Is it available through the Internet:		Ye	es X
			No	_
				ot applicable
	Discourse de LIDI server de la III		NO	information [
-	Please provide URL: www.cites.dk	a fallannina muhlias	utiona?	Tiels if emplicable
6	Do the following authorities have access to the			Tick if applicable  Enforcement
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Authority
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)	X		
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species and	X		
	Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)			
	Identification Manual	X		
	CITES Handbook	X		
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to	to access to the me	ntioned inforn	nation?
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the	Management Autho	ority on:	Tick if applicable
	– Mortality in transport?			X
	Seizures and confiscations?			X
	<ul> <li>Discrepancy in number of items in permit a traded?</li> </ul>	and number of item	is actually	X
	Comments: Also done by Management Auth shipments	nority when inspec	eting	
9	Is there a government website with information	on on CITES and its	s Yes	X
	requirements?		No	
			No 1	information
1.0	If Yes, please give the URL: www.cites.dk	0.1 0.11	·	m: 1 :0 1: 11
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any activities to bring about better accessibility to		of the	Tick if applicable
	Convention's requirements to the wider public		01 4114	
	<ul> <li>Press releases/conferences</li> </ul>		,	X
	Newspaper articles, radio/television applications	pearances		X
	- Brochures, leaflets			X
	<ul><li>Presentations</li></ul>			
	– Displays			
	<ul> <li>Information at border crossing points</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Telephone hotline</li> </ul>			
	- Other (specify)			
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.			
11	Please provide details of any additional measu	ıres taken:		

# D5 Permitting and registration procedures

1	Have any changes in permit officials empowered to sign of previously to the Secretariat?	CITES permits/c				Yes X No	]
	If no, please provide details of	of any:					
	Changes in permit format						,
	Changes in designation of					•	
2	To date, has your country de the following?	veloped written p	permit proc	cedures for	any of	Tick if applicable	
				Yes	No	No information	
	Permit issuance/acceptance			X			
	Registration of traders			X			
	Registration of producers				X		
3	Please indicate how many Cl (Note that actual trade is nor issued documents).						0
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments	
	How many documents were issued?	946	388	110			
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	0	0	0		3 denials of import because of detrimental findings	
	Year 2 How many documents were issued?	1016	303	96			
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	0	0	0		3 denials of import because of detrimental findings	
4	Were any CITES documents because of severe ommission			elled and r	eplaced	Yes	]
5	If Yes, please give the reason	ns for this.					
6	Please give the reasons for recountries.	ejection of CITES	S documen	ts from oth	ner	Tick if applicable	
	Re	ason		Yes	No	No information	
	Technical violations			X			
	Suspected fraud						
	Insufficient basis for finding	of non-detrimen	t	X			
	Insufficient basis for finding	of legal acquisit	ion	X			
	Other (specify)						
7	Are harvest and/or export qu issuance of permits?  Comments No Danish export	Č		•		Yes X No   No information	]
	export quotas are reviewed	_	•				

8	How many times has the Scientific Auth	ority be	en requ	ested to	prov	ide o	pinions?
	In a few cases related to import. Most Review Group.	of the s	scientifi	c reviev	v is d	one l	by the EU Scientific
9	Has the Management Authority charged registration or related CITES activities?	fees for	r permit	issuanc	e,		Tick if applicable
	Issuance of CITES documents:						
	<ul> <li>Licensing or registration of opera</li> </ul>	ations th	nat produ	uce CIT	ES sr	ecies	s:
	<ul> <li>Harvesting of CITES-listed spec</li> </ul>		F		-~ ~r		
	- Use of CITES-listed species:						
	<ul> <li>Assignment of quotas for CITES</li> </ul>	-listed s	species:				
	<ul> <li>Importing of CITES-listed specie</li> </ul>	es:	-				
	- Other (specify):						
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of su	ch fees.					
11	Have revenues from fees been used for t CITES or wildlife conservation?	he impl	ementat	ion of			Tick if applicable
	- Entirely:						
	Partly:						
	Not at all:						
	Not relevant:						
	Comments:						Ш
12	Please provide details of any additional	measure	es taken:				
D6	Capacity building						
1	Have any of the following activities been effectiveness of CITES implementation				ce		Tick if applicable
	Increased budget for activities		Impro netwo	vement rks	of na	tiona	.1
	Hiring of more staff			ase of te oring/er			uipment for
	Development of implementation tools		Comp	uterisat	ion		
	- Other (specify)						
2	Have the CITES authorities in your coubuilding activities provided by external	•		ecipient	of an	y of	the following capacity
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority				П	П	
	Staff of Scientific Authority						
	Staff of enforcement authorities	X			X		Management Authority
	Traders	X					Management Authority

	NGOs									
	Public				X					Management
						<u> </u>				Authority
	Other (specify)									
3	Have the CITES building activities		ties in you	ur cou	ntry be	en the p	roviders	of ar	ny of	the following capacity
	building activitie	es?								
	Please tick boxe target group and			:h	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Target group					Teas	Fi	F	Ò	
	Staff of Manage	ment A	uthority		X			X		
	Staff of Scientif		•							
	Staff of enforcer	ment aut	thorities		X			X		
	Traders				X					
	NGOs									
	Public				X				Ш	
	Other parties/Int	ternation	nal meetin	ıgs			X			
	Other (specify)		2 11:							
4	Please provide d	ietaiis oi	any addi	tionai	measu	res taker	1			
D7 Col	llaboration/co-ope	rative in	nitiatives							
1				aatara	1	ittaa an	CITES	n		Yes X
1	Is there an inter-	-agency	or inter-s	ectora	ı comn	nttee on	CHES	!		Yes X No
										No information
2	If Yes, which ag	gencies a	are repres	ented	and ho	w often	does it n	neet?		
	EU meetings. M	_				-			c	
	authorities 4 tim									4.364
3	ordination amor									y the MA to ensure co- olice, others):
		Dail	Week	Mo	nt A	nnuall	Non	E	No	Other (specify)
		у	ly	hly	У	y	e		ormat	1
	Meetings				1	X			on	
	Consultations		X		1	$\frac{\Lambda}{\Box}$				
4	At the national	level hav		een ar	v effor	ts to	Tick i	f annl	icable	e Details if available
	collaborate with		ve there o	cen an			I ICK I			Details if available
	Agencies for de	velopm	ent and tra	ade						
	Provincial, state	or terri	torial auth	oritie	S					
	Local authoritie	s or con	nmunities							
	Indigenous peop	ples								
	Trade or other r	rivate s	ector asso	ciatio	ns			X		

	NGOs	X		
	Other (specify)			
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if appl	icable
	SA			X
	Customs			
	Police			
	Other border authorities (specify)			
	Other government agencies			
	Private sector bodies			
	NGOs			
	Other (specify)			
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if appl	icable
	Workshops			
	Meetings			X
	Other (specify)			
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes No No information		X   
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way? The Faroe Islan	nds		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistation country in relation to CITES?	ance to another	Yes No No information	X
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance participation of CoP's	was provided? Fi	nancial support to	
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the	CITES	Yes	
	Identification Manual?		No	X
- 10	7077		No information	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordinat duplication of activities between the national authoritie		Yes No	X
	and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. trelated Conventions)?		No information	
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken	:		

# D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CII the national level and what is the respective level of priority?	TES impl	lementation	n at
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities			X
	Hiring of more staff			X
	Development of implementation tools			X
	Improvement of national networks		X	
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement			X
	Computerisation			X
	Other (specify)			
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes		
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No		X
		No info	ormation	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?	<u>.</u>		
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your	Yes		
	country requiring attention or assistance?	No		X
			formation	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance	e that is	required.	
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms	Yes		
	within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or	No		X
	simplification?	No in	formation	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	X
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	X
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	X
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
С9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	X
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	X
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	
		Not relevant	
	Comments		

# ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

2b	If your country has plan other than that reported						
	Title and date:			Status:			
	Brief description of con	tents:					
5b	Has your country adopt B(5), specifically for notice all applicable cates	on CITES-l	isted spec	eies <sup>5</sup> ?		se reporte	d under question
		7	The condit	tions for:	The	complete	prohibition of:
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	X					
	Taking	X					
	Possession	X					
	Transport			X			
	Other (specify)						
	Additional comments		In ac	cordance with the	e Council	Reg. 338	/97.
8b	Has there been any revi				ects		
					Yes	No	No information
	Introduction of live Reg Community that would flora (in accordance with	threaten the	e indigeno	ous fauna and	X		
	Marking specimens to f accordance with Article					X	
	Please provide details it  Denmark none specifie		Commiss	sions review on R	ed eared s	slider and	d bullfrog.
9b	Please provide details of or any other additional on in question B (9)						
			5	See Annex 2			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

# C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any acti	ons, in addition t	o those reported	in C (2-9	) above,	Yes		X
		r Regulation-rela	ted violations?			No		
	See Annex 2					No informat	tion	
16b		n any review or a				Yes		
	enforcement,	in addition to tha	t reported under	C (16) at	oove?	No		
						No informat	tion	
	Comments:							
17	Have specime	ens been marked	to establish when	ther they	were born	Yes		X
new		ptivity or artifici	J 1 L			No		
	Commission I	Regulation (EC)	No 1808/2001 A	rticle 36)	,	No informat	tion	
	Comments:							
18	Have any mor	nitoring activities	s been undertake	n to ensu	e that the	Yes		X
new		mmodation for a				No		
		adequately equipaccordance with				No informat	tion	
		accordance with	Article + paragi	apii i (c)	)			
	Comments:							
			D. Administrati	ive meası	ires			
D1 Ma	nagement Auth	ority (MA)						
8b		(s) undertaken or	supported any r	esearch a	ctivities in	Yes		
00		n CITES-listed sp				No		X
		) not covered in I				No		
						informati	on	
10	Has the Comr	nission and the C	CITES Secretaria	t (if relev	ant) been	Yes		
new		ne outcomes of a				No		X
		d it necessary be	made? (In accor	dance wit	th Article 14	No		
	paragraph 2),					informati	on	
D2 Sci	entific Authority	y (SA)						
8b		earch activities be	een undertaken b	y the SA	(s) in relation	Yes		
	to non CITES	listed species?				No		X
						No informat	tion	
9b	If Yes, please	give the species	name and provide	de details	of the kind of	research invol	lved.	
	Species	Populations	Distribution	Off	Legal	Illegal		ther
	name	- F · · · · ·		take	trade	trade	(sp	ecify)
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
						No informa	ation	
11	•	cientific Review	Group (SRG) me	eetings ha	ve the SA	Number		
new	attended? All	1.00 1.1			3D G 1'32' 1			
	Indicate any d	lifficulties that re	ndered attendan	ce to the S	SKG difficult:			

D3	Enforcement.	Auth	orities
----	--------------	------	---------

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each re authority in your country?	levant enforcement Yes	X
110 00	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	No	
		Under consider	ation[
		No information	ı 🗌
D4 Co	mmunication, information management and exchange		
1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if appli	cable
	<ul> <li>Annex D listed species</li> </ul>		X
	- Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on	Yes	X
	Regulation-listed species?	No	
		No information	
D5 Per	rmitting and registration procedures		
<b>D5 Per</b> 9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related	Yes	
		No	X
	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related		X
9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related	No	П Х П
	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	No	X
9b <b>D8</b>	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission?	No No information	X
9b <b>D8</b>	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	No No information Yes	
9b <b>D8</b>	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))  Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported	No No information  Yes No No information Yes	
9b  D8  2b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))  Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or	No No information  Yes No No information Yes No	
9b  D8  2b  4b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))  Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	No No information  Yes No No information Yes	
9b  D8  2b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))  Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or	No No information  Yes No No information Yes No	

# **ESTONIA**

### **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

Party Estonia	
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	
Details of agency preparing this report Ministry of the Environment Narva mnt 7a 15172 Tallinn Estonia	
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been	Yes (fully)
	provided under the CITES National Legislation Project?	Yes (partly)
	If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	No
		No information/unknown

- If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:
  - 1. Nature Conservation Law– entered into force 10.05,2004
  - \* Definition of the protected species (protected objects) includes the species listed in annexes A-D of the EC Reg. No 338/97.
  - \* Any transaction with the specimens of the species listed in annexes A-D of the EC Reg. No 338/97 is permitted in accordance of the regulation.
  - \* Ministry of the Environment is the Management Authority under the EC Reg. No 338/97.
  - \* Minister of the Environment will designate the Scientific authority referred to in EC Reg. No 338/97.
  - \* Facultative delegation has been given to the Minister of the Environment to enact (in case of necessity) measures stricter than those under EC Reg. No 338/97 (referred to points 3 and 8 of the preamble)
  - \* Government will designate custom offices for carrying out the custom procedure for export and import of specimens of the species listed in annexes of the EC Reg. No 338/97 and will state which offices are specifically intended to deal with live specimens.
  - 2. Regulation of the Minister of the Environment 28.05.2004 No 57 "Designation of the Scientific authority"

This regulation establishes the Estonian Scientific Committee of CITES as SA. It consists of 5 members with different taxonomic expertise. Head of this committee is Mr. Tiit Maran.

3. Regulation of the Government 10.06.2004 No 213" Designated custom offices for import and export of specimens of endangered species of fauna and flora"

#### Plants:

- 1) Luhamaa border point Riia-Pihkva road;
- 2) Narva-1 border point Tallinn-Narva road;
- 3) Tallinna-1 border point Tallinn Airport;
- 4) Paldiski-2 border point Paldiski South Harbour.

Animals (except live animals):

- 1) Luhamaa border point Riia-Pihkva road;
- 2) Paldiski-2 border point Paldiski South Harbour.

Live animals:

Luhamaa border point - Riia-Pihkva road.

4. Regulation of the Government 08.04.2005 No 69 Computation procedure of and compensation rates for environmental damages caused by destroying or damaging of protected natural objects or species or other species of birds and mammals.

In the case of infringement of rules established under EC Reg. No. 338/97 for transactions and operations with specimens of species listed in Annexes A-D of the same Regulation, compensation for environmental damages will be 200 - 1 000 000 EEK (12-65 000 EUR), depending on the level of threatenedness and on the market value of the specimen concerned.

	Title and date:	Status:	
	Brief description of contents:		
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the the Convention?	working languages of	Yes (only unofficial translation of the Nature Conservation Law No
			No information

4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.					legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later		
5	measures that your countr	ssues are addressed by any stricter domestic  try has adopted for CITES-listed species cle XIV of the Convention)?						
		The conditions for:			The complete prohibition of:			
	Issue	Yes	Yes No No information			No	No information	
	Trade		-			-		
	Taking		-			-		
	Possession		-			-		
	Transport		-			-		
	Other (specify)		-			-		
	Additional comments							

6	What were the results of any review CITES legislation, with regard to the		ess of Tic	ek all applicable			
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information		
	Powers of CITES authorities	-					
	Clarity of legal obligations	-					
	Control over CITES trade	-					
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use				-		
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	-					
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	-					
	Implementing regulations	-					
	Coherence within legislation	-					
	Other (please specify):						
	Please provide details if available:						
7	If no review or assessment has taken	n place, is one p	lanned for the	Yes	3		
	next reporting period?	No					
		No information					
	Please provide details if available:						
8	Has there been any review of legisla in relation to implementation of the		owing subjects	Tick	all applicable		
	Subject		Yes	No	No information		
	Access to or ownership of natural re	sources		-			
	Harvesting			-			
	Transporting of live specimens			-			
	Handling and housing of live specin						
	Please provide details if available:						
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

# C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information	
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations b	een underta	aken?		
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:		-		
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	-			
	Border controls	-			
	Other (specify)				
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	-			
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.				

4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	-						
5	If information available: Significant seizures/confiscations Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number 16						
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	-						
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, ple	ease att	ach detail:	s as Annex.				
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	-						
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results?  As Environmental Inspectorate does not have the right to confiscate, they have to forward the cases to the court. See an attached list of violations, cases proceeded by Environmental Inspectorate are included Please attach details as Annex.							
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?			Tick if applicable				
	Return to country of export							
	Public zoos or botanical gardens							
	Designated rescue centres							
	Approved, private facilities							
	- Euthanasia							
	- Other (specify) Collection of confiscated goods for training							
	purposes Comments:							
11			V					
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information o significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE o other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persis offenders?	r tent	Yes <u>No</u> Not applic No inforn					
	Comments:							
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries		<u>Yes</u> No					
	(e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?		No inforn	nation				
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: Estonian Customs collaborate with police and customs of different countries (e.g. joint operations with neighbouring countries, from USA - technical support, exchange of information between many countries etc.) Also cooperation with international bodies (WCO, Europol etc.) is going on.							
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assin the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest a conviction of offenders?	nd	Yes No No inforn	nation_				
15	If Yes, please describe:							
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related		Yes					
	enforcement?		No					
		Not applicable						
			No inforn					

	Comments:
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

#### D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes  No No information		
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.			
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes <u>No</u> No information		
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the Directory.	e lead MA in the CITES		
5	How many staff work in each MA? 1 person			
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	<u>Yes</u> No No information		
	If yes, please give estimation 50 %			
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable		
	<ul> <li>Administration</li> </ul>			
	- <u>Biology</u>			
	<ul><li>Economics/trade</li></ul>			
	– Law/policy			
	- Other (specify)			
	<ul><li>No information</li></ul>			
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in	Yes		
	relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging,	<u>No</u>		
	species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	No information		
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of	research involved.		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken			

### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.	
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information

4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?						Tick if applicable	
	<ul> <li>Government institution</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Academic or research institution</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Permanent committee</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Pool of individuals with certain expertise</li> </ul>							
	- Other (specify)							
5	•	aff work in each						
6	Can you estim related matter	nate the percenta	ge of time they s	pend on (	CITES	Yes		
	related matter	8?				No informat	ui	
	If ves please	give estimation				No ilitoriliai	.1011	
7		skills/expertise o	f staff within the	SA(s)?			Tick if applicable	
,	- Botany	<del></del>		211(3).			Tivii ii uppiivuoiv	
	- Ecolog							
	– Fisheri	<del></del>						
	<ul><li>Forestr</li></ul>							
	– Welfar	-						
	- Zoolog							
		(specify)						
		ormation						
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation Yes							
·	to CITES spec			<i>y</i>	(2)	No.		
	No information							
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species	Populations	Distribution	Off	Legal trade	Illegal	Other (specify)	
	name			take		trade		
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.					<del>_</del>		
						No informa	ntion	
10		ject proposals for		ch been s	submitted to	Yes		
	the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?							
1.1	No information							
11	Please provide	e details of any a	dditional measur	es taken:				

#### D3 Enforcement Authorities

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes <u>No</u> No information		
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and ematemate Management Authority Ministry of the Environment Kadri Alasi Narva mnt 7a 15172 Tallinn tel: +372 6262882 fax: +372 6262901 Email: kadri.alasi@ekm.envir.ee  Environmental Inspectorate Tiina Troshkin Kopli 76 EE-15416 TALLINN Tel: +372 696 22 43 Fax: +372 696 22 37 Email: tiina.troshkin@kki.ee  Estonian Tax and Customs Board Elika Brosman Narva Mnt 9j EE-15176 TALLINN tel: +372 6835855 fax: +372 6835812 Email: elika.brosman@emta.ee	ail).		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes  No Under consideration No information		
5	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:  Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

#### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To w	hat extent is CITES information in your country computerized?	Tick if applicable			
	<ul> <li>Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade</li> </ul>					
	<u> </u>	Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade				
	_	Permit issuance				
	_	Not at all				
	_	Other (specify)				

2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?  Tick if applie							Tick if applicable	
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only throug h a dial-up connec tion	Yes, but only throug h a differe nt office	So me offi ces onl y	Not at all	•	ovide details where ppropriate	
	Management Authority	-							
	Scientific Authority	-							
	Enforcement Authority	-							
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?  Yes  No No information								
4	<ul><li>Legislation (</li><li>Conservation</li></ul>	If Yes, does it provide information on:  - Legislation (national, regional or international)?  - Conservation status (national, regional, international)?							
5	- Other (please specify)?  Is it available through the Internet:  Yes  No  Not applicable  No information							applicable	
	Please provide URI		have again	ag to the	Followsis	a nuhlia	entions?	Tiels if applicable	
6	Do the following authorities have access to the Publication			ess to the 1	Mana	gement nority	Scientific Authority	Tick if applicable  Enforcement Authority	
	2003 Checklist of C	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)				-	-	-	
	2003 Checklist of C Annotated Appendi					-	-	-	
	Identification Manu	ıal				-	-	-	
	CITES Handbook					-	-	-	

7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned	information?
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on	: Tick if applicable
	Mortality in transport?	
	Seizures and confiscations?	
	<ul> <li>Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actua traded?</li> </ul>	<u>lly</u>
	Comments:	
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	<u>Yes</u> No No information
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.envir.ee/euro/konventsioonid/kon5.html">http://www.envir.ee/euro/konventsioonid/kon5.html</a>	
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable
	Press releases/conferences	
	<ul> <li>Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances</li> </ul>	
	Brochures, leaflets	
	Presentations	
	_ <u>Displays</u>	
	<ul> <li>Information at border crossing points</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Telephone hotline</li> </ul>	
	- Other (specify)	
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.	
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

#### D5 Permitting and registration procedures

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation at officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates previously to the Secretariat?	Yes No Not applicable No information					
	If no, please provide details of any:						
	hanges in permit format:						
	hanges in designation or signatures of relevant officials:						
2	2 To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?						
		Yes	No	No information			
	Permit issuance/acceptance	-					
	Registration of traders	-					
	Registration of producers -						

3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to									
	(Note that actual trade is non issued documents).	y Parties.	This question refers to							
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments				
	How many documents were issued?	6	38	12						
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?									
	Year 2									
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	16	16	13	22	Other - EU certificates				
4	Were any CITES documents because of severe ommission			elled and re	eplaced	Yes No information				
5	If Yes, please give the reason									
6	Please give the reasons for recountries.	jection of CITES	S documen	ts from oth	er	Tick if applicable				
	Re	No information								
	Technical violations									
	Suspected fraud									
	Insufficient basis for finding									
	Insufficient basis for finding		on							
	Other (specify) Last day of v	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-						
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the procedure for issuance of permits?  Comments The hunting quotas for lynxes and bears have been established in Estonia									
8	How many times has the Science permanently	entific Authority	been requ	ested to pro	ovide opii	nions? Not counted,				
9	Has the Management Author registration or related CITES		for permit	issuance,		Tick if applicable				
	- Issuance of CITES do									
	<ul> <li>Licensing or registrat</li> </ul>		that produ	ace CITES	species:					
	<ul> <li>Harvesting of CITES</li> </ul>	-								
	– Use of CITES-listed species:									
	Assignment of quotas		d species:							
	- Importing of CITES-I	isted species:								
10	Other (specify):  If Ves, places provide the amount of the control of the co	ounts of and for	20							
10	If Yes, please provide the am Have revenues from fees bee			ion of		Tiple if annliachla				
11	CITES or wildlife conservati		picincillal	1011 01		Tick if applicable				

	_	Entirely:
	_	Partly:
	_	Not at all:
	_	Not relevant:
	Comm	nents:
12	Please	provide details of any additional measures taken:

## D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?						
	Increased budget for activities		Improvement of national networks				
	Hiring of more staff		Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement				
	Development of implementation tools		Comp	uterisati	on		_
	- Other (specify)						
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or writt en	Tech nical assis tanc	Fina ncial assis tanc	Tr ai ni n	O th er (s	What were the external sources?
	Target group	advi ce/g uida nce	e	e	g	pe ci fy )	
	Staff of Management Authority						
	Staff of Scientific Authority						
	Staff of enforcement authorities  Traders				-		Partly supported by Great Britain
	NGOs						
	Public						
	Other (specify)						

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?									
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or writt en	Tech nical assis tanc	Fina ncial assis tanc	Tr ai ni n	O th er (s	Details			
	Target group	advi ce/g uida nce	e	e	g	pe ci fy )				
	Staff of Management Authority									
	Staff of Scientific Authority									
	Staff of enforcement authorities				-		Seminar/training (CITES implementation in EU) for customs officers and environmental inspectors			
	Traders									
	NGOs									
	Public	-					* Presentation in Tourest 2005 (Travel Trade Fair) (CITES exhibition and presentation of collection of confiscated goods). * CITES exhibition in Tallinn Airport (September - December 2004) * CITES exhibition in Environmental Information Center (February - May 2005)			
	Other parties/International meetings									
	Other (specify)									
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken									

#### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-	-agency	or inter-se	ectoral co	CITES?	Y	es			
							<u>N</u>	<u>[o</u>		
							N	o information		
2	If Yes, which ag	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?								
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure coordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):									
		Dail y	Weekl y	Month ly	Annuall y	Non e	No informati on	Other (specify)		
	Meetings				2-3					
	Consultations		1							
4	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:			Tick it	applicable	Details if available				

1	A ganaing for dayslanment and trade		
	Agencies for development and trade		
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities	}	
	Local authorities or communities		
	Indigenous peoples	ļ	
	Trade or other private sector associations		
	NGOs	-	Several consultations
	Other (specify)	-	Public awareness raising through tourist agencies
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if applicable
	SA		
	Customs		
	Police		
	Other border authorities (specify)		
	Other government agencies		
	Private sector bodies		
	NGOs		
	Other (specify)		
	Memoranda of Understanding for institutional cooperation related to environmental surveillance have been agreed between the Environmental Inspectorate and Police.		
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if applicable
	Workshops		
	Meetings		
	Other (specify)		
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to	Yes	
	accede to the Convention?	No	
		No information	
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assis	stance to another	Yes
	country in relation to CITES?		<u>No</u>
			No information
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in t Identification Manual?	he CITES	Yes
	rachancation manual?	No information	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		110 IIIOIIIIAIIOII
12	ir res, piease give a orier description.		

13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No information
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.	
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

## D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CII national level and what is the respective level of priority?	TES impl	lementation	at the	
	Activity	High	Medium	Low	
	Increased budget for activities				
	Hiring of more staff				
	Development of implementation tools				
	Improvement of national networks		-		
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement		-		
	Computerisation		-		
	Other (specify)				
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes			
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	<u>No</u>			
		No info	ormation		
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			-	
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your	Yes			
	country requiring attention or assistance?	<u>No</u>			
		No information			
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance	e that is	required.		
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms	Yes			
	within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or	<u>No</u>			
	simplification?	No in	formation		
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.				
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item	
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed
		Not available
		Not relevant
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed
		Not available
		Not relevant
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed
		Not available
		Not relevant
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed
		Not available
		Not relevant
С9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed
		Not available
		Not relevant
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available
		Not relevant
	Comments	

## ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:									
			· /· •							
	Title and date: Draft of			Status: Expected	date of ent	ry into for	ce - Oct.			
	stricter measures regard			2005.						
	registration, marking et									
	species covered by EC 338/97.	Regulation i	10							
	Brief description of contents: Requirements to register and mark live Annex A mammals, birds and									
	reptails, also breeding	operations.								
5b	Has your country adop				er than tho	se reporte	d under question			
	B(5), specifically for n	ion CITES-l	listed spec	eies <sup>o</sup> ?						
	Tick all applicable cate	garies helos	x that the	sa catagorias ann	ly to					
	Tick all applicable cate	ī	The condi			ne complet	te prohibition of:			
	Issue	Yes	No	No information		No	No information			
	Trade	1 68	NO	No illiorillation	1 168	INO	No illiorination			
			-			_				
	Taking		-			-				
	Possession	-				-				
	Transport		-			-				
	Other (specify)				-					
	Additional comments						ng natural balance is			
					stified case	s on the ba	asis of the permission			
				e Environment	,	1	1			
			<u> </u>			· 1	g and sowing of non-			
		native plai	it species	into the wild sha	ii be pronit	otted.				
8b	Has there been any rev	iew of legis	lation on t	the following sub	jects					
	in relation to implemen				J					
					Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Re									
	Community that would		_			-				
	flora (in accordance wi			1 11						
	Marking specimens to			,		-				
	accordance with Article		aph 1 (iii)	)						
	Please provide details i	f available,								

Compilation of EU Member States' CITES Biennial reports 2003-2004

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)

#### Sanctions

#### Nature Conservation Law

violation of the requirements for use or protection of protected objects - fine up to 18 000 EEK (1150 EUR) or arest;

The same violation, if this is committed by legal person – fine up to 50 000 EEK (3200 EUR);

#### Penal Code

Violation of the requirements for hunting, catching or other utilisation of wild game, fish or other wild fauna, if significant damage is thereby caused to the environment, or unlawfully organising the hunting or catching of wild game, fish or other wild fauna, is punishable by a pecuniary punishment or up to 3 years' imprisonment.

A person who, while carrying goods to be declared across the customs frontier, conceals the goods from the customs control or evades customs control, fails to declare the goods, declares the goods under an incorrect commodity code or using a false description, submits falsified documents, or uses any other fraud, if the object of the act is a large quantity of goods or a punishment for a misdemeanour has been imposed on the offender for the same act, shall be punished by a pecuniary punishment or up to 3 years' imprisonment.

The same act, if committed:

- 1) by an official taking advantage of his or her official position, or
- 2) by a group,

is punishable by 1 to 5 years' imprisonment.

A court may, pursuant to the provisions of this Code, apply confiscation of a substance or object which was the direct object of the commission of an offence provided for in this section.

#### **Customs Act**

A person who, while carrying goods to be declared from non-EU country to Estonia or from Estonia to non-EU country, conceals the goods from the customs control or evades customs control, fails to declare the goods, declares the goods under an incorrect HS code or description, or uses any other fraud shall be punished by a fine of up to 300 fine units (1150 EUR)

#### **Animal Protection Act**

Violation of the requirements for the keeping of animals is punishable by a fine of up to 200 fine units (770 EUR)

The same act, if committed by a legal person, is punishable by a fine of up to 50 000 EEK (3200 EUR)

Commission of a prohibited act with respect to an animal is punishable by a fine of up to 200 fine units (770 EUR)

The same act, if committed by a legal person, is punishable by a fine of up to 50 000 EEK (3200 EUR)

Violation of the requirements for the transport of animals is punishable by a fine of up to 200 fine units (770 EUR).

The same act, if committed by a legal person, is punishable by a fine of up to 50 000 EEK (3200 EUR)

The conduct of an animal experiment without a permit or violation of the requirements for the conduct of animal experiments is punishable by a fine of up to 200 fine units (770 EUR).

The same act, if committed by a legal person, is punishable by a fine of up to 50 000 EEK (3200 EUR)

#### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes No information
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
	Comments:	
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes No No information
	Comments:	
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	Yes No No information
	Comments: for chimpanzee, for falcon, for parrots	

#### **D.** Administrative measures

## D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No information

## D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	to non CITES	arch activities be listed species?	Yes No informati					
9b	If Yes, please	give the species	name and provid	le details	of the kind of	research involv	ved.	
	Species	Populations	Distribution	Off	Legal trade	Illegal	Other (specify)	
	name take trade							
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
	No information							
11	How many Sc	ientific Review (	Group meetings	have the	SA attended?	Number 5		
new								

#### D3 Enforcement Authorities

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country? Yes
	No
	Under consideration
	No information

#### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	<ul> <li>Annex D listed species</li> </ul>	
	- Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes <u>No</u> No information

#### D5 Permitting and registration procedures

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related	Yes
	matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	<u>No</u>
		No information

## D8 Areas for future work

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))	Yes No information
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes <u>No</u> No information
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are return to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : 20 %

# **FINLAND**

#### **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

1									
Party I	Finland								
	covered in this report: pary 2003 to 31 December	r 2004							
	s of agency preparing this ronment Institute (SYKE)	eport Finn	ish						
	buting agencies, organization of the Environment, (		viduals						
		B. Legisla	tive and r	egulatory measu	res				
1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? Yes (partly)							х 	
	If yes, ignore questions 2	, 3 and 4.			No No in	formatio	on/unknown		
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:								
	Title and date:	date: Status:							
	Brief description of conte	nts:							
3	Is enacted legislation ava the Convention?	ilable in on	e of the w	orking languages	No	formatio	on		
4	If yes, please attach a coplegislative provisions that			ve text or key	provid	ation atta led prevailable,			
5	Which of the following is measures that your count (in accordance with Artic	ry has adop	ted for Cl	TES-listed specie		Ticl	k all applicab	le	
		Т	he condit	ions for:	The co	omplete	prohibition o	f:	
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No informa	tion	
	Trade				x				
	Taking								
	Possession								
	Transport								
	Other (specify)								
	Additional comments	Trade of	brown be	ear bile.					

	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadeq	uate ]	No informa	tion
	Powers of CITES authorities						
	Clarity of legal obligations						
	Control over CITES trade						
	Consistency with existing policy						
	on wildlife management and use						
	Coverage of law for all types of offences						
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties						
	Implementing regulations						
	Coherence within legislation						
	Other (please specify):						
	Please provide details if available:						
	All aspects are in place			<u> </u>			
7	If no review or assessment has take	n place, is one pla	anned for the		Yes		님
	next reporting period?				No No ir	nformation	H
	Please provide details if available:						Ш
8		Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects  Tick all applicable					
	in relation to implementation of the	Convention?					
	Subject		Yes	No	)	No informa	ition
	Access to or ownership of natural re	esources			1		
	Harvesting				1		
	Transporting of live specimens				1		
	Handling and housing of live specir	mens					
	Please provide details if available:						
9	Please provide details of any addition		ten:				
	Yes, concerning enforcement legisle	ation					
	C. Complia	ance and enforce	ment measure	es			
				Yes	No	No informat	ion
1	Have any of the following complia	ance monitoring o	perations been	undertak	en?	11	
	Review of reports and other inform and producers:	nation provided b	y traders			X	
	Inspections of traders, producers, r	narkets		x			
	Border controls			x			
	Other (specify)						,

What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of

CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?

Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans,

suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?

2

X

Tick all applicable

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations details as Annex. <b>45 cases, mostly tourist souvenirs.</b>	? If avai	ilable, plea	se attach	1
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?		X		
5	If information available:  Significant seizures/confiscations  Total seizures/confiscations  If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.		Numb	oer	
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?				
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, p	lease att	tach details	s as Ann	ex.
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	X			
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? F	lease atta	ach details	as Annex	
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?		Tic	k if appl	icable
	<ul> <li>Return to country of export</li> </ul>				
	Public zoos or botanical gardens				X
	<ul> <li>Designated rescue centres</li> </ul>				
	Approved, private facilities				
	– Euthanasia				X
	- Other (specify) For educational purposes				
	Comments:				
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?		Yes No Not applie No inform		□ x □
	Comments:	<u>.</u>			
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activ	ities	Yes		
	with other countries  (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative		No x		
	assistance, joint operation, etc.)?		No inform	nation	
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:				
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to a		Yes		
	in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest conviction of offenders?	and	No		X
	conviction of offenders?		No inform	nation	Ш
15	If Yes, please describe:			·	
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related		Yes		
	enforcement?		No		
			Not applie		X
		,	No inform	nation	Ш
	Comments:				
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

#### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet	Yes	
	reflected in the CITES Directory?	No No information	X □
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.	140 information	
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been	Yes	
3	designated?	No	X
	designated:	No information	
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as th Directory.		TES
5	How many staff work in each MA? Primary 1 and secondary 3		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES	Yes	X
	related matters?	No	
		No information	
	If yes, please give estimation 17 man months a year		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if ap	plicable
	<ul> <li>Administration</li> </ul>		
	- Biology		X
	<ul><li>Economics/trade</li></ul>		
	<ul><li>Law/policy</li></ul>		
	- Other (specify)		
	<ul> <li>No information</li> </ul>		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in	Yes	
	relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging,	No	
	species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	X	
		No	
		information	
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of	research involved.	
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

## D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	x
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	х П
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?  - Government institution  - Academic or research institution  - Permanent committee	Tick if app	licable  x

	<ul><li>Pool of individuals with certain expertise</li><li>Other (specify)</li></ul>								
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? 1+1								
6	Can you estimated matters	Yes No No informa	tion _						
7			of staff within the			Tic	k if applicable		
8	- Botany - Ecolog - Fisheric - Forestr - Welfar - Zoolog - Other ( - No info	s) in relation	Yes No	x					
						No informa	tion		
9	If Yes, please Species name	give the species Populations	name and provi	de details Off take	of the kind of  Legal  trade	research involved.  Illegal Other trade (specify			
	1								
	3								
	etc.					No informa	ation		
10	Have any proj the Secretarian	ubmitted to	Yes No No informa	x ation					
11	Please provide	e details of any a	ıdditional measu	res taken:					

D3	Enforcement 2	Authorities
----	---------------	-------------

1	To date, has your co enforcement author of confidential enfo	Yes x pt No  No information									
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).										
3	Has your country es CITES-related enfo Customs, the police										
4	If Yes, please state	which is	the lead a	agency for	enforc	ement:					
5	Please provide detail	ils of any	y addition	al measure	es taker	1:					
<b>D4</b>	Communication, info						rized? Tick if applicable				
	<ul><li>Monitoring a</li></ul>	nd repor	ting of da	ita on lega	l trade		X				
	– Monitoring a	nd repor	rting of da	ıta on illeg	al trade	•	<b>X</b>				
	– Permit issuar	nce					<b>x</b>				
	– Not at all										
	- Other (specif	• .									
2	Do the following au	thorities	have acc	ess to the	Internet	?	Tick if applicable				
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate				
	Management Authority	x									
	Scientific Authority	X									
	Enforcement Authority	X									
3	Do you have an elec CITES species?	etronic ii	nformation	n system p	rovidir	ig inforr	nation on Yes x No No information				

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:			Tick if applicable
	Legislation (national, regional or intern		X	
	<ul> <li>Conservation status (national, regional,</li> </ul>	international)?		X
	- Other (please specify)?			
5	Is it available through the Internet:		Yes	S X
			No	_
				t applicable
	Please provide URL:, www,environment.fi/cit web pages: two national versions, one in Finn		rsions of	information
	and one in Swedish (www.miljo.fi/cites) and a Additionally there is the common EU version	a shortened version	in English.	
6	Do the following authorities have access to the	e following publica	ations?	Tick if applicable
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)	X	X	X
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)	X	X	X
	Identification Manual	X	X	X
	CITES Handbook	X	X	X
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to	to access to the me	ntioned inform	ation?
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the !	Management Autho	ority on:	Tick if applicable
	– Mortality in transport?		•	X
	<ul><li>Seizures and confiscations?</li></ul>			X
	<ul> <li>Discrepancy in number of items in permit a traded?</li> </ul>	and number of item	ns actually	X
	Comments:			
9	Is there a government website with information	on on CITES and its	s Yes	X
	requirements?		No	
			No ii	nformation
	If Yes, please give the URL: www.ymparisto.			
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any activities to bring about better accessibility to Convention's requirements to the wider public	and understanding	of the	Tick if applicable
	<ul> <li>Press releases/conferences</li> </ul>		-	X
	Newspaper articles, radio/television applications application application application are selected as a selected articles.	pearances		X
	- Brochures, leaflets		,	X
	– Presentations			X
	– Displays			X
	<ul> <li>Information at border crossing points</li> </ul>			<u>x</u>
	Telephone hotline			X
	- Other (specify)			
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.			

11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:
----	--

## D5 Permitting and registration procedures

1	Have any changes in permit officials empowered to sign of previously to the Secretariat?	Yes x No						
	If no, please provide details of	of any:						
	Changes in permit format	<del>:</del>						
	Changes in designation of	r signatures of re	levant offi	cials:				
2	To date, has your country dethe following?	veloped written p	permit proc	cedures for	any of	Tick if applicable		
				Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance			X				
	Registration of traders				X			
	Registration of producers				X			
3	Please indicate how many Cl (Note that actual trade is nor issued documents). Year 1	mally reported in				This question refers to		
	Y ear 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments		
	How many documents were issued?	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	No	No	No	No			
	Year 2 How many documents were issued?	97	7	31	111	other=EU-cert.		
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	No	No	NO	No			
4	Were any CITES documents because of severe ommission			elled and re	eplaced	Yes No x No information		
5	If Yes, please give the reason	ns for this.						
6	Please give the reasons for recountries.	ejection of CITES	S documen	ts from oth	ier	Tick if applicable		
	Res	ason		Yes	No	No information		
	Technical violations				X			
	Suspected fraud				X			
	Insufficient basis for finding	of non-detrimen	t		x			
	Insufficient basis for finding				X			
	Other (specify)	- 1						
7	Are harvest and/or export quissuance of permits?	otas as a manage	ment tool	in the proce	edure for	Yes x No		

	Comments						No information	Ш	
8	Comments  How many times has the Scientific Auth	ority be	on ragu	acted to	prov	ida or	sinions?		
0	Response only to common EU opinion	-		esteu to	prov	iue o <sub>l</sub>	omnons?		
9	Has the Management Authority charged			issuanc	e,		Tick if appl	licable	
	registration or related CITES activities?								
	- Issuance of CITES documents:								
	<ul> <li>Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:</li> </ul>								
	<ul> <li>Harvesting of CITES-listed species :</li> </ul>								
	<ul><li>Use of CITES-listed species:</li></ul>								
	<ul> <li>Assignment of quotas for CITES</li> </ul>	-listed s	species:						
	<ul> <li>Importing of CITES-listed specie</li> </ul>	es:							
	- Other (specify):								
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of su								
11	Have revenues from fees been used for t	he impl	ementat	ion of			Tick if appl	licable	
	CITES or wildlife conservation?								
	- Entirely:								
	Partly:								
	- Not at all:								
	- Not relevant:							X	
12	Comments:	22 22 21 22	a talrani						
12	Please provide details of any additional a	measure	s taken.						
D6	Capacity building								
1	Have any of the following activities been effectiveness of CITES implementation				ce		Tick if appli	icable	
	Increased budget for activities		Impro netwo	vement rks	of na	ationa	l		
	Hiring of more staff			ase of te oring/er			uipment for	X	
	Development of implementation	X	Comp	uterisat	ion			X	
	tools								
	- Other (specify)								
2	Have the CITES authorities in your cou			ecipient	of an	y of t	he following capaci	ty	
	building activities provided by external	sources	s? 	1	1				
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the ext sources?	ternal	
	Target group	Or ad	Te	Fin	Tr	O			
	Staff of Management Authority				x				
	Staff of Scientific Authority				x				
	Staff of enforcement authorities				X				
	Traders	<u> </u>							
	NGOs	X			П	ΙП			

	Public			X				$  \square  $	
	Other (specify)								
3	Have the CITES building activities		ties in your	country be	een the p	roviders	of a	ny of th	ne following capacity
	Please tick boxe target group and			Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Manage	ment A	uthority	X			x		
	Staff of Scientif	ic Autho	ority	x			x		
	Staff of enforcer	ment aut	horities	X			x		
	Traders								
	NGOs			X					
	Public								
	Other parties/Int	ternatior	nal meetings						
	Other (specify)								
4	Please provide d	letails of	fany additio	nal measu	res takeı	1			
D7 Col	laboration/co-ope	rative in	itiatives						
1	Is there an inter- specifically for							1	Yes
2	If Yes, which ag	gencies a	are represent	ed and ho	w often	does it n	neet?	·	
3	If No, please incordination amor								the MA to ensure coice, others):
		Dail y	Week I	Mont A	nnuall y	Non e		No ormati on	Other (specify)
	Meetings								When necessary
	Consultations		x						
4	At the national l		ve there beer	any effor	rts to	Tick i	f app	licable	Details if available
	Agencies for de	velopme	ent and trade				X		
	Provincial, state	or terri	torial author	ities			X		
	Local authoritie	s or con	nmunities				X		
	Indigenous peop	ples							
	Trade or other p	rivate s	ector associa	tions			X		
	NGOs						X		
	Other (specify)								

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if appl	icable
	SA			
	Customs			
	Police			
	Other border authorities (specify)	,		
	Other government agencies			
	Private sector bodies			
	NGOs			
	Other (specify)			
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?	<del></del>	Tick if appl	icable
	Workshops			X
	Meetings			X
	Other (specify)			
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to	Yes		
	accede to the Convention?	No No information		X
8	If Voc. which and (a) and in what way?	No information		
	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?	-t	V.a.	
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assist country in relation to CITES?	stance to another	Yes No	∐ X
			No information	
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance	e was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the	-	Yes	
	Identification Manual?		No	X
			No information	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordina		Yes	X
	duplication of activities between the national authoriti and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g.		No No information	
	related Conventions)?	. ••••	No information	Ш
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. CITES and Cl			
	and inform each other about what's going on and t FEI works also for matters relating to ABS.	togetner participa	te in reporting. Wif	<b>X</b> III
15	Please provide details of any additional measures take	en:		

## D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?					
	Activity	High	Medium	Low		
	Increased budget for activities					
	Hiring of more staff					
	Development of implementation tools					
	Improvement of national networks					
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement					
	Computerisation					
	Other (specify)					
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes				
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No		X		
		No info	ormation			
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?					
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your	Yes				
	country requiring attention or assistance?	No		X		
		No in	formation			
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance	e that is	required.			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms	Yes				
	within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or	No		<u>X</u>		
	simplification?	No in	formation			
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.					
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		·
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation See report of	Enclosed	
	Frankfurt seminar in 5-6 Nov. 2001	Not available	
		Not relevant	
С3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
С9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	
		Not relevant	
	Comments		

## ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date: Status:						
	Brief description of con	tents:					
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>7</sup> ?  Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		- -	The condi	tions for:	Т	he complete	prohibition of:
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	n Ye	s No	No information
	Trade		ÌП				
	Taking						
	Possession						
	Transport						
	Other (specify)						
	Additional comments						
8b	Has there been any revi in relation to implement					N.	Na in Commention
	Introduction of live Dec	nulation lie	tad anasia	a into the	Yes	No	No information
	Introduction of live Reg Community that would flora (in accordance wit	threaten th	e indigend	ous fauna and		X	
	Marking specimens to f accordance with Article			`		X	
	Please provide details if	available,					
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)						
		C. Compl	iance and	enforcement m	easures		
2b	Have any actions, in ac	dition to th	nose repoi	ted in C (2-9) ab	ove,	Yes	
	been taken for Regulat			, ,	-	No	
						X	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

						No informati	on
16b		n any review or a		•		Yes	
	enforcement, i	in addition to tha	it reported under	C (16) ab	ove?	No	X
						No informati	on
	Comments:						-
17		ens been marked				Yes	
new		ptivity or artifici				No	
	Commission F	Regulation (EC)	No 1808/2001 A	article 36),	,	No informati	on
	Comments: No	o relevant					
18		nitoring activities				Yes	
new		mmodation for a				No	X
		adequately equip				No informati	on
		accordance with			) <u> </u>		
	Comments: vo	eterinarians insp	ect and monitore	e			
			D. Administrati	ive measu	ıres		
D1 Ma	inagement Autho		D. Hummstrati	ive measu	163		
	<del></del>		r ayan artad any i	magaarah a	ativitias in	Voc	
8b		(s) undertaken or n CITES-listed sp				Yes No	<b></b>
		not covered in I		,	e.g. species	No No	X
	*************************************	1101 00 11 11	(3)	).		informatio	on 🗀
10	Has the Comn	nission and the C	CITES Secretaria	at (if releva	ant) been	Yes	
new	informed of th	ne outcomes of a	any investigation	ns that the	Commission	No	X
		d it necessary be	made? (In accor	rdance wit	h Article 14	No	
	paragraph 2),					informatio	on
D2 Sci	entific Authority	) (SA)					
8b		earch activities be	een undertaken b	by the SA(	s) in relation	Yes	
	to non CITES	listed species?				No	<u>x</u>
						No informati	
9b	1	give the species	name and provide	1 1			ř
	Species	Populations	Distribution	Off	Legal	Illegal	Other
	name	1		take	trade	trade	(specify)
	1						
	2						
	3	=	=				
	etc.		1100				
	<u> </u>					No informat	tion
11 new	How many Sc attended? All	cientific Review ( I	Group (SRG) me	eetings ha	ve the SA	Number	
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:						

D3	En	forceme	ent A	utho	rities

6	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each reauthority in your country?	levant enforcement Yes	
new	audionty in your country:	No	, <u>A</u>
		Under consider	u Dration
		No information	_
		No illioillation	
D4 Cor	nmunication, information management and exchange		
1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if appli	cable
	<ul> <li>Annex D listed species</li> </ul>		
	- Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on	Yes	X
	Regulation-listed species?	No	
		No information	
	mitting and registration procedures		
9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related	Yes	Ш
	matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	No	X
		No information	
D8	Areas for future work		
2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes	
	suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission?	No	X
	(In accordance with Article 4 (6))	No information	
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported		X
	under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or		
	assistance?		
7 bis	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are		
new	returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number:	
		>80	

# **FRANCE**

#### **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. Informations générales

Partie	FRANCE
Période couverte par ce rapport:	1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2003 au 31 décembre 2004
Service préparant le rapport	Organe de gestion national
Services, organisations ou personnes y ayant contribué	Bureau des échanges internationaux d'espèces menacées Muséum national d'histoire naturelle Office central de lutte contre les atteintes à l'environnement et à la santé publique Direction générale des douanes Office national de la chasse et de la faune sauvage

#### B. Mesures législatives et réglementaires

1	dans le cadre du pro Si oui, passer à la qu La métropole et les Saint Martin et Sain règlement (CE) n° 3 ministériel du 30 jui modalités d'applicat	jet sur les lo uestion 5. 4 département t Barthélém 38/97 du C in 1998 (JO tion de ce ré	égislations ents d'out ay, appliqu onseil du RF du 09/ églement d	re-mer, ainsi que les île uent la CITES via le 9 décembre 1996. L'ari 08/1998) fixant les	es de rêté	Oui (par	nplètement) tiellement) formation	X
2		*		les Éparses et Clipperto préparée ou adoptée, ve		ndiquar		
2	le titre de la législati Brève description du	ion:	nammee, j	où elle en est:	cullez i	naiquei.		
3	Existe-t-il une législ de travail de la Conv		ée, dispor	nible dans une des langu		Oui (UE Non Pas d'in	) formation	X
4	Si oui, veuillez joind des dispositions légi			e législatif complet ou ournal officiel.	fou non envo ne o Pol	disponitoyée ulté concerne ynésie fi	erieurement ole, sera erieurement e que la rançaise, la alédonie et	X X
5	Quelles sont parmi les questions suivantes celles qui sont traitées par des mesures internes plus strictes adoptées pour des espèces CITES (conformément à l'Article XIV de la Convention)? Cochez les cases applicables  Sous conditions:  Interdiction complète:							
	Question	Oui	Non	Pas d'information	Oui	Non	Pas d'inform	nation

	Commerce X				
	Prélèvement				
	Possession X				
	Transport X				
	Autre (à préciser)			_	
	Autres commentaires : les interdict	ions (prélèveme	ent. transport. con	nmerce) ne por	tent que sur les
	espèces protégées par la réglement				
	dans notre pays (métropole et territ			peuvent être C	ITES (ex : loup,
	ours, perroquets guyanais, rapaces				
	La possession d'animaux vivants d			ı protégées au	niveau national
	est réservée aux seuls établissemen Pour les espèces inscrites à l'annex			du Conseil du (	10/12/1006 le
	commerce des spécimens est subor				77/12/1770, IC
	intracommunautaire, de même que				
6	Quels sont les résultats de tout exa	men ou évaluati	on de l'efficacité	de la	
	législation CITES pour les élément	ts suivants? Coc		licables	
	Eléments	Adéquate	En partie	Inadéquate	Pas
			inadéquate		d'information
	Compétences des organes CITES				
	Clarté des obligations légales				
	Maîtrise du commerce CITES				
	Cohérence avec la politique de gestion et d'utilisation des espèces				
	sauvages				
	Couverture par la loi de tous les				
	types d'infraction				
	Couverture par la loi de tous les				
	types de sanction				
	Application des réglementations				
	Cohérence interne de la législation				
	Autre (veuillez préciser)				
	Veuillez fournir les détails disponi	bles: la législati	on nationale n'a p	oas été officiell	ement examinée
7	ou évaluée. Si aucun examen ou évaluation n'a	au liau ay an a	4 :1 nlon:6:5	Oui	
/	pour la prochaine période de rappo	, ,	t-ii un pianine	Non	X
	pour la prochame periode de rappo	10.			formation $\square$
	Veuillez donner les précisions disp	aniblas:		1 45 4 11	
8	1		ta quivanta nour a		
8	Y a-t-il eu un examen de la législat qui est de l'application de la Conve			2	
	applicables	ontion: Coonez	todies les cases		
	Sujet		Ou	i Non P	as d'information
	Accès aux ressources naturelles ou	propriété des re	essources		X
	Prélèvement			] X	
	Transport des spécimens vivants			1	X
	Manutention des spécimens vivant	s et installations	s les abritant		X
	Veuillez fournir les détails disponi			coulent de dire	
	communautaires	ord . contains to	introllum ut	. I Suloni do dii	
9	Veuillez fournir des indications sur	toute mesure s	upplémentaire pri	se:	

## C. Mesures pour le respect de la Convention et la lutte contre la fraude

		Oui	Non	Pas d'information
1	Y a-t-il eu des opérations telles que celles indiquées ci-dessous?	)		
	Examen des rapports et d'autres informations fournies par les négociants et les producteurs	X		
	Inspections de négociants, de producteurs, de marchés	X		
	Contrôles aux frontières	X		
	Autres (veuillez préciser)			
2	Des mesures administratives (amendes, interdictions, suspensions, etc.) ont-elles été imposées pour des violations de la CITES?	X		
3	Si oui, veuillez indiquer combien et pour quels types de violatio disponibles. Information non disponible	ns et joi	ndre les	détails
4	Y a-t-il eu des saisies, confiscations ou séquestres importants de spécimens CITES?	X		
5	Si des informations sont disponibles:  Saisies/confiscations importantes  Total des saisies/confiscations  Veuillez les indiquer si possible par groupe d'espèces ou joindre des indications.	241 ei 2003 327 ai pièces (163 l corau: (dont 2004 anima d'ivoi kg), 1 et 293 428 k	écimens n 2004 ( Do : 554 an nimaux : s d'ivoir kg), 2602 x et 241 120 kg o : 585 an nux natur re brut o 895 coq	saisis en 2003 et cf liste jointe) ouanes : imaux vivants, naturalisés, 551 e brut ou travaillé 2 coquillages et 1 spécimens autres de caviar). imaux vivants, 35 ralisés, 412 pièces ou travaillé (309 uillages et coraux mens autres (dont iar).
6	Y a-t-il eu des poursuites pénales pour violation importante de la CITES?	X		
7	Si oui, combien et pour quels types de violation? Veuillez joind			
	Résultat statistique GENDARMERIE NATIONALE 2004 jo	oint en a	annexe	š
8	Y a-t-il eu d'autres actions en justice pour violation de la CITES?			X
9	Si oui, pour quelles violations et avec quels résultats? Veuillez joind	re les dé	etails en	annexe.
10	Que deviennent habituellement les spécimens confisqués?		C	ochez si applicable
	Retour au pays d'exportation			X
	<ul> <li>Zoos ou jardins botaniques publics</li> </ul>			X
	Centres de sauvetage désignés			X
	<ul> <li>Installations privées approuvées</li> </ul>			X
	– Euthanasie			
	<ul> <li>Autre (veuillez spécifier) Destruction des spécimens mo ou remise à des musées ou remise aux services de contrôle pour</li> </ul>			X

	formations des agents		
	Commentaires:		
11	Des informations détaillées ont-elles été communiquées au Secrétariat concernant des affaires importantes de commerce illicite (par écomessage ou un autre moyen), ou des informations sur des négociants illicites reconnus coupables et sur des récidivistes?	Oui Non Non applicable Pas d'information	
	Commentaires: Information non disponible	-	
12	Y a-t-il eu des activités de lutte contre la fraude menées en coopération avec d'autres pays?  (échange de renseignements, appui technique, assistance pour enquête, opération conjointe, etc.)?	Oui Non Pas d'information	☐ X
13	Si oui, veuillez les indiquer brièvement:		•
14	Des incitations ont-elles été proposées aux populations locales pour qu'elles contribuent à l'application de la législation CITES, avec pour effet d'entraîner, par exemple, des arrestations et la condamnation des contrevenants?	Oui Non Pas d'information	□ □ X
15	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles:		•
16	Y a-t-il eu un examen ou une évaluation de la lutte contre la fraude liée à la CITES?	Oui Non Non applicable Pas d'information	
	Commentaires:		
17	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire pris	se:	

#### D. Mesures administratives

## D1 Organe de gestion (OG)

1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'OG désigné ou dans ses coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	X
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:		
3	S'il y a plus d'un OG dans votre pays, un OG principal a-t-il été	Oui	X
	désigné?	Non	
		Pas d'information	
4	Si oui, veuillez indiquer son nom Ministère de l'écologie et du dévelo	* *	
		e la nature et des paysages	S
	Bureau des	échanges internationaux	
	d'espèces menacées		
	et s'il figure comme principal OG dans le Répertoire CITES. oui		
5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque OG?		
	Variable selon les régions		

6	Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux questions CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	
	Si oui, veuillez faire une estimation: variable selon le nombre de dossiers. Entre 5 % et 100 % du temps, selon les régions		
7	Quelles sont les compétences du personnel des OG?	Cochez si appl	icable
	<ul><li>Administration</li></ul>		X
	– Biologie		
	<ul><li>Economie/commerce</li></ul>		
	<ul><li>Loi/politiques</li></ul>		
	<ul> <li>Autre (veuillez spécifier) : font partie du service nature des directions régionales de l'environnement (qui sont les administrations déconcentrées du ministère de l'écologie et du développement durable</li> </ul>	)	X
	<ul><li>Pas d'information</li></ul>		
8	Les OG ont-ils entrepris ou appuyé des activités de recherche sur des espèces ou des questions techniques CITES (étiquetage, marquage, identification d'espèces, etc.) non couvertes par D2 (8) et D2 (9)?	Oui Non Pas d'information	X
9	Si oui, veuillez indiquer les espèces et le type de recherche.		
10	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise	:	
D2	Autorité scientifique (AS)		
1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'AS désignée ou dans ses coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'information	X
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:		
3	L'autorité scientifique désignée est-elle indépendante de l'organe de gestion?	Oui Non Pas d'information	X
4	Quelle est la structure des AS?	Cochez si appl	icable
	<ul> <li>Institution gouvernementale</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Institution académique ou de recherche</li> </ul>		X
	<ul> <li>Commission permanente</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Groupe d'individus ayant certaines connaissances</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Autre (veuillez spécifier):</li> </ul>		
5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque AS pour les questions CITES?	12 personnes	
6	Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux questions CITES?  Si oui, veuillez faire une estimation : entre 10 % et 60 % de leur	Oui Non Pas d'information	
	temps, selon les champs de compétence		
7	Quelles sont les compétences du personnel des AS?	Cochez si appl	icable
	- Botanique		X
	– Ecologie		X
	– Pêcheries		

	- Fo	oresterie							
	Protection animale								
	- Zoologie								
			préciser) : droit d	e l'environnement			X		
	ł	as d'informati	- ·						
8	Des activités de recherche ont-elles été menées par les AS sur des espèces CITES?  Non Pas d'information								
9	Si oui, ve	euillez indique	er les espèces et le	e type de recherch					
	Espèce	Population	Répartition géographique	Prélèvement	Commerce	Commerce illicite	Autre (préciser)		
	1	Reptiles	Togo, Bénin						
	2	Scor- pions	Togo, Bénin						
	3								
	etc.								
			7		-	Pas d'informa	tion		
10	Des propositions de projets de recherche scientifique ont-elles été soumises au Secrétariat au titre de la résolution Conf. 12.2?  Oui  Non  Pas d'information						X X		
11	Veuillez	fournir des in	dications sur tout	e mesure supplém	entaire prise:				

#### D3 Autorités chargées de la lutte contre la fraude

1	Les autorités désignées pour recevoir des informations confidentielles sur la lutte contre la fraude dans le cadre de la CITES ont-elles été indiquées au Secrétariat?	Oui Non Pas d'information	X
2	Si non, veuillez les désigner ici (avec l'adresse, le téléphone, le fax et le courriel):		
3	Y a-il un service spécialisé dans la lutte contre la fraude CITES (dans le département chargé des espèces sauvages, les douanes, la police, l'appareil judiciaire, etc.)?	Oui Non A l'étude Pas d'information	
4	Si oui, veuillez indiquer le principal organisme chargé de la lutte contre la fraude: il existe une brigade spécialisée CITES au sein de l'Office national de la chasse et de la faune sauvage (ONCFS), mais la majorité des contrôles sont effectués par les douanes (en frontière et sur le territoire national). Chacune des 3 600 brigades de gendarmerie est habilitées à procéder à ces contrôles, à relever des infractions et à effectuer des saisies sur l'ensemble du territoire national.		
5	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire pri Depuis juin 2004, l'Office central de lutte contre les atteintes à l'env publique (OCLAESP) a été créé afin de constater les infractions (si d'animer et de coordonner l'action des services répressifs sur le plan gendarmerie – douanes), de les assister, de centraliser l'information l'ensemble des services, d'observer et d'étudier les comportements le auteurs et complices et de participer à des actions de formation et d'	vironnement et à la santé l'importance le justifie), national (police – et d'en assurer la diffusion des plus caractéristiques des	à

#### D4 Communication; gestion et échange des informations

1	Quelles sont les info	ormation	ns CITES a	yant été inforn	natisées	)	Cochez si applicable
	<ul> <li>Suivi et rapp</li> </ul>	ort sur le	es données	sur le comme	rce licite		X
	<ul> <li>Suivi et rapp</li> </ul>	ort sur le	es données	sur le comme	rce illicit	te	
	<ul> <li>Délivrance d</li> </ul>	es perm	is				X
	- Aucune						
	- Autres (veuil	lez préc	iser):				
2	Les autorités suivan	tes ont-	elles accès	à Internet?			Cochez si applicable
	Autorité	Oui, accès continu et sans restriction	Oui, mais seulement par téléphone	Oui, mais seulement par l'intermédiaire d'un autre service	Seulement certains services	Non, aucune	Veuillez, s'il y a lieu, donner des précisions
	Organe de gestion	X					
	Autorité scientifique	X					
	Autorité de lutte contre la fraude	X					

3	Y a-t-il un système d'information électronique informations sur les espèces CITES?	ui on as d'infor	rmotion	X		
4	Si oui, donne-il des informations sur:		Г		hez si appli	cable
7	- la législation (nationale, régionale ou in	nternationale)?		Coc	ncz si appii	X
	- la conservation (nationale, régionale ou l'	•	9			
	- autre (veuillez préciser)?	i internationale)	1.			
5	Est-il disponible par Internet?		0	ui		X
3	Est-ii disponible par internet?			on		
				on applic	able	
			P	as d'infor	mation	
	Veuillez indiquer l'URL: http://cites.ecologie.	gouv.fr/v1/page	es/cites.asp			
6	Les autorités mentionnées ont-elles accès aux Cochez si applicable	publications su	ivantes?			
	Publications	Organe de	Autorit	E .	Autorité de	
		gestion	scientific	que (	contre la fra	aude
	Liste des espèces CITES 2003 (livre)	X	X		?	
	Liste des espèces CITES 2003 et Annexes et réserves CITES annotées (CD-ROM)		X		?	
	Manuel d'identification		X		X	
	Guide CITES		X		?	
7	Si non, quels ont été les problèmes rencontrés Les informations relatives aux espèces CITES	•			via Interne	t
8	Des autorités chargées de la lutte contre la frau l'organe de gestion des rapports sur:	ude ont-elles so	umis à	Co	chez si app	licable
	– la mortalité pendant le transport?					
	– les saisies et les confiscations?					X
	<ul> <li>des écarts entre le nombre d'articles fig nombre d'articles effectivement comme</li> </ul>		rmis et le			
	Commentaires: les informations relatives à la transport et aux écarts entre le nombre de spécificats et le nombre de spécimens réellem doivent normalement être portées par les doua CITES, mais ces informations ne sont pas touj documents. L'information est donc partielle	imens figurant ent importés / ( nes sur les docu	sur les pern ré)exportés uments			
9	Y a-t-il un site Internet du gouvernement donn la CITES et les obligations qui en découlent?	nant des informa	ations sur	Oui Non Pas d'in	formation	X
	Si oui, veuillez indiquer l'URL: http://www.de	ouane.gouv.fr/				
10	Des autorités CITES ont-elles participé aux act plus large accès du public à la Convention et u compréhension des obligations qui en découler	ne meilleure	s pour un	Сос	chez si appl	icable
	Communiqués de presse / conférences of confére	de presse				
	Articles de journaux, interventions à la	radio/à la télév	ision			
	- Brochures, fascicules					X
	– Présentations					

	- Expositions						
	<ul> <li>Information aux fron</li> </ul>	tières					
	<ul> <li>Ligne téléphonique s</li> </ul>	péciale					X
	<ul> <li>Autre (veuillez précis</li> </ul>						
	Veuillez joindre une copie d	le ces éléments.			·		
	Brochure téléchargeable à l'						
	http://www.douane.gouv.fr/						
11	Veuillez fournir des indicati	ons sur toute mes	sure suppl	émentaire p	orise:		
D5	Procédures en matière de pe	rmis et d'enregis	trement				
1	Des changements dans le for					Oui	
	pour signer les permis/certifi été signalés au Secrétariat?	cats CITES, ou d	ans les sig	gnatures, or	nt-ils	Non	$\perp$
	ete signales au secletariat?					Non applicable Pas d'information	X
	Si non, veuillez donner des p	orécisions sur:				Pas a Illioilliauon	Ш
	les changements dans le f		mis:				
	les changements dans les			atures:			
2	Votre pays a-t-il élaboré des pour ce qui suit?	procédures écrite	:S			Cochez si applicabl	le
				Oui	Non	Pas d'information	on
	Délivrance/acceptation des p	ermis		X			
	Enregistrement des négocian					X	
	Enregistrement des producte	urs				X	
3	Combien de documents CITI			,	•		
	(Notez que dans les rapports question se réfère aux docum	·	s Parties 6	enregistrent	le comr	merce effectif. Cette	
	Année 2003	Importation ou introduction en provenance de la mer	Expor- tation	Réexpor- tation	Autre	Commentaire	S
	Nombre de documents délivrés:	14 197	778	20 051	1258	La colonne « autr se réfère aux	es»
	Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	Information non disponible				certificats intracomunautaire prévus par le règlement (CE) no 338/97	
	Année 2004 Nombre de documents délivrés:	Information non disponible					
	Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	Information non disponible					
4	Des documents CITES délive en raison de graves omission				mplacés	Non Pas d'information	X
5	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer le	es motifs.					

6	Veuillez indiquer les motifs du rejet de documents CITE d'autres pays.	S émanant	Cochez si applicable						
	Motif	Oui Non	Pas d'information						
	Violation technique	X							
	Suspicion de fraude X								
	Base insuffisante pour établir l'avis de commerce non								
	préjudiciable								
	Base insuffisante pour établir la légalité de l'acquisition								
	Autre (veuillez préciser)								
7	Les quotas de prélèvement/d'exportation sont-ils des out	ils de gestion dan							
	la procédure de délivrance des permis?		Non X						
			Pas d'information						
	Commentaires: la France n'est pas aire de répartition d'e commercialisées								
8	Combien de fois l'autorité scientifique a-t-elle été priée d	le donner son opi	inion?						
	En 2003 : environ 2500 En 2004 : environ 3000								
9	L'OG perçoit-il des droits pour la délivrance des permis,	l'anragistrament	Cochez si applicable						
	ou d'autres activités touchant à la CITES?	1 chiegistiement	Coeffez si applicable						
	<ul> <li>Délivrance de documents CITES</li> </ul>								
	Octroi de licences ou enregistrement des établisseme	ents produisant							
	des espèces CITES								
	- Prélèvement d'espèces CITES								
	- Utilisation d'espèces CITES								
	Affectation de quotas à des espèces CITES  Importation d'agnèses CITES								
	<ul><li>Importation d'espèces CITES</li><li>Autre (veuillez préciser)</li></ul>								
10	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer le montant.								
11	Les recettes des droits sont-elles utilisées pour l'applicati	ion de la CITES	Cochez si applicable						
	ou pour la conservation des espèces sauvages?		THE						
	– Entièrement								
	– Partiellement								
	– Pas du tout								
	<ul><li>Non pertinent</li></ul>	`							
	Commentaires:	,							
12	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplén	nentaire prise:							
D6	Renforcement des capacités								
1	Les activités suivantes ont-elles été entreprises pour ame l'efficacité de l'application de la CITES au niveau natio		Cochez si applicable						
		n des réseaux nat	ionaux						
	activités Amerioration	n des reseaux nat	Ionaux						
	Engagement de personnel	ipements techniq	ues pour la						
		continue/la lutte							
	Elaboration d'outils d'application   Informatisati	ion	X						
	- Autres (veuillez préciser)								

2	Les autorités CITES ont-elles bénéficié des activités suivantes de renforcement des capacités assurées par des sources externes?							
	Veuillez cocher les cases pour indiquer les groupes ciblés et les activités.  Groupes ciblés	Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autre (à spécifier)	Quelles étaient les sources externes?	
	Personnel de l'OG		X				Secrétariat CITES Commission européenne	
	Personnel de l'AS			lП		П	Commission curopecinie	
	Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude							
	Négociants							
	ONG							
	Public							
	Autres (veuillez préciser)							
3	Les autorités CITES ont-elles assuré les ac	ctivités d	le renfo	orceme	ent de	es cap	pacités suivantes?	
	Veuillez cocher les cases pour indiquer les groupes ciblés et les activités.	Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou par écrit	technique	Assistance financière	***************************************	pécifier)	Détails	
	Groupes ciblés	Avis/orien	Assistance technique	Assistance	Formation	Autres (à spécifier)		
	Personnel de l'OG	X	X		X			
	Personnel de l'AS		X					
	Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude	X			X			
	Négociants				X			
	ONG							
	Public							
	Autres parties/réunions internationales						1	
<u> </u>	Autres (veuillez préciser)							
4	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute r	mesure s	upplen	nentair	e pris	se:		
D7 Ca	ollaboration/ initiatives concertées							
	T		<del></del>	<del></del>	10		· <b>V</b>	
1	Existe-t-il un comité sur la CITES interag	gences or	1 inters	sectorio	eľ?	Oi N	ui X	
							as d'information	
2	Si oui, quelles sont les agences représentés	ées ?						
	Autorité scientifique, ministères en charg				res,			
	de l'agriculture, de la culture, des douane				ontro			
	représentants des services de contrôle (office central de lutte contre les atteintes à l'environnement et à la santé publique - OCLAESP,							

	office national de la chasse et de la faune sauvage - ONCFS) représentants des professionnels, ONG									
	et à quelle fréque				9					
	1 à 4 fois par an, selon l'actualité CITES									
3	consultations pou police, autres)]: Ces réunions ont	Si non, veuillez indiquer à quelle fréquence l'organe de gestion tient des réunions ou des consultations pour assurer la coordination entre les autorités CITES [autres OG, AS, douanes, police, autres)]:  Ces réunions ont lieu, en plus du comité intersectoriel, autant que de besoin. Les OG régionaux reçoivent des instructions tous les mois								
	ŕ	Par jour	Par semaine	Par mois	Par an	Aucune	Pas d'information	Autres (spécifier)		
	Réunions									
	Consultations									
4	Y a-t-il au niveau	ı nation	al un effort	pour collab	orer avec:	Coche	z si applicable	Détails, si disponibles		
	Les agences pour	r le dév	eloppemen	t et le comn	nerce			·		
	Les autorités pro	vinciale	es, d'Etat o	u territoriale	es		X	OG régionaux		
	Les autorités loc	ales ou	les collecti	vités			X	Collectivités d'Outre-mer		
	Les populations	indigèn	es							
	Les associations	privées	, commerci	ales ou autr	es					
	Les ONG						X			
	Autres (veuillez	précise	·)				X	Les représen- -tants des secteurs profession- nels concernés		
5	Existe-t-il des pr entre l'organe de coopération insti applicable	gestion	et les ager	nces suivant	tes en vue d	l'une				
	Autorités scienti:	fiques						X		
	Douanes									
	Police						,			
	Autres autorités	aux froi	ntières (veu	illez précise	er)					
	Autres agences g	ouvern	ementales							
	Organismes du s	ecteur p	orivé							
	ONG									
	Autres (veuillez	précisei	;)							

6	Des fonctionnaires ont-ils participé à des activités régionales touchant à la CITES?		Cochez si aj	pplicable
	Ateliers			X
	Réunions			X
	Autres (veuillez préciser)			
7	Une action a-t-elle été menée pour encourager des non-Parties à	(	Dui	
	adhérer à la Convention?		Non	X
		P	Pas d'information	
8	Si oui, lesquels et comment?			
9	Une assistance technique ou financière a-t-elle été fournie à un		Oui	
	autre pays concernant la CITES?		Non	X
		P	Pas d'information	
10	Si oui, quel type d'assistance a-t-elle été fournie et à quels pays?			
11	Des données à inclure dans le Manuel d'identification CITES ont-		Dui	
	elles été fournies?		Non	X
			Pas d'information	
12	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.			
13	Des mesures ont-elles été prises pour coordonner les activités des		Dui	
	autorités CITES nationales et celles d'autres accords multilatéraux sur l'environnement (conventions liées à la biodiversité, etc.) et pour		Non	X
	réduire les doubles-emplois?	ı P	Pas d'information	
14	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.			
15	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire pr	rise:		
		<del>-</del>		
D8 Do	omaines pour une activité future			
1		acité	de l'application d	le la
	CITES au niveau national et quel est leur rang de priorité?			~ •• #
		levé	moyen	faible
	Augmentation du budget des activités		J. J	
		X		
	Elaboration d'outils d'application  Amélioration des réseaux nationaux	<u></u>		
		X		
	Achat d'équipements techniques pour la surveillance continue/ la lutte contre la fraude			Ш
	Informatisation			
	Autres (veuillez préciser)			
2	Des difficultés ont-elles été rencontrées dans l'application de certai	ines	Oui	
	résolutions ou décisions adoptées par la Conférence des Parties?		Non	X
			Pas d'informatio	n 📗
3	Si oui, lesquelles et quelle est la principale difficulté?			
4	Des contraintes au niveau de l'application de la Convention nécessi	itant		
	une attention ou une assistance ont-elles surgi dans votre pays?		Non Pas d'informatio	X
			Pas a imormano	n i i

5	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles et le type d'attention ou d'assistance requise.		•
6	Des mesures, des procédures ou des mécanismes qui bénéficieraient d'un examen et/ou d'une simplification ont-ils été décelés dans la Convention?	Oui Non Pas d'information	X
7	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.		
8	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire prise:		

#### E. Commentaires généraux

Veuillez joindre tous autres commentaires, y compris au sujet de cette présentation.

Merci d'avoir rempli ce formulaire. Veuillez inclure toutes les annexes demandées dans ce document. Elles sont rappelées ci-après:

Partie	A fournir		
B4	Copie du texte complet de la législation CITES	Jointe	
		Non disponible	
		Non applicable	X
СЗ	Détail des violations et des mesures administratives imposées	Joint	X
		Non disponible	
		Non applicable	
C5	Détail des spécimens saisis, confisqués ou mis sous séquestre	Joint	X
		Non disponible	
		Non applicable	
C7	Détail des violations et résultat des poursuites	Joint	
		Non disponible	X
		Non applicable	
С9	Détail des violations et résultat des actions en justice	Joint	
		Non disponible	X
		Non applicable	
D4(10)	Détails sur les brochures ou fascicules sur la CITES produits au	Joint	X
	plan national à des fins d'éducation ou de sensibilisation du public	Non disponible	
		Non applicable	
	Commentaires		

# ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

B. Legislative and regulatory measures If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details: Title and date: Status: Brief description of contents: Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question 5b B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species<sup>8</sup>? AM du 10 août 2004 fixant les règles de fonctionnement des installations d'élevage d'agrément d'espèces non domestiques (JORF du 24/09/2004) AM du 10 août 2004 fixant les conditions d'autorisation de détention d'animaux de certaines espèces non domestiques dans les établissements d'élevage, de vente, de location, de transit ou de présentation au public d'espèces non domestiques (JORF du 30/09/2004) Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to. The conditions for: The complete prohibition of: No information No information Issue Yes No Yes No Trade Taking X Possession Transport Other (specify) Additional comments Selon l'espèce et le nombre de spécimens, la détention d'animaux vivants d'espèces non domestiques peut nécessiter un agrément préfectoral ou être réservée aux seuls établissements d'élevage, de vente, de location, de transit ou de présentation au public d'espèces non domestiques agréés à cette fin (cas des spécimens de l'annexe A du Règlement CE n° 338/97) Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects 8b in relation to implementation of the Regulation? Yes No No information Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the X Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)). Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in X accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii))... Please provide details if available. Les modalités de marquage sont définies dans les 2 arrêtés du 10 août 2004 précités.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).

Les infractions peuvent être sanctionnées au titre du code des douanes et au titre du code de l'environnement.

Code des douanes: emprisonnement maximum de trois ans, confiscation de l'objet de fraude, confiscation des moyens de transport, confiscation des objets servant à masquer la fraude et amende comprise entre une et deux fois la valeur de l'objet de fraude

Code de l'environnement: maximum de 6 mois d'emprisonnement et de 9000 euros d'amende + saisie de l'objet de l'infraction ainsi que des instruments et véhicules ayant servi à commettre l'infraction. Les frais de transport, d'entretien et de garde des objets saisis sont supportés par le prévenu.

#### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above,	Yes					
	been taken for Regulation-related violations?	No	X				
		No information					
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related	Yes					
	enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	No					
		No information	X				
	Comments:						
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born	Yes	X				
new	and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with	No					
	Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	No information					
	Comments: concerne les animaux reproduits en captivité et pas les végétaux reproduits artificiellement						
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the	Yes	X				
new	intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of	No					
	destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	No information					
	Comments:						
	Les établissements hébergeant des animaux vivants sont sous contrôle des directions départementales des services vétérinaires (DSV) qui les visitent régulièrement et sont consultées dans le cadre de l'article 4.1.c. Les agents DSV suivent des formations CITES						
19	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live	Yes					
new	animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	No					
		No information	X				
	Comments:						
	C'est le ministère de l'agriculture qui est en charge de la réglementation relative au transport d'animaux vivants et au bien-être animal						
20	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species	Yes	X				
new	been registered?	No					
		No information					
ſ	If yes, please provide details:		•				
İ	Cet enregistrement est prévu par les arrêtés du 10 août 2004 précités						

#### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

DI Ma	nagemeni Auin	oruy (MA)						
8b	relation to nor	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?						□ <b>X</b> □
10 new	informed of th						ant [	□ □ X
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?							
D2 Scie	entific Authority	(SA)						
8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?					Yes No No informat	ion	X
9b	If Yes, please	give the species	name and provi	de details	of the kind of	research invol	ved.	
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Othe (speci	
	1							
	2		:					
	3			0				
	etc.					No informa	tion	X
11	How many Sc	cientific Review	Group meetings	have the S	SA attended?	Number	tion	7
new D3	Enforcement A	uthorities				<u>  </u>		
6 new	<u> </u>	officer/focal poir	nt for CITES bee	en nominat	ted within each	n relevant enfo Ye		
D4	Communication	n, information n	nanagement and	d exchang	e			
1b	Is Regulation-	related informat	ion in your coun	try compu	terized on?	Tick	c if applic	able
	– Annex	D listed species						X
	– Other n	natters not repor	ted on in questio	on D4 (1)	(please specify	<i>y</i> )		
3b	Regulation-listed species?					n Yes No No infori	mation	X
D5	Permit	ting and registra	tion procedures	1				
9b		Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  No X No information						X

D8Areas for future work Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific 2b Yes suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? No (In accordance with Article 4 (6)).. No information Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported Yes 4b under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or No assistance? No information 7 bis Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are return to the MA after endorsement by customs? new Une partie des exemplaires verts ne sont pas retournés aux organes de gestion, mais il est difficile d'estimer le pourcentage

# **GERMANY**

#### A. General information

Party	Federal Republic of Germany
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	
Details of agency preparing this report	Federal Agency for Nature Conservation Konstantinstraße 110 D – 53179 Bonn Germany
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	<ol> <li>Federal Ministry for Environment,         Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety         Robert-Schuman-Platz 3         D – 53175 Bonn         Germany</li> <li>The Federal States 'Bundesländer'         of the Federal Republic of Germany</li> </ol>

# **B.** Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been	Yes (fully)	X						
	provided under the CITES National Legislation Project?	Yes (partly)							
	If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	No							
		No information/unknown							
2	If you country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevar following details:	nt legislation, please provide th	ne						
	Title and date: Status:								
	Brief description of contents:								
	A revised version of the Federal Nature Conservation Act < BNatS	<i>chG</i> > was promulgated on 3 <sup>rd</sup>							
	April 2002 (Federal Law Gazette I p. 1193) and has been in force								
	concerned with the protection of wild fauna and flora. The Federal Nature Conservation Act also								
	grants powers to impose further more detailed rules which are laid		e						
	on the Conservation of Species ( <bartschv>, Federal Law Gazette I p. 258) which was revised</bartschv>								
	with effect from 25 <sup>th</sup> February 2005. The national instruments of p		لمسا						
	enforcement of the international and European rules on the conser								
	conventions of relevance to species conservation are implemented. As far as transposition of the EC Birds Directive (removal, possession, keeping) is concerned, the Federal Game Conservation								
	Ordinance <i>SWildSchV</i> > (Federal Law Gazette I, 1985, p. 2040) or								
	the species governed by hunting law (Annex 1 to the Federal Gam		,1						
	Specifically, the Federal Nature Conservation Act contains the following								
	• The placing under protection of species listed in Annex A								
	Regulation on species conservation as specially protected								
	law;								
	• The placing under protection of species listed in Annex IV	of the Habitat Directive							
	92/43/EEC and those European bird species protected und 79/409/EEC;	er the Bird Directive							
	<ul> <li>The placing under protection of indigenous species (Anne Ordinance on the Conservation of Species);</li> </ul>	x 1 of the Federal							
	<ul> <li>General protection of all wild species (Art. 41 of the Federal</li> </ul>	ral Nature Conservation							
	Act: prohibition of removal, access and disturbance; introd	· ·							
	<ul> <li>Prohibition of possession of specially protected species (A Federal Nature Conservation Act);</li> </ul>	art. 42 para. 2 no. 1 of the							
	<ul> <li>National prohibition on the marketing of species not cover</li> </ul>	red by the EC Regulation							
	(Art. 42 para. 2 no. 2 of the Federal Nature Conservation A								
	<ul> <li>Duty to furnish evidence of legal acquisition (Art. 49 of the</li> </ul>	ne Federal Nature							
	Conservation Act);								
	<ul> <li>Information and access rights (Art. 50 of the Federal Natu</li> </ul>	re Conservation Act);							
	<ul> <li>Prohibition on ownership (Art. 7 of the Federal Ordinance</li> </ul>								
	Species < <i>BArtSchV</i> >, Art. 3 of the Federal Game Conserv								
	<bwildschv>), and animal holding permits under Länder</bwildschv>	_							
	Book-keeping and notification obligations (Art. 6 and Art. 7 and	. 7 para. 2 of the Federal							
	Ordinance on the Conservation of Species);								
	• Marking obligations (Art. 52 para. 7 no. 2 of the Federal N								
	Art. 12 ff. of the Federal Ordinance on the Conservation o	1 Species).							

	<ul> <li>On 25<sup>th</sup> February 2005 Germany's new Federal Ordinance on Species Conservation came into force. The most important revised new regulations relate but are not limited to following issues:</li> <li>Provisions to regulate and restrict the breeding, keeping and training in the wild of hybrids of birds of prey;</li> <li>Revision of the provisions on marking of wild animals e. g. by extending the marking regulations to further bird species and by explicitly naming the organisations which are authorized by the federal government to provide the respective marks, labels or transponders. In addition, owned to welfare aspects keepers of animals especially reptiles have the right to choose between marking by transponder or identification by photo documentation.</li> <li>For alien invasive species new regulations were established which prohibit the keeping, transfer and sale of live animals of such species.</li> </ul>							
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?  No No information							
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.  see Attachment 1				legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later			
5	Which of the following is measures that your count (in accordance with Artic	ry has adop	ted for C	ITES-listed specie		Ticl	k all applicable	
		Т	he condit	ions for:	The c	omplete	prohibition of:	
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	
	Trade	⊠1)						
	Taking	X						
	Possession	X						
	Transport	⊠1)						
	Other (specify)	X						
	Additional comments  1) EU regulation (EC) No. 338/97 provides for stricter measures for the trade in endangered specimen; Conditions for trade and transport are also harmonized within the EC by that regulation							

6	What were the results of any review			ess of	Γick all applicable
	CITES legislation, with regard to th Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	X			
	Clarity of legal obligations	×			
	Control over CITES trade	×			
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	×			
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	X			
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	X			
	Implementing regulations	×			
	Coherence within legislation	X			
	Other (please specify):				
	Please provide details if available:				
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?				information
8	Please provide details if available: Has there been any review of legisla in relation to implementation of the	een any review of legislation on the following subjects			ll applicable
	Subject		Yes	No	No information
	Access to or ownership of natural re	X			
	Harvesting			X	
	Transporting of live specimens			×	
	Handling and housing of live specin	nens		×	
	Please provide details if available:		-	•	
	Revision on the Federal Ordinance		versation		
	(only in force since 25 <sup>th</sup> February 20				
9	Please provide details of any addition	onal measures ta	ken:		

# C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No		No rmation
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations b	een under	taken?		
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	X			
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	×			see hment 2
	Border controls	×			
	Other (specify)				
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	X			
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violatic	ns?			
	If available, please attach details as Annex. see Attachment 3				
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	X			
5	If information available:  Significant seizures/confiscations  Total seizures/confiscations  If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. see Attachment 4		Nun	nber	
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	X			
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. see Attachment 5			-	
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	X		[	
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results' Please attach details as Annex. see Attachment 6	?			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?		Т	ick if ap	plicable
	Return to country of export				×
	Public zoos or botanical gardens				$\boxtimes$
	Designated rescue centres				×
	Approved, private facilities				
	<ul><li>Euthanasia</li><li>Other (specify)</li></ul>				
	Comments:				
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?  Yes  No Not applicable No information				
	Comments:				

12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries	Yes No	X					
	(e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	No information						
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:							
	Cooperation with institutions  During the reporting period partially significant preparatory input and cooperation was provided to the CITES Enforcement Working Group of the European Union, the Interpol Wildlife crime Working Group, the WCO Working Group on CITES issues and the Europol Project Group on CITES matters.							
	During the reporting period the two first meetings (11 <sup>th</sup> November 2002 and 24 <sup>th</sup> February 2003) of a new established enforcement body, the European CITES Group, were convened at the EUROPOL headquarters in The Hague, Netherlands. Both meetings were attended by representatives from national police and other CITES enforcement authorities from Belgium, Denmark, Germany, Netherlands, Spain, Sweden and the United Kingdom. One major objective of the new formed group is to strengthen the straight forward cooperation in specific investigation cases of fraud against the provisions of CITES.							
	Bilateral cooperation							
	During the reporting period numerous exchanges of intelligence with diffesuch as with	erent countries occur	rred					
	Belgium, Luxemburg and Poland on several cases on illegal shipments of	caviar;						
	Belgium, Netherlands, France, United Kingdom and the Czech Republic of trade in live reptile in particular tortoises;	on several cases on i	llegal					
	New Zealand and the Czech Republic on the illegal transaction of parrots	,						
	Uganda on the illegal shipment of reptiles in particular chameleons; and							
	South Africa on the illegal shipment of reptile in particular tortoises.							
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes No No information						
15	If Yes, please describe:							
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes No Not applicable No information						
	Comments: Regular review by MA and Customs Investigations Agency							
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							

#### D. Administrative measures

# D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information				
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.					
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information				
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as th Directory.	e lead MA in the CIT	TES			
	Federal Ministry for Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety Robert-Schumann-Platz 3 D – 53175 Bonn Germany					
5	How many staff work in each MA?	_				
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation	Yes No No information				
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if ap	nlicable			
,	Administration		⊠			
	- Biology		— ⊠			
	- Economics/trade					
			∟ ⊠			
	- Law/policy		X			
	<ul><li>Other (specify) Veterinary</li><li>No information</li></ul>					
	2.0 3333333	X7				
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging,	Yes	⊠ □			
	species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	No No	H			
		information				
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of					
	Development of biochemical methods for determining the age and and osietra caviar		ruga			
	The purpose of the project was to test examination methods for determining the age, type and origin of the three main caviar species traded, namely beluga ( <i>Huso huso</i> ), sevruga ( <i>Acipenser stellatus</i> ) and osietra ( <i>Acipenser güldenstaedti</i> ), since it was not known whether – and if so, which – biochemical methods were suitable for determining the age or type of caviar.					
	The results of the project to test various examination methods to determine age, type and origin of the respective three caviar species were published both in German and in English in 2003 (LEHMANN, I., MEYER, C.; REHBEIN, H. & R. SCHUBRING (2003): Biochemical Investigations into the Ageing and Origin of the Caviar Sorts Beluga, Sevruga and Osietra – BfN-Skripten 88; Bonn-Germany). Copies had been provided to CITES Management Authorities within and outside of the European Union but also to other interested bodies or individuals. The results received great public attention leading to the fact that the publication is now out of print.					

# Data analysis and evaluation of literature on transport losses of CITES protected animal species

The research project which started in 1999 was continued until the end of 2001. The study involved compiling and analysing data from 19 different sources comprising a total of 7,450,703 individuals in 38,815 entries. Most of the information related to birds (89% of the entries), 9% to reptiles and only 2% to other groups of animals. 742 of the entries related to CITES protected species. The total number of species included was 2,132. The average mortality rate on arrival after transport was 1.53%. This ranged from 0.56% for mammals to 5.99% for arthropods, with the broad data basis for birds yielding the most reliable results. In all animal groups the mortality of CITES protected species was found to be lower than for non-CITES species.

An extensive statistical analysis of the data was conducted. It proved possible to test a total of 73 families and 198 species for significant differences. Of these, 7 families and 23 species were classified as transport sensitive.

The results of the study were published in 2003 in Englisch (SCHÜTZ, C (2003): Transport losses of CITES-protected and non-protected animal species – BfN-Skripten 90; Bonn-Germany). Both copies of the printed publication an a CD-rom version were provided to the CITES-Secretariat, CITES Management Authorities, NGO's as well as any other interested bodies or individuals. Free copies are available at Germany's CITES Management Authority, i.e. the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation in Bonn.

10 Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

# D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?					Yes □ No □ No information □		
2	1	use the opportu	nity to provide	those chan	ges here	NO IIIIOIIIIau	.011	
3	_	ntry designated a	• •		~	Yes No No informati	ion	
4	What is the str	ructure of the SA	A(s) in your cou	intry?			if appl	licable
		ment institution						X
	<ul> <li>Academic or research institution</li> </ul>							
	Permanent committee							
	<ul><li>Pool of individuals with certain expertise</li><li>Other (specify)</li></ul>							
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?							
6	-	ate the percenta			CITES	Yes		
	related matters		ige of time they	spend on v	CITES	No		∟ ⊠
		give estimation				No informati	ion	$\bar{\sqcap}$
7		skills/expertise o	of staff within th	ne SA(s)?			if appl	<u> </u>
	– Botany					4	11	X
	- Ecolog	V						$\boxtimes$
	– Fisheri	-						
	– Forestr							$\overline{\Box}$
	– Welfard	•						
	– Zoolog							×
	1	y specify) Geogra	nhy					$\boxtimes$
	1	ormation	ipiry					
8		arch activities b	aan undartakan	by the SA	(c) in relation	Yes		$\boxtimes$
8	to CITES spec		cen undertaken	by the SA	(s) in relation	No		
	•					No informati	ion	
9	If Yes, please	give the species	name and prov	vide details	of the kind of	research involv	ved.	
	Species	Populations	Distributio	Off	Legal	Illegal		ther
	name	Toparations	n	take	trade	trade	(spe	ecify)
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
	If Yes, please g research involv	ive the species and the species and the species and the species are sp	name and provi	de details o	of the kind of	No informati	tion	
		of an express sp cific DNA-PCR		ation meth	od for the pla	nt genus <i>Gala</i> i	nthus,	based
	on species specific DNA-PCR marker  In October 2003 the Botanical Garden of the University of Osnabrück started a Federal Government funded research project on the development of a DNA-quick test for all species of <i>Galanthus</i> spp. (snow drops). The project is expected to end in mid 2005. By means of molecular methods typical DNA-markers (primer) are to be developed with the aim to identify all traded <i>Galanthus</i> species quickly and at all seasons, i.e. even if in non-budding condition. In the event of a positive outcome, the enforcement authorities within the plant conservation sector would for the first time have a workable identification method at hand and at low costs which could possibly even be extended to other plant groups. Yet, to this end more considerable field studies are necessary. Furthermore, the							

study is supposed to produce phylogenetical findings on related species within the Galanthus genus. Trade in and Conservation of two Shark Species, Porbeagle (Lamna nasus) and Spiny Dogfish (Squalus acanthias) For the 13<sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties, Germany had prepared and submitted as an information document the outcome of an in-depth investigation into the trade and conservation of two commercially fished shark species. The publication served also as an additional background paper to a working document brought on the CoP agenda by the CITES Animals Committee (CoP 13 Doc. 35) concerning non-sustainable shark fishing (FOWLER, S., RAYMAKERS, C. % U. GRIMM (2004): Trade in and Conservation of two Shark Species: Porbeagle (Lamna nasus) and Spiny Dogfish (*Squalus acanthias*) – BfN Skripten 118; Bonn-Germany). Documentation of the Development of Individual-specific Characters in Juvenile Tortoises The research project on the individual identification of juvenile land tortoises listed in Annex A to EC Regulation 338/97 which is carried out by the German Herpetological Society (DGHT) was already initiated in 2001. It aims at to develop methods on identification of individual specimens with the aid of photo documentation. Taking account of the results obtained from a previous project concerned with adult animals this project is designed to investigate in particular the ontogenetic development of the individual features in young animals. This research project is likewise intended to develop individual animal passports including photo documentation to permit unambiguous identification of a specific individual. The aim is to draw up recommendations for time intervals for photo documentation during the growth phase, and to test the suitability of the young animal passports for implementation purposes. This project had already been mentioned in Germany's previous 2001/2002 CITES biennial report. However the project has been extended until end of May of 2005. Development of Morphological and DNA-based Standard Methods for Identifying Individuals and Tissues from Different Urial Subspecies The Urial (Ovis vignei) is an endangered Asian wild sheep. The Ladakh Urial (subspecies; Ovis vignei vignei) has been listed in CITES Appendix I since 1975, while all other subspecies were included in Appendix II at the 11<sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties in April 2000 in response to a German proposal. This results in the necessity to develop identification aids at the subspecies level to enable staff of the customs offices and other management authorities to identify trophies – which are virtually the only traded parts of this species. At subspecies level this is only possible for the Urial by including "microsatellite DNA fingerprinting". The project which was carried out from November 2001 till December 2004 by Dr. G. Luikart, Université Joseph Fourier, Grenoble, France had following objectives: To collect tissue samples, photos and morphological descriptions of each subspecies in the countries of origin concerned.

• To identify and analyse suitable markers (polymorphic microsatellite loci, base pairs of mitochondrial (mt) DNA).

To develop a database with standards for reliable identification of each Urial subspecies and publish this database (including photos, complete instructions and guidelines for performing laboratory analyses and statistical tests) by placing it on the web site of the IUCN/SSC Caprinae Specialist Group.

	Specialist Group.		
10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to	Yes	
	the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	No	X
		No information	

11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		
D3	Enforcement Authorities		
1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and em	ail).	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration No information	
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:  Federal Agency for Nature Conservation Division Z 3.3 "Legal Affairs and Enforcement" Konstantinstrasse 110 D – 53179 Bonn Germany		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?  Tick if appl							f applicable
	<ul> <li>Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade</li> </ul>							X
	Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade							X
	- Permit issuance							X
	– Not at all							
	- Other (specif	y)						
2	Do the following au	thorities	s have acco	ess to the I	nternet	t?	Tick i	f applicable
	Authority  Management	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide deta appropriate	
	Authority							
	Scientific Authority	X						
	Enforcement Authority	X						
3	Do you have an electric CITES species?	etronic i	nformation	ı system p	rovidir	ng infori	nation on Yes  No  No informa	ation
4	If Yes, does it provide information on:  Tick if appli						f applicable	
	– Legislation (1	national	, regional	or internat	ional)?			X
	– Conservation	status (	national, r	regional, in	iternati	onal)?		X
	- Other (please	specify	y)? Import	restriction	s, statis	stics ets		X

5	Is it available through the Internet:								
	Please provide URL:								
	www.bfn.de								
	General information on CITES and relevant regulations and laws including information on permits and specific provisions for tourist souvenirs and hunting trophies								
	www.bmu.de								
	General and up-to-date political information on CITES and other relevant multilateral environmental agreements.  www.artenschutz-online.de								
	Special information for tourists only with informations of the world	nation on protected	d species in th	e relevant touri	st				
	www.cites-online.de								
	Online platform for applications for CITES peri	mits							
	www.zeet.de								
	Information on all decisions taken by the Euro domestic measures regarding international trace			ns and other stri	icter				
6	Do the following authorities have access to the	e following publica		Tick if applic					
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforceme Authority					
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)	X	X	X					
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)	×	X	X					
	Identification Manual	X	X	X					
	CITES Handbook	×							
7	If not, what problems have been encountered t	to access to the men	ntioned inforn	nation?					
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the M	Management Autho	ority on:	Tick if applie	cable				
	– Mortality in transport?				X				
	– Seizures and confiscations?				X				
	Discrepancy in number of items in permit a traded?	and number of item	s actually		X				
	Comments:								
9	Is there a government website with information requirements?	n on CITES and its	No	information					
	If Yes, please give the URL: www.bfn.de		110 1	momation					

10	ac	ave CITES authorities been involved in any of the following tivities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the povention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable
	_	Press releases/conferences	X
	_	Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances	$\boxtimes$
	ĺ –	Brochures, leaflets	$\boxtimes$
	_	Presentations	
	_	Displays	X
	_	Information at border crossing points	$\boxtimes$
	-	Telephone hotline	
	l _	Other (specify)	☒

- On 20<sup>th</sup> July 2004 Germany's Federal Minister for the Environment, Jürgen Trittin, at a press conference introduced to the public 'CITES-online', a pilot scheme launched by the 'e-Government-Initiative' of the German Federal Government and designed to make electronically available all the federal governmental services by 2005. Front-ranking field of action by the 'Bund-Online 2005'- Initiative has been the enforcement sector of the "Washington Convention" (CITES). The electronic system, officially launched on 20<sup>th</sup> July 2004 makes it possible to optionally apply for a permit or a certificate at the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation via the world wide web through the CITES Management Authority's homepage https://www.cites-online.de. Offering services via the Internet considerably facilitates administrative procedures not only for applicants but also for the Management Authority at the Federal Agency, eventually resulting in an even wider acceptance by the public.
- As in recent years, the conservation of species threatened by international trade and overseas travelling was again an issue during a press and information campaign. On 11<sup>th</sup> August the new species protection exhibition of the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation was launched at a press conference and presented to the media by the Customs Authorities at Munich Airport and the Federal Agency. The exhibition with its numerous exhibits not only attracted large a number of visitors but also had a remarkable response in the media.
- Sufficient reason to raise awareness of the major problem of tourists returning home from their holiday with live specimens or unscrupulous traffickers smuggling exotic animals was the relocation of seven long-tailed green monkeys to the South African Zoo in Johannesburg on the 16<sup>th</sup> November 2004. For many of those animals it will be unreasonable to be introduced again into the wild because of their lengthy stay captivity. It is often enormously difficult for national authorities to find a home for those animals and the problem can sometimes only be solved through international cooperation. Those monkeys recently repatriated to South Africa with the kind help of 'Lufthansa' were found in May 2001 at Frankfurt Airport in the luggage of a Nigerian lady passenger. Having been temporarily located at the Leipzig Zoo the still young green monkeys grew together as a homogeneous group and after intensive efforts the whole group eventually found with the cooperation of the respective Authorities of South Africa their shelter at the Johannesburg Zoo.
- On 21<sup>st</sup> August 2003 during the high season of summer vacations the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation presented its comprehensively revised Internet data bank WISIA-online. The web-page <a href="www.wisia.de">www.wisia.de</a> provides information on CITES protected animals and plants not only for professional conservationists but also for the general public. Whoever intends to acquire and exotic souvenir, which often have been manufactured by means of protected species can find through WISIA-online besides information on the protection status many further useful hints.
- By means of a press release during christmas time in December 2003 the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation called upon the public to exercise restraint when taking into consideration of buying exotic live animals as a christmas present before not having obtained the necessary information on the conservation status and the specific needs required to allow for the proper housing and care of the respective animal species. The Federal Agency called on the public to refrain from buying live animals as Christmas present if no insurance can be

	given that the intended recipient has significant interest in the care of such an animal and has the necessary knowledge on how to proper handle, care and house such an exotic species.				
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.				
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

# D5 Permitting and registration procedures

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?  If no, please provide details of any:					Yes No Not applicable No information		
	Changes in permit format		<u></u>					
	Changes in designation of		levant offi	cials:				
	Changes in aesignation of	i signatures of re-	ic vanit onn	ciuis.				
	Within the reporting period 3 changes referring to persons competent to sign CITES documents for Germany were made. Four new executive officers were authorized to sign documents. Two officers left the authority and their authorization was therefore withdrawn and their names were deleted from the list. All changes have been notified to the Secretariat immediately and original samples of the respective new signatures were provided to the Secretariat.							
2	To date, has your country dethe following?	veloped written p	ermit pro	cedures for	any of	Tick if applicable		
				Yes	No	No information		
	Permit issuance/acceptance			×				
	Registration of traders			×				
	Registration of producers			X				
3	Please indicate how many CI (Note that actual trade is nor issued documents).							
	2003 Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments		
	How many documents were issued?	5.658	1.054	5.260	1.443	see Attachment 7		
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?					no information		
	2004 Year 2 How many documents were issued?	6.281	1.038	5.619	1.097	see Attachment 7		
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?					no information		
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe ommissions or mis-information?				Yes ⊠ No □ No information □			
5	If Yes, please give the reasons for this.							
	There was only one case in which an import permit dad been cancelled. This import permit for several specimens of the succulent plant species <i>Pachypodium rossulatum</i> (Annex II, wild taken from Madagascar) had been withdrawn because the permit had been issued by mistake in contradiction to an import ban decision of the European Union.							

6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents frountries.	Tick if applicable				
	Reason	Yes	No	No information	n	
	Technical violations	X				
	Suspected fraud	X				
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	×				
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	X				
	Other (specify)					
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in this issuance of permits?	e proced	ure for	Yes No No information		
	Comments:					
	As a CITES party which has no exports of wild taken specing Germany has a special responsibility in thoroughly checking these refer to export quotas. Because of the special requirement for Annex II specimen this check can be done in a proper an importation of every single shipment.	g the exp nent to ob	ort docu otain im	ments in particular port documents also	if	
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested	d to prov	ide opin	nions?		
	Germany is mainly an importing country. Exports took only place regarding specimen which were either bred in captivity or artificially propagated. In such cases the Scientific Authorities are requested to provide advice whether the conditions for artificial propagation or breeding in captivity have been met. Referring to imports of CITES Appendix II species import permits are necessary in accordance with the EU regulations. To optimise and harmonize the application procedure the CITES Scientific Review Group (SRG) of the EU discusses regularly special import cases and concludes on basic scientific statements which either ends in a positive opinion to allow imports or comes to a negative opinion which leads to the restriction of respective imports. However besides the decision harmonized through the CITES SRG in general it is assessed that for 60 – 70% of permits issued a special scientific opinion has been requested from Germany's Scientific Authorities.					
9	Has the MA charged fees for permit issuance, registration o activities?	r related	CITES	Tick if applic	able	
	– Issuance of CITES documents:				X	
	<ul> <li>Licensing or registration of operations that produce</li> </ul>	CITES sp	oecies:			
	<ul><li>Harvesting of CITES-listed species :</li></ul>					
	<ul><li>Use of CITES-listed species:</li></ul>				$\times$	
	<ul> <li>Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:</li> </ul>					
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:					
	- Other (specify):				X	
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.			See		
				Attachment 8		

11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?	Tick if applicable
	– Entirely:	
	– Partly:	
	– Not at all:	
	– Not relevant:	X
	Comments:	
	centralized budget; annual budget of CITES authorities is fixed	
	more than one year in advance based on applications as occasion	
	demands	
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

# D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?						Tick if applica	ible
	Increased budget for activities		Improvement of national networks					X
	Hiring of more staff		Purchase of technical equipment for monitoring/enforcement					
	Development of implementation tools	×	Computerisation				X	
	- Other (specify)							
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capa building activities provided by external sources?						he following capacity	
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the exter sources?	rnal
	Staff of Management Authority							
	Staff of Scientific Authority							
	Staff of enforcement authorities							
	Traders							
	NGOs							
	Public							
	Other (specify)					П		
3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?					I		
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details	
	Target group		T as	_ Б В		0		
	Staff of Management Authority	X			X			
	Staff of Scientific Authority							
	Staff of enforcement authorities	X			X			
	Traders	X			×			
	NGOs	X						
	Public	X						
	Other parties/International meetings							
	Other (specify)							

- 4 Please provide details of any additional measures taken:
  - 1. Both Germany's CITES Scientific Authority for Botany together with the Management Authority convened from 16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> October 2003 a training seminar on Medical and Aromatic Plants (MAP's) and CITES. The seminar was primarily intended to increase awareness on legal and conservation problems among major German importing and manufacturing companies dealing with MAPs or their commodities. Furthermore during the meeting current enforcement problems were identified and where a furthering of the understanding of the level and kind of the medical plant trade at the local CITES Authorities and German customs level could improve enforcement and implementation. During the seminar strong emphasis was put on those MAP's listed either in the Appendices of CITES or the Annexes of the EU Council Regulation which implements CITES within the EU.
  - 2. Both, Germany's Scientific and Management Authorities are using a scientific information system for international species conservation which has been developed by the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation (FANC) as an important reference system for dealing with scientific and management related aspects of species conservation. The system which is accessible in both German and in English contains comprehensive information on the protected plant and animal species such as on taxonomy, protection status and distribution. The system provides at present 85 000 data sets for protected animal and plant species. Since 2001 the internet database WISIA-online was made available to a broad public for the first time as a service database of the FANC. Under www.wisia.de answers to questions about conservation of animals and plants and the regulation they are subject to. In addition to information on the scientific or local names, the user is given a synoptic overview of the various species conservation regulations that provide for special or strict protection of a species. Users of this database include not only competent government authorities but also nature conservation organisations, companies trading in plants or animals, breeders, nurseries, universities and museums, tour operators, journalists, teachers and interested members of the general public. The actual version of WISIA-online which had been entirely and more user friendly revised was presented in early August 2003 to the public just before the beginning of the main holiday season.
  - 3. Within the scope of an EU-Commission funded Twinnig-project with a CITES implementation component both officials from Germany's CITES Management and its Scientific Authorities contributed as lecturers to a CITES training seminar for national customs officers, enforcement officials, national NGO's and representatives from the CITES Management and Scientific Authority held from 21<sup>st</sup> 30 th November 2004 in Antalya, Turkey.
  - 4. From 20<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> April 2004 Germany's Federal Agency for Nature Conservation had invited to it's Nature Conservation Academy on the Island of Vilm participants from 23 countries around the world for an international workshop to discuss possibilities and limits for closer collaboration between the two most important multilateral environmental agreements, CITES and the CBD. During the workshop participants identified several potential and rather specific field of actions which if implemented could strengthen and intensify already existing cooperations and synergy between the two conventions. The proceedings of the workshop (,*Promoting CITES-CBD Cooperation and Synergy*' BfN Skripten 116; Bonn-Germany 2004) had been published and additionally also made available in an electronic form as an information document (CoP 13 Inf.16) for all attendants of the 13<sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties.

- 5. Germany's Scientific Authority for Plants contracted and published in 2003 the 2nd edition of a checklist on succulent Euphorbias (Carter, S. & U. Eggli (2003): *The CITES Checklist of Succulent Euphorbia Taxa (Euphorbiaceae)*, 2nd Edition. Federal Agency for Nature Conservation, Bonn, Germany). A revision of this checklist had become overdue as many new species had been described since the publication of the 1st edition of the list. The new Euphorbia checklist which had been accepted at the 14<sup>th</sup> meeting of the CITES Plants Committee had finally been adopted at the 13<sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties of CITES (see conference document CoP 13 Doc. 9.3.1) in October 2004 in the scope of an amendment to CITES Resolution Conf. 12.11 on ,Standard Nomenclature'. The new checklist which contains information on more than 900 Euphorbia species shall in particular support CITES implementation agencies by providing a guideline when making reference to the names of species of succulent Euphorbias
- 6. Other CITES training activities
  - a. On bilateral level 2 training courses (10<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> June 2003 and 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> September 2004) were held together with the respective national CITES authorities in Slovenia.
  - b. EU Commission-funded CITES twinning projects: Germany's CITES authorities participated during the reporting period in training courses for various stakeholders in Bulgaria (26<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> January 2003 & 4<sup>th</sup> October 2003), the Czech Republic (1<sup>st</sup> April 2003, 14<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> April 2004 & 19<sup>th</sup> October 2004) and Turkey (1<sup>st</sup> May 2004 & 22<sup>nd</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> November 2004).
  - c. In early 2004 Germany's CITES Management Authority together with TRAFFIC and the European Commission conducted again a CITES training seminar for all EU accession countries on the implementation of the EU regulations for the uniform implementation of CITES in the Community.
- 7. The Federal Ministry provided for financial assistance (travel cost) for participants from Eastern European countries in the European Regional Meeting In Brussels in January 2004

### D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-	agency	or inter-se	ectoral co	mmittee on	CITES	)	Yes	X
								No	
								No	
	1037 1:1			. 1 1	1 0	1	40	information	
2	If Yes, which ago	encies a	re represe	ented and	how often o	does it n	neet?		
	Species Conserv	dvisory C	ommittee	for the imp	olementa	ntion of CITE	S		
	Following a decree by the Federal Ministry for Food, Agriculture and Forestry dated 25 <sup>th</sup> August 1977, an advisory committee for the implementation of CITES was set up at the Federal Agency for Food and Forestry. The principle task of this advisory committee is to advise the Federal Agency on the implementation of CITES, particularly in relation to its role as a Scientific Authority. After its dissolution in 1994, a new advisory committee on "Species Conservation for Imports and Exports" was set up at the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation in May 1995 (Federal Gazette No. 94, amended on 29 <sup>th</sup> March 1999, Federal Gazette No. 67). Its task is to advise the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation on the implementation of species conservation provisions, and also to advise the Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety < <i>BMU</i> > on the development of species conservation legislation relating to imports and exports. It is composed of a total of 14 representatives drawn from scientists, nature conservation organisations and representatives from the industry, trade or consumer associations. The advisory committee meets at least once a year. The day-to-day business of this body and its working committees are managed by the Federal Agency for Nature Conservation. In 2003 the committee was constituted again for its 3 <sup>rd</sup> term of office. The Species Conservation Advisory Committee met four times during the reporting period 2003/2004. The major focus of his work during this time was laid on the preparation for the 13 <sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties of CITES, held in October 2004 in Bangkok, Thailand.								
3	If No, please ind ordination among								co-
		Dail y	Weekl y	Month ly	Annuall y	Non e	No informati on	Other (speci	fy)
	Meetings								
	Consultations								
4	At the national le collaborate with:		e there be	een any ef	forts to	Tick if applicable Details if availab			lable
	Agencies for dev	elopme	nt and tra	.de					
	Provincial, state or territorial authorities					X			
	Local authorities or communities					X			
	Indigenous peoples								
	Trade or other pr	ivate se	ector asso	ciations			X		
	NGOs						X		
	Other (specify)								

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?	Tick if appl	icable
	SA		
	Customs		
	Police		
	Other border authorities (specify)		
	Other government agencies		
	Private sector bodies		
	NGOs		
	Other (specify)		
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?	Tick if appl	icable
	Workshops		
	Meetings		
	Other (specify)		$\boxtimes$
	Nature Conservation Academy of the Federal Agency for Nature Contraining seminar for the 10 EU accession countries from Central and objective of the seminar was to explain the differences of the provision regulations implementing and transposing the Convention into unifor in all EU-Member States. This was the last of a series of CITES train FANC for the EU accession countries which also bears witness to the attached by Germany to its immediate eastern neighbouring countries.  2. Norway, the Czech Republic and Germany with the technical and final	Eastern Europe. The ons of CITES versus mapplicable legislating seminars of the political importance in this field.	main the tion
	European Commission had convened on 30 <sup>th</sup> January 2004 in Brusse meeting. The meeting which focused mostly on issues of major impound decided at the 50 <sup>th</sup> meeting of the Standing Committee and the 1 Parties.	rtance to be discusse	ed
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the	Yes	
	Convention?	No	⊠
0	If Vos which and (a) and in what way?	No information	
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?	W	
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes No	
		No information	×
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES	Yes	X
	Identification Manual?	No	
		No information	

12	If Yes, please give a brief description.  During the reporting period 2003/2004 the Scientific Authority for Zoology provided identification sheets for the butterfly genus <i>Atrophaneura</i> spp. which was listed in the Appendices at the 12 <sup>th</sup> Conference of the Parties in 2002.
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?
14	In order to stop illegal, virtually unhampered trade with Saiga antelope products a discussion document was prepared by Germany for the 13 <sup>th</sup> CITES Conference of the Parties which took place from 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> October 2004. On the basis of this document a comprehensive CITES Decision was adopted in Bangkok to protect the Saiga antelope. This Decision is in so far of fundamental significance as in the context of already existing synergies an even more intensive cooperation between CITES and the 'Bonn Convention' (Convention on Migratory Species – CMS) is envisaged. The 'Memorandum of Understanding' agreed upon between four range states (Russia, Kasachstan, Turkmenistan, Usbekistan) envisaged to improve the protection of this migrant species was not yet ratified by the parties involved. The Decision which was adopted by consensus in Bangkok, calls upon all CMS-parties concerned to take all appropriate steps and measures that the MoU will come into force as soon as possible as agreed upon by the Bonn Convention.
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

### D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?						
	Activity	High	Medium	Low			
	Increased budget for activities			×			
	Hiring of more staff			×			
	Development of implementation tools		X				
	Improvement of national networks		X				
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement		×				
	Computerisation		X				
	Other (specify)						
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes		×			
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No		님			
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?	No info	ormation				
	Germany has encountered problems referring to the implementation of the requirements laid down in Res. Conf. 12.10 on 'Guidelines for a procedure to register and monitor operations that breed Appendix-I animal species for commercial purposes'. Within Germany there are several operations which breed animals in a commercial way. Some of them applied for a CITES registration and were ether registered or even rejected for registration. Furthermore as an importing country Germany is very often confronted with animals which originate from commercial operations not included in the register of the CITES Secretariat. Therefore the MA of Germany has been supporting since years the idea and the work on reviewing the registration guidelines. In this context Germany contributed also to CITES Notification No. 2003/071 by providing written comments to the Secretariat on its experiences and views for consideration of the Animals Committee (AC20 Doc. 11, Annex 2) and supported several working groups on that issue.						
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No in	formation				
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance	e that is	required.				
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	Yes No No in	formation				
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.						
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	×
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	$\times$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	X
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
С9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	X
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	X
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	
		Not relevant	
	Comments		

### **EU – Regulation Biennial Report Format PART 2**, **Supplementary Questions**'

The numbering of this section reflects that of Part 1 of this report, with the addition of the letter (b) to allow to distinguish between the questions of Part 1 and Part 2. New questions that do not correspond to any questions raised in Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation-relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:							
	Title and date:			Status:				
	Brief description of c	ontents:						
5b	Has your country ado	pted any s	tricter do	omestic measur	es, c	ther th	an those	reported under
	question B(5), specifi	ically for n	on CITE	ES-listed specie	s <sup>9</sup> ?			
	Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.							
		Т	he condi	itions for:		The	complete	prohibition of:
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	on	Yes	No	No information
	Trade							
	Taking	X						
	Possession	X						
	Transport	X						
	Other (specify)	X						
	Additional comments	see answe 10	rs to que	estion B.2 and I	3.5 c	of Part	1 as well	as Attachment
8b	Has there been any resubjects in relation to		_		_			
					Ye	es	No	No information
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).				X			
		o facilitate identification (in cle 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).			У	ζ		
			_					
	Please provide details							
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9): see Attachment 10							

#### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9)	Yes	X
----	--	-----	---

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

	above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	No	
		No information	
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related	Yes	X
	enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	No	
		No information	
	Comments: see comment under C.16		
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were	Yes	X
	born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (in	No	
	accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	No information	
	Comments: see national marking provisions under attachment to	8b.	
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that	Yes	
	the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of	No	
	destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly (in accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))?	No information	X
	Comments:		

#### D. Administrative measures

D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	X
10	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made (in accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2)?	Yes No No information	X

D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?					Yes No No informa	ntion	X
9b	If Yes, please	e give the speci	es name and pr	rovide de	tails of the ki	nd of researc	h invol	ved.
	Species Populations Distributio Off Legal name n take trade				Illegal trade		her cify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
						No informat	ion	
11	How many Scientific Review Group meetings have the SA attended?					Number		all

### D3 Enforcement Authorities

6	Has a liaison officer / focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country	Yes No	X
		Under	
		consideration	
		No information	

D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applic	able
	Annex D listed species		X
	Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	Yes No No information	X

D5 Permitting and registration procedures

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-	Yes	X
	related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	No	
		No information	

D8 Areas for future work

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission (in accordance with Article 4 (6))?	Yes No No information	X
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	X
7b	Can you indicate the percentage of permits / certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number:	No

# GREECE

#### **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

Party	GREECE
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	
Details of agency preparing this report	LEAD MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY OF GREECE
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	<ul> <li>33<sup>RD</sup> DIVISION OF CUSTOMS LAW ENFORCEMENT</li> <li>REGIONAL DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF CENTRAL MACEDONIA</li> <li>REGIONAL DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF WEST MACEDONIA DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF PREFECTURE OF KASTORIA</li> </ul>

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation a provided under the CITES National Legislation If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	` • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted a following details:  Title and date:  Sta		:he
	1. LAW 3208/2003 ARTICLE 20.  "CONSTITUTION OF OFFICES & POSTS" GOVERNMENT GAZETTE No 303/A'/24-12-2003  2. MINISTERIAL DECISION No 113440/5227 (MINISTRY OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND FOOD) 'DESIGNATION OF MEMBERS OF THE SCIENTIFIC AUTHORITY' GOVERNMENT GAZETTE No 1662/B'/ 10/11/2004	itus.	

Brief description of contents:

1. For the implementation of the CITES Convention 1 department and 13 offices are constituted.

In the Directorate of Aesthetic Forests –National Parks and Game Management a new section called 'International conventions department' is constituted which is designated as the Lead Management Authority. The main duties are concentrated on the implementation of the CITES Convention, carrying out all the necessary checks as well as the issuance of the certificates/permits at a national level.

In the 13 regions of Greece, offices of International Conventions are constituted. These offices are responsible for the implementation of the CITES Convention, carrying out all the necessary checks as well as the issuance of the certificates/permits within their region.

The department of International Conventions will be staffed with:

- **5** Foresters
- 1 Zoologist
- 1 Botanist
- 1 Veterinarian
- 1 Administrative employee
- 1 Translator

The regional offices will be staffed with 3 Foresters

In addition, paragraph 6 point ( $\epsilon$ ) of article 258 of National Law 86/69 (Forest Code) as it was added with point ( $\beta$ ) of paragraph 5 of article 57 of National Law 2637/1998, is replaced and becomes as follows:

With a decision of the Minister of Agriculture, a Scientific Committee on Trade in species of wild fauna and flora is been constituted in the General Directorate for the Development and the Protection of Forests and Natural Environment.

As Members of this Committee are appointed specialists in the management and protection of the wildlife.

The duty of this Committee is to give opinions on matters related to the protection as well as trading of wild fauna and flora species. The Committee will represent Greece to all of the EU and CITES Secretariat relevant meetings.

With the same decision the organisation and the operation and the duration period of appointment of this committee are being set.

**COMMENT:** IT IS NOTED THAT THESE OFFICES ARE STILL UNDER THE PROCESS OF STAFFING AND SUITABLY EQUIPPED.

2. In accordance to the national law 3208/2003 and with the ministerial decision 113440/5247, the Scientific Authority (SA) is being constituted by different experts. The Authority is comprised by 5 regular members and 5 members that can replace in case of absence, the regular ones in the meetings

The duties of the SA are:

- Giving opinions on the protection, welfare, movement and trading of wild fauna and flora CITES species according to the relevant EU regulations
- Representing Greece to all of the EU and CITES Secretariat relevant meetings.
- Giving opinions on matters of protection of the biodiversity, welfare, conditions of breeding or technically propagating of wild fauna or flora for CITES or non-CITES species. The duration period for the appointment of the SA, is 3 years.

3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of	Yes	
	the Convention?	No	$\boxtimes$
		No information	

4	If yes, please attach a coplegislative provisions that				provid	ation atta ded prev ailable,		
5	measures that your country	ry has adop	ues are addressed by any stricter dony has adopted for CITES-listed specie e XIV of the Convention)?			* *		
		Т	he condit	ions for:	The complete prohibition			
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	
	Trade	$\boxtimes$						
	Taking							
	Possession							
	Transport							
	Other (specify)							
	Additional comments							

	CITES legislation, with regard to th	e following item			
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities				
	Clarity of legal obligations				
	Control over CITES trade				
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use				
	Coverage of law for all types of offences				
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties				
	Implementing regulations				
	Coherence within legislation				$\boxtimes$
	Other (please specify):				
	Please provide details if available:				
7	If no review or assessment has taken next reporting period?	n place, is one pl	lanned for the	Ye No No	
	Please provide details if available:				
8	Has there been any review of legisla in relation to implementation of the		owing subjects	Tick a	ll applicable
	Subject		Yes	No	No information
	Access to or ownership of natural re	esources			
	Harvesting				
	Transporting of live specimens				
	Handling and housing of live specin	nens			
	Please provide details if available:				
9	Please provide details of any addition	onal measures tal	ken:		
	C. Complia	ance and enforce	ement measure	s	
				Yes No	No information
1	Have any of the following complia	ince monitoring	operations been	undertaken?	
	Review of reports and other informand producers:	nation provided b	y traders		
	Inspections of traders, producers, n	narkets			
	Border controls			$\boxtimes$ $\square$	
	Other (specify)				
2	Have any administrative measures	(e.g. fines hans	1		
_	110. Carry administrative incapation	(5., mics, oans	•		

What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of

suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?

Tick all applicable

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.					
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?					
5	If information available:		Numb	er		
	☐ Significant seizures/confiscations		3			
	☐ Total seizures/confiscations		8			
	If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.					
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?					
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, pl	lease at	tach details	as Ann	ex.	
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?					
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Pl	ease att	tach details a	ıs Annex	•	
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?		Tic	k if appl	licable	
	Return to country of export					
	Public zoos or botanical gardens					
	<ul> <li>Designated rescue centres</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Approved, private facilities</li> </ul>					
	– Euthanasia					
	- Other (specify)					
	Comments: THE WAY OF DISPOSAL IS DECIDED ON A CA	ASE B	Y CASE B	ASIS		
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information		Yes			
	significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE	or	No			
	other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?		Not applic			
	prosecution of the contraction		No inform	ation		
	Comments:					
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activi	ties	Yes		$\boxtimes$	
	with other countries		No			
	(e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?		No inform	ation		
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:					
	• INFORMATION EXCHANGING BETWEEN GREET CYPRUS	K CUS	STOMS, O	LAF AN	ND	
	<ul> <li>TRAINING A BULGARIAN AND A CYPRYOT CUS GREEK CUSTOMS OFFICERS</li> </ul>	TOMS	S OFFICEI	RS BY T	ГНЕ	
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to a		Yes			
	in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest	and	No			
	conviction of offenders?		No inform	ation		
15	If Yes, please describe:					
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related		Yes		$\boxtimes$	
	enforcement?		No			
			Not applic	able		
			No inform	ation		

	Comments: AN EVALUATION OF CUSTOMS PROCEDURES AND CONTROLS HAS BEEN MADE
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:
	TRAINING OF THE CUSTOMS OFFICERS ON CITES LEGISLATION AND ENFORCEMENT

#### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.  Under the heading 'Other Management Authorities'  1. REGIONAL DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF CENTH GEORG. SHOLIS 46  551 34 THESSALONIKI GREECE  2. REGIONAL DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF WEST DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF PREFECTURE OF RESIDENCY, KASTORIA  52 100, GREECE	MACEDONIA	
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the Directory.  LEAD MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY  Ministry of Rural Development and Food General Directorate for the Development and Protection of Forests and Natural Environment Dir. of Aesthetic Forests-National Parks & Game Management Department of International Conventions 31 Halkokondili Street, GR-101 64 Athens.	e lead MA in the CITE	ES
5	How many staff work in each MA?  Lead Management Authority: 4  Other Management Authorities  • REGIONAL DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF CENTE  • REGIONAL DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF WEST DIRECTORATE OF FORESTS OF PREFECTURE OF	MACEDONIA	1

6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes No No information	
	If yes, please give estimation		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if app	plicable
	– Administration		$\boxtimes$
	– Biology		
	– Economics/trade		
	– Law/policy		
	- Other (specify)		$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>No information</li> </ul>		
	Other: Forest Engineers		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of	research involved.	
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		
D2	Scientific Authority (SA)		
1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if app	plicable
	<ul> <li>Government institution</li> </ul>		
	Academic or research institution		
	<ul> <li>Permanent committee</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Pool of individuals with certain expertise</li> </ul>		$\boxtimes$
	- Other (specify)		
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues? STAFF: 10.		

IT IS NOTED THAT THERE IS THE OPTION OF THE USE OF ADDITIONAL

SPECIALISTS (CONSULTANTS) WHEN IT IS NEEDED.

6	related matter	nate the percenta s? give estimation	CITES	Yes No No informat	ion		
7			of staff within the	SA(s)?		Ticl	k if applicable
,	- Botany		or starr within the	<i>DI</i> <b>1</b> (3):		110	
	– Ecolog						
	– Fisheri	•					
	- Forestr						
	– Welfar	•					
	– Zoolog						
	i -	specify)					
	OCEANOGRAPHY, ICHTHYOLOGY, VETERINARY,						
			OPATHOLOG	GY,			
	PHYTOPAT						
		ormation	1 . 1 . 1	1 0 4	·		
8	to CITES spec		een undertaken b	by the SA(	s) in relation	Yes No	
	to CITES spec	0103:				No informat	ion $\square$
9	If Yes, please	give the species	name and provi	de details	of the kind of		<u> </u>
	Species	T		Off	Legal	Illegal	Other
	name	Populations	Distribution	take	trade	trade	(specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						<u> </u>
						No informa	tion
10			r scientific resea	rch been s	ubmitted to	Yes No	
	the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?						tion $\square$
11	Please provide	e details of any	additional measu	res taken:		No informa	
11	i icase provide	c uctains of any t	idariionai incasu	ics takvil.			
	1						

D3	En	forcement .	Autho	orities

D3	Enforcement Authorities	
1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and em 33 <sup>RD</sup> DIVISION OF CUSTOMS LAW ENFORCEMENT, E  • SECTION A', MISS V. BARKI (TEL. NO: 0030 210  • SECTION E', MISS G. VELANA (TEL. NO: 0030 2	C-MAIL: d33eltel@otenet.gr () 7224770)
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	
D4	Communication, information management and exchange	
1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized	1? Tick if applicable
	<ul> <li>Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Permit issuance</li> </ul>	

#### Not at all Other THE TARIC IS COMPUTERISED AND FOR CUSTOMS TARIFFS REGARDING CITES SPECIES, THERE IS A WARNING THAT CITES PERMITS ARE NECESSARY TO BE SUBMITTED. 2 Do the following authorities have access to the Internet? Tick if applicable Yes, but only through Yes, but only through Yes, continuous and a dial-up connection unrestricted access Some offices only a different office Please provide details where Authority appropriate Not at all $\boxtimes$ Management WE EXPERIENCE Authority PROBLEMS WITH OUR INTERNET CONNECTION. Scientific $\boxtimes$ Authority $\boxtimes$ Enforcement Authority Do you have an electronic information system providing information on 3 Yes CITES species? No No information

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:			Tick if applicable
	<ul> <li>Legislation (national, regional or intern</li> </ul>	ational)?		
	Conservation status (national, regional,	international)?		
	- Other (please specify)?			
5	Is it available through the Internet:		Ye	es 🗌
			No	
				ot applicable
	Please provide URL:		No	information
6	Do the following authorities have access to the	e following publica	ations?	Tick if applicable
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)			
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)			
	Identification Manual	$\boxtimes$		
	CITES Handbook	$\boxtimes$		
7	If not, what problems have been encountered t NOT ENOUGH COPIES	to access to the men	ntioned inforn	nation?
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the M	Management Autho	ority on:	Tick if applicable
	– Mortality in transport?			
	<ul><li>Seizures and confiscations?</li></ul>			
	<ul> <li>Discrepancy in number of items in permit a traded?</li> </ul>	and number of item	s actually	
	Comments:			
9	Is there a government website with informatio	n on CITES and its	yes Yes	
	requirements?		No	
			No i	information
10	If Yes, please give the URL:	0.1 0.11		Tr: 1 : 0 1: 11
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any activities to bring about better accessibility to Convention's requirements to the wider public	and understanding	of the	Tick if applicable
	- Press releases/conferences		·····	
	Newspaper articles, radio/television app	pearances		
	<ul> <li>Brochures, leaflets</li> </ul>			
	<ul><li>Presentations</li></ul>		,	
	– Displays			
	<ul> <li>Information at border crossing points</li> </ul>			
	Telephone hotline			
	- Other (specify)			
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.			

11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:
	IT IS NOTED THAT THE REPRINT OF LEAFLETS AND BROCHURES HAS BEEN
	REQUESTED.
	A CONTACT WITH THE INTERNATIONAL ATHENS AIRPORT HAS BEEN MADE
	FOR THE DISTRIBUTION OF LEAFLETS AND BROCHURES TO THE
	TRAVELLERS.

#### D5 Permitting and registration procedures

1	Have any changes in permit officials empowered to sign previously to the Secretariat	Yes No Not applicable No information					
	If no, please provide details	140 information	Ш				
	Changes in permit format	: NO CHANGE	1				
	Changes in designation o	r signatures of re	levant offi	cials:			
	All additional changes a you shortly.	and the signatur	e specime	ns will be s	send to		
2	To date, has your country de the following?	veloped written p	permit pro	cedures for	any of	Tick if applicabl	e
				Yes	No	No informati	on
	Permit issuance/acceptance						
	Registration of traders						
	Registration of producers				$\square$		
	CONSIDERATION	RES UNDER					
2	CONSIDERATION	ITEC 1	•	1 1	1: 41 4		
3	Please indicate how many Cl (Note that actual trade is nor						ere to
	issued documents).	many reported in	i tiic Aiiiu	ai report o	y i aities.	This question fere	13 10
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments	
	How many documents were issued?	536	10	343			
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	2				Notes and the second se	
	Year 2 How many documents were issued?	568		360		A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY	
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	6					
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of severe ommissions or mis-information?					Yes No No information	
5	If Yes, please give the reason	ns for this.					

6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents fr countries.	Tick if applicable			
	Reason	Yes	No	No informati	on
	Technical violations	$\boxtimes$			
	Suspected fraud				
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment				
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition				
	Other (specify)				
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in the issuance of permits?	ne proced	ure for	Yes No No information	
	Comments				
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested ABOUT 7 TIMES	d to provi	de opir	nions?	
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issu registration or related CITES activities?	ance,		Tick if appl	icable
	Issuance of CITES documents:				$\boxtimes$
	Licensing or registration of operations that produce	CITES sp	ecies:		
	<ul> <li>Harvesting of CITES-listed species :</li> </ul>	_			
	<ul><li>Use of CITES-listed species:</li></ul>				
	<ul> <li>Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:</li> </ul>				
	<ul><li>Importing of CITES-listed species:</li></ul>				
	- Other (specify):				
	COMMENT: IT IS CLARIFIED THAT ONLY THE C PERMIT ISSUANCE IS BEING CHARGED.	ITES			
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.  PERMIT/CERTIFICATE: 30 EURO  PERMIT/CERTIFICATE ISSUED FOR PERSONAL PI (CODE P): 12 EURO	URPOSE	<b>CS</b>		
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation CITES or wildlife conservation?	of		Tick if appl	icable
	- Entirely:				
	Partly:				П
	Not at all:				$\square$
	- Not relevant:				
12	Comments: IT IS DECIDED THAT PART OF THE REVENUES FOR THE SELECTION OF APPLICABLE YET. Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				
14	i icase provide details of any additional measures taken.				

### D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?						Tick if applicable
	Increased budget for activities		Impro netwo	vement rks			
	Hiring of more staff			ase of te oring/er			uipment for
	Development of implementation tools		Comp	uterisat	ion		
	- Other (specify)	<b>*</b>	•				
	THE HIRING OF MORE STAFF W THE PURCHASE OF TECHNICAL ENFORCEMENT. NOT APPLICAB	EQUI	PMENT		VELI	L AS	
2	Have the CITES authorities in your coubuilding activities provided by external			ecipient	of an	y of t	he following capacity
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Target group	Or	Te	Fir	Tr	Ot	
	Staff of Management Authority				$ \Box $	$ \Box $	
	Staff of Scientific Authority					Ш	
	Staff of enforcement authorities						
	Traders					П	
	NGOs						
	Public						
	Other (specify)						

3	Have the CITES authorities in your coubuilding activities?	ntry bee	en the p	roviders	of a	ny of	the following capacity
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Management Authority						
	Staff of Scientific Authority						
	Staff of enforcement authorities						SEMINAR TO THE CUSTOMS OFFICERS ON THE IMPLEMENTATIO N OF THE CITES CONVENTION
	Traders						ORAL AND WRITTEN GUIDANCE WHEN ASKED
	NGOs						
-	Public						
	Other parties/International meetings						
	Other (specify)						
4	Please provide details of any additional	measur	es taker	ı			
D7 Col	laboration/co-operative initiatives						
1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?						Yes
2	TCV 1:1	1.1	C	1 '	.0	<u>.</u>	No information
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented	and hov	v otten o	aoes it n	neet?		

	Dail	Week	Mont	Annuall	Non	No	Other (specify
	У	ly	hly	у	е	informati on	other (special
Meetings							MEETINGS AR ARRANGED WHEN THERE ARE MATTERS FOR DISCUSSIF SCHEDULED MEETINGS EVERY YEAR ARE TO BE ARRANGED IN THE NEAR FUTURE.
Consultations							
At the national collaborate w	onal level have there been any efforts to with:				Tick is	f applicable	Details if availa
Agencies for	developm	ent and tra	ıde				
Provincial, sta	nte or terri	torial auth	norities				IT IS ESTABLISHED BY THE LAW
Local authorities or communities							
Indigenous pe	eoples						
Trade or other private sector associations							INFORMING THEM ABOUT THE PROCEDURES THEY HAVE T FOLLOW ACCORDING T THE NATIONA EU LEGISLAT
NGOs							
Other (specify	<i>y</i> )						

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if appl	licable
	SA			
	Customs			
	Police			
	Other border authorities (specify)	,		
	Other government agencies			
	Private sector bodies			
	NGOs			
	Other (specify) THE COOPERATION IS ESTABLISHED BY THE NATIONAL AND THE EU LEGISLATION			
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if appl	licable
	Workshops			
	Meetings			
	Other (specify)			
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes No No information		
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?			
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assist country in relation to CITES?	stance to another	Yes No No information	
	COMMENT: A MEETING WITH TURKISH REPRESENTATIVES IS PENDING. THE PURP MEETING IS THEM TO BE INFORMED FOR TREGULATIONS AND THE GREEK LEGISLAT RELATION TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF TOONVENTION	THE EU TON IN		
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance	e was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the Identification Manual?	he CITES	Yes No No information	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordinal duplication of activities between the national authority and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. related Conventions)?	ies for CITES	Yes No No information	
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
15	Please provide details of any additional measures take	en:		

### D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?						
	Activity	High	Medium	Low			
	Increased budget for activities						
	Hiring of more staff						
	Development of implementation tools						
	Improvement of national networks						
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement						
	Computerisation						
	Other (specify)						
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes					
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No		$\boxtimes$			
		No info	ormation				
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?						
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your	Yes					
	country requiring attention or assistance?	No		$\bowtie$			
<u></u>			formation				
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance	e that is	required.	,			
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms	Yes					
	within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or	No					
	simplification?	No in	formation				
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.						
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	
		Not available	$\boxtimes$
		Not relevant	
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	
		Not relevant	
	Comments		

## ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

_								
2 b	f your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:							
	Title and date:  Status:							
	Brief description of contents:							
5 b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>10</sup> ?  Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.							
	Tick an applicable categories being		The condi	* * *	Tł	ne complet	e prohibition of:	
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	
	Trade							
	Taking	$\boxtimes$						
	Possession							
	Transport							
	Other (specify)							
	Additional comments							
8	8 Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation							
b to implementation of the Regulation?  Yes No No information						No information		
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community					No No		
	that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).							
	Marking specimens to facilitate ic Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii))	ens to facilitate identification (in accordance with						
	Please provide details if available	·,					į	
	THE GREEK SCIENTIFIC AND ADDRESS OF THE CHARGE OF THE CHAR		Y WAS	ASKED TO PRO	VIDE IN	FORMAT	TON ABOUT THE	
	ABOVE CHECKED SUBJECT	.8						
	1						ļ	

 $<sup>^{10}</sup>$  In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..

#### Law 2637/1998 - Provisions for Sanctions, Seizures and Confiscation Law 2637/1998 - Provisions for Sanctions, Seizures and Confiscation

The most significant articles of Law 2637/1998 are the following Article 57 of Law 2637/1998 By decision of the Secretary General of each Prefecture, published in the Government Gazette, bans, limits or conditions may be placed on fishing, farming, pasture, woodcutting and the use of protected plant products as well as the collection and cutting for commercial purposes of aromatics, dyestuffs, spices, honey and plants for flowers and decoration.

#### Article 258 of Legislative Decree 86/1969 is amended as follows:

Case .g. of par. 3 of article 258 is repealed once this law enters into force After par. 5 of Article 258, with the addition of par. 3 of Article 7 of Law 177/1975 (Government Gazette 205/A/1975) a new paragraph 6 is added as follows:

6.a) the following are prohibited without a license:

The exportation, importation, re-exportation, re-importation, transportation, sale, purchase, advertising, rental, commercial exploitation, competition and generally the holding, marketing keeping, exhibiting, transporting, dispatching and transfer of:

- i) species of wild flora and fauna and samples thereof, whether living or dead and whether processed or not.
- ii) species of wild flora and fauna and samples thereof born and raised and still raised in captivity or artificially produced, processed or not, and species or samples which constitute part of personal or domestic articles.
- iii) species of wild flora and fauna and samples thereof, whether processed or not, which are loaned or exchanged for commercial reasons between recognized scientists and scientific research institutes.
- b) Decisions by the Minister of Agriculture, published in the Government Gazette, shall specify those species of wild flora and fauna covered by the above points, the limits and conditions for granting licenses pursuant to the above point and the type of these licenses as well as any other details necessary for the implementation of the previous point.
- c) In order for the above license to be granted, a fee must be paid which will be considered as State Budget Revenue. The amount of this fee shall be determined and readjusted by decision of the Ministers of Finance and Agriculture published in the Government Gazette.
- d) Importers, exporters and associations thereof as well as companies marketing and transporting the species specified in the above subparagraph b, shall be entered in a special register for the issue of the above-mentioned license. The Minister of Agriculture shall publish a decision in the Government Gazette specifying the conditions for entry in this register and any other details required for implementation of this point.
- e) Within the Ministry of Agriculture shall be set up a Scientific Committee on Trade in Species of Wild Flora and Fauna, consisting of the following:
- i) The Head of the Directorate for Aesthetic Forests, Parks and Game in the Ministry of Agriculture who shall be replaced by his legal deputy
- ii) One representative of the academic staff of the Forestry and National Environment Department of the Aristotelian University of Thessalonica and a deputy
- iii) Two representatives of the academic staff of the National Zoological Institute with their deputies.
- iv) One representative of the academic staff of the National Botanical Institute and a deputy. Their particular institutes shall propose all the above representatives and their deputies. An official from the Directorate of Forests, Parks and Game shall be nominated as secretary of the Committee together with a deputy.

In the Committee, upon the written invitation of the head of the Directorate of Aesthetic Forests, Parks and Game of the Ministry of Agriculture may attend, where appropriate, specialized scientists representatives of research institutes or non governmental environmental organizations who have many years of experience in the topics under discussion. The members of the Committee and its secretary shall remain on duty for a three-year period. The members of the Committee shall be appointed by decision of the Minister of Agriculture.

The function of the committee is to give an opinion on matters related to point b and for any other matter related to trade of species of wild flora and fauna. The above Committee shall represent Greece on the CITES Scientific Committee of the Member States of the European Union and the Secretariat of the International Convention in International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Flora and Fauna (CITES).

The Minister of Agriculture shall adopt a decision, published in the Government Gazette, specifying the organization, method of operation of the committee and any other details of its operation.

f) The Minister shall make a decision, published in the Government Gazette, specifying the criteria and procedure for the recognition and supervision of legal persons who receive, keep and look after species of wild fauna in Protection partners for species of wild fauna provided that their operation is not contravening the provisions in effect for public health.

The preparation of studies and the execution of specially formed programmes of research and management of species of wild flora and fauna and their biotopes. The implementation of public awareness campaigns on matters of protection of species of wild fauna and flora and their biotopes.

- ia) The implementation of programmes for reception, preservation and care of species of wild fauna
- ib) The repatriation, re-dispatching, re-exporting expenses in the country of species of wild fauna
- ic) The transportation, reception and hospitalisation expenses of the impounded species of wild fauna and flora and their samples (living or dead, processed or not, as well as the feeding of the live samples of wild fauna).
- id) The Minister of Agriculture shall issue a decision, published in the Government Gazette, for the implementation of this paragraph to lay down rules and conditions on signing contracts between the Minister and other persons, who provide guarantee and adequate scientific experience in all relevant matters under the co-ordination of the central forest service of the Ministry of Agriculture

#### **III Penalties**

In Article 287 of Legislative Decree 86/1969, amended and completed subsequently, paragraphs 22, 23 and 24 were added as follows concerning the imposed penalties:

- 22. Whoever keeps, imports, transports and trades in any way, species of Article 258 paragraph 6 point .b. without license or with a falsified license is sent to prison from two (2) months up to one (1) year and if relapsed, for two (2) years.
- 23. Whoever denies or obstructs or holds the inspection by the Auditing Authorities of species of Article 258 paragraph 6, point .b. or denies information or gives false information, is sent to prison from one (1) month up to six (6) months.
- 24. The sentences of paragraph 22 and 23 are charged against of all who are responsible, such as businessmen in personal companies, partners in general partnership, administrators in limited liability companies and whoever is in charge of cooperatives and Anonymous Companies or in lack or the above the members of the board of Directors.

#### After article 288 a new article 288a is added as follows:

This article deals with the administrative sanctions as follows:

Persons infringing paragraph 6 (a), (b), (c), (d) and (f) of Article 258 shall be fined with an amount between 200,000 and 5,000,000 Greek Drachmas. The species of wild flora and fauna and the samples of them, whether alive or dead, processed or not, shall be seized by the forest or customs authorities and they shall be given to the nearest Forest Service for further procedures with responsibilities of which shall be: Returned or re-exported to their country of origin or disposed of or kept, taken care of and looked after. When the forestry authority seizes them, the provisions of paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of Article 288 of legislative decree 86/1969 shall apply.

If it is discovered that there has been a forgery in license accompanying the species or has been falsified, the sanctions in the previous paragraph shall apply. For subsequent offences the fine shall be doubled.

When determining the level of the administrative sanctions in this article, account shall be taken to the severity of the infringement and whether it is a second offence.

The fine, which is referred to in this article, shall be imposed by decision of the head of the regional administration responsible in accordance with the supporting information submitted. A decision shall be made according to the provisions of Articles 56 and 57 of the Criminal Procedure Code.

The person affected by the decision to impose a fine shall have the right to appeal to the three-member administrative court within thirty (30) days. This period is commencing on the day following the issuing of the decision. The appeal shall not suspend the application of the decision. However, the chairman of the court could make a decision to suspend the application of the decision, in accordance to the provisions of Article 2, Law No 820/1978 [(Government Gazette 174/A/1978) as replaced by Article 27 of Law 1406/83 (Government Gazette 182/ A/1983)].

The suspension of the decision can be accepted in part or in full if the judge ascertains from specific information that the claimant is unable to pay or considering that errors have been committed.

Against the decisions of the administrative courts, it is possible to raise legal means according to the provisions of the Legal Taxation Procedure Code. The amount of the fine specified in this article may be adjusted by decision of the Minister for Agriculture, which shall be published in the Government Gazette.

The fines collected under this article shall be considered as state revenue and collected under the State Revenue Collection Code. The Forest Service Regional Directorates shall undertake this procedure.

#### Article 58 of Law 2637/1998 Article 36 of Law No 1845/1989 is amended as follows:

Point .b. of paragraph 1 is amended as follows:

The protection of wild fauna and their biotopes, the inspection on maintaining game rules, the guarding and inspection in game areas, the protection of wild life shelters and game breeding stations, as well as the protection of fisheries resources of mountain streams and the carrying out of inspection while fishing into them.

b) In paragraph 1, after point .f., a new point .g. is added as follows:

The carrying out of inspections into the import, movement, placing on the market and holding of all general protected species of wild fauna and flora and samples thereof, whether living or dead, processed or not and the application of any measures required to prevent and suppress offences Paragraphs 1 and 2 of article 39, Law 1845/1989 are replaced as follows:

Under article 36 of this law, the protection of forests is carried out by the office, that work in the Forest Service, with the exception of case .f. where only forest engineers, foresters and forest guards can proceed with the inspections.

In the framework of forest protection, forest officers and officers of categories a, b, c, e, f of paragraph 1 of article 39 of this law, are obligated and responsible to draw up charging documents against any offence to the forestry laws, to impound forest products and generally all the protected species of wild fauna and flora, the samples thereof, whether living or dead, processed or not, collected, caught, traded or placed on the market or kept illegally. In addition, they are obligated to impound all games and fishes caught in offence against the provisions on game and mountain fishery. Finally they are responsible for impounding every device used in offences and to arrest, transfer and surrender any offender to the nearest police station.

The cost of transportation and feeding, along with every necessary cost until the transportation of the offenders is stated in the budget of the Ministry of Agriculture.

The Ministers of Finance and Agriculture shall decide regarding the daily feeding expenses of all the above - mentioned surrenders.

#### Paragraph 9 of article 38 of law 1845/1989 is replaced as follows:

9. Whoever passes through forests or forest grasslands, biotopes and particularly wetlands neighbouring with forests and partially forested lands, either as a stroller or a camper or professional forest profiteer or shepherd and anyone who hunts or collects or catches or transfers in any direction, is obliged to show the relevant hunting license or CITES license or license for transport of forest goods and so on. Any suspicious vehicle could possibly be under inspection for possession of illegal forest goods, games or species of wild flora and fauna, samples thereof, whether living or dead, processed or not, as well as hazardous materials that may cause damage or pollution to the wild flora and fauna. Proper display of the identity of the forest officer should take place prior to any inspection. The inspection is carried out in any place where species of wild flora and fauna and samples thereof, whether living or dead, processed or not are being kept, transferred, looked after, exhibited or traded, if necessary in cooperation with officials of other departments.

Infringements shall be notified by the departments carrying out these inspections in writing to the person who committed the violation, who then has 15 days after notification to appeal at the inspection authority, giving their opinion or objection. This document is returned to the person committing the infringement with proof of receipt.

After the expiration of the deadline and irrespective of whether or not the person concerned has submitted comments, the inspection authority shall notify the forest directorate, which is responsible for all the information related to the infringement.

Article 59 of Law 2637/1998 In Article 15 of law 998/1979, a new paragraph 7 is added as follows:

7. By decision of the Secretary General of each Region, all Forest Service Regional Directorates can prohibit the access of cars through forest roads so as to protect wild fauna and flora and their biotopes. By this decision, time and place of the prohibition are specified as well as every exception with relation to farmers, shepards and so on.

In article 68 of law 998/1979, a new paragraph 3 is added as follows:

3. All persons who have committed the infringements of the provisions of decision 7 of article 15 are fined from 50.000 GRD. up to 150.000 GRD. and sent to prison from two (2) up to six (6) months.

#### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

y actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, ten for Regulation-related violations?  The been any review or assessment of Regulation-related ment, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?  The common section of the commo	Yes No No information Yes No No information Yes					
ment, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?  nts: ecimens been marked to establish whether they were born	No No information					
ecimens been marked to establish whether they were born	Vac	_				
	Vac					
	No No information					
y monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the accommodation for a live specimen at the place of ion is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it	Yes No No information					
Comments: FOR ANNEX A SPECIES THIS IS OBLIGATORY.						
S	ents:  ny monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the d accommodation for a live specimen at the place of ion is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it y? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	ssion Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),  No information  The strict of the str				

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No No information	

### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation					Yes	
	to non CITES listed species?				No	$\boxtimes$	
						No informat	ion 🗌
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name Populations Distribution Off Legal trade			Illegal trade	Other (specify)		
	1	1					
	2	2					
	3						
	etc.						
					No informa	tion	
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA Number attended?					0	
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:						
	EXCESSIVE WORKLOAD						

D3	En	forceme	ent A	utho	rities

6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevant enforcement authority in your country?  Yes  No		
		Under consider	∟ Jation
		No information	
<u></u>		140 information	. Ц
D4 Co	mmunication, information management and exchange		
1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if appli	cable
	<ul> <li>Annex D listed species</li> </ul>		
	Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on	Yes	
	Regulation-listed species?	No	$\boxtimes$
		No information	
D5 Pei	mitting and registration procedures		
9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related	Yes	
	matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	No	$\boxtimes$
		No information	
D8	Areas for future work		
2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes	
	suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission?	No	$\boxtimes$
	(In accordance with Article 4 (6))	No information	
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported	Yes	
	under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or	No	$\boxtimes$
	assistance?	No information	
7 bis	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are		
new	returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number: 75%	

## **HUNGARY**

#### **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

Party	HUNGARY
Period covered in this report:	1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004
Details of agency preparing this report	Ministry of Environment and Water Department of International Treaties on Nature Conservation CITES Management Authority Address: H-1121 BUDAPEST, Költő u. 21. Phone: +361 395 6857 Fax: +361 275 4505 Email: cites@mail.kvvm.hu
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

	20 Edg. Simor ( and regulator) measures	
1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) Yes (partly) No No information/unknown
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant following details:	legislation, please provide the
	Title and date: Government Decree no Status: enacted 283/2004. (X. 20.) and Government Decree no 340/2004. (XII. 22.) amending Government Decree no. 271/2002. (XII. 20.) on the enforcement of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora signed in Washington D. C. on 3 March 1973	
	Brief description of contents: the enacted decrees  • amended the national CITES legislation in order to be in regulations,	n line with EU wildlife trade
	<ul> <li>assigned new Scientific Authority (Ministry of Environn Nature Conservation),</li> </ul>	nent and Water – Office for
	<ul> <li>assigned regional environment, nature and water inspective responsible for administrative inspections conducted in CITES and EU regulations, registration of CITES specicertificates</li> </ul>	course of enforcement of mens and issuance of internal
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?	Yes No
	The English text of the regulation was sent to the Secretariat and have already been reviewed under the National Legislation Project. The amendments have not yet been translated.	No information
	translated.	

5	If yes, please attach a coplegislative provisions that  Which of the following is	t were gazet	tted.		legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later  nestic Tick all applicable			
J	measures that your countr	ry has adop	ted for CI	ITES-listed specie		1101	x an applicable	
	(in accordance with Artic				TPI	1 .	1.11.41.	
			he conditi	1	Yes	f	prohibition of:	
	Issue	Yes	Yes No No information			No	No information	
	Trade							
	Taking							
	Possession							
	Transport							
	Other (specify)							
	Additional comments						all specimens of	
							of App. II. listed	
				•	_	,	tortoises. These	
				•			companied by a	
		_		_		_	tivity in Hungary	
					_		nat were brought	
				ingary. Without		ocumen	its, keeping is	
	1	prohibite	d. See att	tachment for deta	ails.		ļ	

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?							
	Item	A dequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information			
	Powers of CITES authorities							
	Clarity of legal obligations							
	Control over CITES trade							
	Consistency with existing policy							
	on wildlife management and use							
	Coverage of law for all types of offences							
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties							
	Implementing regulations							
	Coherence within legislation							
	Other (please specify):							
	Please provide details if available:							
	The legislation was reviewed by the	he CITES Secretar	iat under the	e NLP and w	as put to			
7	Category 1  If no review or assessment has taken	lass is one plant	J fam tha	Ye	-			
,	next reporting period?  Please provide details if available:	ii piace, is one piam	icu ioi iiic	No				
8	Has there been any review of legisla in relation to implementation of the		ng subjects	Tick a	ll applicable			
	Subject		Yes	No	No information			
	Access to or ownership of natural re	esources						
	Harvesting							
	Transporting of live specimens							
	Handling and housing of live specir	mens						
	Please provide details if available:							
9	Please provide details of any addition	onal measures taken	:					
	C. Complia	ance and enforceme	ent measures					
				Yes No	No information			
1	Have any of the following complia	ance monitoring ope	rations been	undertaken?				
	Review of reports and other informand producers:	nation provided by the	raders [					
	Inspections of traders, producers, n	narkets						
	Border controls							

Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?

Other (specify)

2

 $\boxtimes$ 

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If details as Annex. <b>Annex attached</b>	available, plea	ase attach					
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?							
5	If information available:	Num	ber					
	☐ Significant seizures/confiscations	9	]					
	☐ Total seizures/confiscations							
	If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.							
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?							
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, pleas	e attach detail	s as Annex.					
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?							
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please	e attach details	as Annex.					
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	Tie	ck if applicable					
	Return to country of export							
	Public zoos or botanical gardens		$\boxtimes$					
	Designated rescue centres							
	Approved, private facilities							
	– Euthanasia							
	- Other (specify)							
	(1 3/							
	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescu							
	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescu rescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo	and Botanic						
	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescu rescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary.	and Botanic	al Garden.					
	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescu rescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man	and Botanic were sent ba	al Garden. ck and norities of the					
	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescurescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live Testudo herm	and Botanic were sent ba agement auth anni were re	al Garden. ck and norities of the turned to					
	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescue rescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live <i>Testudo hern</i> Romania in 2004. In 2002, 320 live <i>Testudo hermenni</i> were return	and Botanic were sent ba agement auth anni were re	al Garden. ck and norities of the turned to					
11	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescurescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live Testudo herm Romania in 2004. In 2002, 320 live Testudo hermenni were return 184 live Testudo graeca to Turkey.	and Botanic were sent ba agement auth anni were re ed to Greece	al Garden.  ck and norities of the turned to and in 1997,					
11	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescue rescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live <i>Testudo hern</i> Romania in 2004. In 2002, 320 live <i>Testudo hermenni</i> were return	were sent batagement authorni were reed to Greece	al Garden. ck and norities of the turned to					
11	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescurescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live Testudo herm Romania in 2004. In 2002, 320 live Testudo hermenni were return 184 live Testudo graeca to Turkey.  Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and	were sent ba agement auth anni were re ed to Greece Yes No	al Garden.  ck and norities of the turned to and in 1997,					
11	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescurescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live Testudo herm Romania in 2004. In 2002, 320 live Testudo hermenni were return 184 live Testudo graeca to Turkey.  Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or	were sent batagement authorni were reed to Greece	ck and norities of the turned to and in 1997,					
11	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescurescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live Testudo herm Romania in 2004. In 2002, 320 live Testudo hermenni were return 184 live Testudo graeca to Turkey.  Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and	were sent ba agement auth anni were re ed to Greece  Yes  No  Not appli	al Garden.  ck and norities of the turned to and in 1997,  Cable  nation					
11	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescurescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live Testudo herm Romania in 2004. In 2002, 320 live Testudo hermenni were return 184 live Testudo graeca to Turkey.  Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	yes No Not appli No inform	al Garden.  ck and norities of the turned to and in 1997,  Cable  nation					
	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescurescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live Testudo herm Romania in 2004. In 2002, 320 live Testudo hermenni were return 184 live Testudo graeca to Turkey.  Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?  Comments: Information were sent to the Secretariat as attachmen Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries	yes No Not appli No inform	al Garden.  ck and norities of the turned to and in 1997,  Cable  nation					
	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescurescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live Testudo herm Romania in 2004. In 2002, 320 live Testudo hermenni were return 184 live Testudo graeca to Turkey.  Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?  Comments: Information were sent to the Secretariat as attachmen Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities	yes No Not appli No inform	al Garden.  ck and norities of the turned to and in 1997,  Cable  nation   al Reports.					
	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescurescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live Testudo herm Romania in 2004. In 2002, 320 live Testudo hermenni were return 184 live Testudo graeca to Turkey.  Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?  Comments: Information were sent to the Secretariat as attachmen Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative	yes No No inform  t to the Annu Yes No No inform	al Garden.  ck and norities of the turned to and in 1997,  Cable  nation   al Reports.					
12	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescurescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live Testudo herm Romania in 2004. In 2002, 320 live Testudo hermenni were return 184 live Testudo graeca to Turkey.  Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?  Comments: Information were sent to the Secretariat as attachmen Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	yes No No inform	al Garden.  ck and norities of the turned to and in 1997,  Cable  nation   al Reports.					
12	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescurescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live Testudo herm Romania in 2004. In 2002, 320 live Testudo hermenni were return 184 live Testudo graeca to Turkey.  Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?  Comments: Information were sent to the Secretariat as attachment Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?  If Yes, please give a brief description: In certain cases with Slovakis in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and	yes No No inform t to the Annu Yes No No inform t to the Yes	al Garden.  ck and norities of the turned to and in 1997,  Cable  nation   al Reports.					
12	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescurescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live Testudo herm Romania in 2004. In 2002, 320 live Testudo hermenni were return 184 live Testudo graeca to Turkey.  Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?  Comments: Information were sent to the Secretariat as attachmen Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?  If Yes, please give a brief description: In certain cases with Slovakis Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assistance.	yes No No inform t to the Annu Yes No No inform t to the Yes	al Garden.  ck and norities of the turned to and in 1997,  Cable Cable Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Ca					
12	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescurescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live Testudo herm Romania in 2004. In 2002, 320 live Testudo hermenni were return 184 live Testudo graeca to Turkey.  Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?  Comments: Information were sent to the Secretariat as attachment Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?  If Yes, please give a brief description: In certain cases with Slovakis in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and	yes No No inform t to the Annu Yes No No inform t tyes No No inform t tyes No No inform	al Garden.  ck and norities of the turned to and in 1997,  Cable Cable Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Ca					
12 13 14	Comments: Confiscated live specimens are usually placed at rescurescue center is a separete quarantine station at the Budapest Zoo Other municipal zoos also function as rescue centers if necessary. There were cases in the past years, when confiscated live tortoises reintroduced in the country of origin in cooperation with the man countries concerned. In the reporting period, 24 live Testudo herm Romania in 2004. In 2002, 320 live Testudo hermenni were return 184 live Testudo graeca to Turkey.  Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?  Comments: Information were sent to the Secretariat as attachment Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?  If Yes, please give a brief description: In certain cases with Slovakia Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	yes No No inform t to the Annu Yes No No inform t tyes No No inform t tyes No No inform	al Garden.  ck and norities of the turned to and in 1997,  Cable Cable Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Ca					

		Not applicable No information	
	Comments: under EU accession	, and the second	
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### D. Administrative measures

## D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the Directory.  The MA is the Ministry of Environment and Water, Department on Nature Conservation, which is indicated in the Directory. The enforcement authorities (12 inspectorates for environment, nature for the regional inspections and registration. The list of the inspector.	of International Trea re are regional e and water) respons	aties ible
5	<ul> <li>How many staff work in each MA?</li> <li>In the leading MA: 5 persons dealing with CITES issues, 2 in 50 % and 1 in 30 % (altogether 360 %)</li> <li>In the 12 regional inspectorates: each inspectorate have 1 for CITES enforcement (altogether 300% for the 12 inspectorate)</li> </ul>	staff responsible in 2	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation: see answer to question 5	Yes No No information	
7		Tials if one	licabla
/	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?  - Administration	Tick if app	
	- Biology		$\boxtimes$
	- Economics/trade		
	– Law/policy		
	- Other (specify):		
	– No information		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of		
	Please find attached the list of research activities that involves CI		
10	lead by nature conservation agencies in cooperation with scientifi	c institutions and NC	iUs.
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

# D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1		en any changes a or the SA(s) in y Directory?		Yes No No information	n 🖂		
2	If Yes, please Ministry for l Office for Na Address: H-1 Phone/Fax: + Email: navra						
3	Has your counthe Manageme		Scientific Author	ority indep	pendent from	Yes No No information	n $\square$
4	What is the str	ructure of the SA	A(s) in your coun	ıtry?		Tick i	f applicable
	– Govern	ment institution	l				$\boxtimes$
	– Acaden	nic or research i	nstitution				
	– Perman	nent committee					
	- Pool of	individuals with	h certain expertis	se			
	- Other (	specify)					
5	How many sta	aff work in each	SA on CITES is	sues? 1			
6			ge of time they s	spend on C	CITES	Yes	
	related matters	s?				No	
	If yes please	give estimation:	80°/ <sub>2</sub>			No information	n 📙
7			of staff within the	SA(c)?		Tick is	f applicable
				/ D/ALDI!			
,				(-).			
,	– Botany			21 -(3) 1			$\boxtimes$
,	<ul><li>Botany</li><li>Ecology</li></ul>	y		31 -(0)1			
·	<ul><li>Botany</li><li>Ecolog</li><li>Fisheric</li></ul>	y es					
,	<ul><li>Botany</li><li>Ecolog</li><li>Fisheric</li><li>Forestr</li></ul>	y es y					$\boxtimes$
	<ul><li>Botany</li><li>Ecology</li><li>Fisheric</li><li>Forestry</li><li>Welfare</li></ul>	y es y e					
	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecolog</li> <li>Fisherio</li> <li>Forestr</li> <li>Welfaro</li> <li>Zoolog</li> </ul>	y es y e					
	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecolog</li> <li>Fisheric</li> <li>Forestr</li> <li>Welfare</li> <li>Zoolog</li> <li>Other (</li> </ul>	y es y e y specify)					
	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecolog</li> <li>Fisheric</li> <li>Forestr</li> <li>Welfare</li> <li>Zoolog</li> <li>Other (</li> <li>No info</li> </ul>	y es y e y specify) ormation			s) in relation		
8	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecolog</li> <li>Fisheric</li> <li>Forestr</li> <li>Welfare</li> <li>Zoolog</li> <li>Other (</li> <li>No info</li> </ul>	y es y es y specify) ormation arch activities b	een undertaken b		s) in relation	Yes	
	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecolog</li> <li>Fisheric</li> <li>Forestr</li> <li>Welfarc</li> <li>Zoolog</li> <li>Other (</li> <li>No info</li> <li>Have any rese</li> </ul>	y es y es y specify) ormation arch activities b			s) in relation		
	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecolog</li> <li>Fisheric</li> <li>Forestr</li> <li>Welfare</li> <li>Zoolog</li> <li>Other (</li> <li>No info</li> <li>Have any rese</li> <li>to CITES spectore</li> <li>See 8-9 in D1</li> </ul>	y es y specify) ormation arch activities beies? (23 species)		by the SA(	,	Yes No No information	
8	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecolog</li> <li>Fisheric</li> <li>Forestr</li> <li>Welfare</li> <li>Zoolog</li> <li>Other (</li> <li>No info</li> <li>Have any rese</li> <li>to CITES spectore</li> <li>See 8-9 in D1</li> </ul>	y es y specify) ormation arch activities b cies? (23 species) give the species	een undertaken b	by the SA(	,	Yes No No information	
8	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecology</li> <li>Fisherich</li> <li>Forestry</li> <li>Welfare</li> <li>Zoology</li> <li>Other (</li> <li>No info</li> <li>Have any reset to CITES spector</li> <li>See 8-9 in D1</li> <li>If Yes, please</li> </ul>	y es y specify) ormation arch activities beies? (23 species)	een undertaken t	by the SA(	of the kind of	Yes No No information research involve	
8	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecolog</li> <li>Fisheric</li> <li>Forestr</li> <li>Welfare</li> <li>Zoolog</li> <li>Other (</li> <li>No info</li> <li>Have any rese to CITES spector</li> <li>See 8-9 in D1</li> <li>If Yes, please</li> <li>Species</li> </ul>	y es y specify) ormation arch activities b cies? (23 species) give the species	een undertaken b	by the SA(	of the kind of Legal	Yes No No information research involve Illegal	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D
8	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecolog</li> <li>Fisheric</li> <li>Forestr</li> <li>Welfare</li> <li>Zoolog</li> <li>Other (</li> <li>No info</li> <li>Have any rese to CITES spector</li> <li>See 8-9 in D1</li> <li>If Yes, please</li> <li>Species</li> <li>name</li> </ul>	y es y specify) ormation arch activities b cies? (23 species) give the species	een undertaken b	by the SA(	of the kind of Legal	Yes No No information research involve Illegal	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D
8	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecolog</li> <li>Fisheric</li> <li>Forestr</li> <li>Welfare</li> <li>Zoolog</li> <li>Other (</li> <li>No info</li> <li>Have any rese to CITES spector</li> <li>See 8-9 in D1</li> <li>If Yes, please</li> <li>Species name</li> <li>1</li> </ul>	y es y specify) ormation arch activities b cies? (23 species) give the species	een undertaken b	by the SA(	of the kind of Legal	Yes No No information research involve Illegal	M N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N
8	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecology</li> <li>Fisherich</li> <li>Forestry</li> <li>Welfare</li> <li>Zoology</li> <li>Other (</li> <li>No info</li> <li>Have any reset to CITES spector</li> <li>See 8-9 in D1</li> <li>If Yes, please</li> <li>Species name</li> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> </ul>	y es y specify) ormation arch activities b cies? (23 species) give the species	een undertaken b	by the SA(	of the kind of Legal	Yes No No information research involve Illegal	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D
8	<ul> <li>Botany</li> <li>Ecolog</li> <li>Fisheric</li> <li>Forestr</li> <li>Welfare</li> <li>Zoolog</li> <li>Other (</li> <li>No info</li> <li>Have any rese to CITES spector</li> <li>See 8-9 in D1</li> <li>If Yes, please</li> <li>Species name</li> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>3</li> </ul>	y es y specify) ormation arch activities b cies? (23 species) give the species	een undertaken b	by the SA(	of the kind of Legal	Yes No No information research involve Illegal	M N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N

							No information	
11	Please provide deta	ils of an	y addition	al measure	es takeı	n:		
D3	Enforcement Author	rities						
1	To date, has your conforcement author of confidential enfo	ities tha	t have bee	n designat	ed for t	the recei	Yes  No  No information	
2	If No, please design		,	th address	, phone	e, fax an	d email).	
3	Has your country es CITES-related enfo Customs, the police	rcement	(e.g. with	nin the wild	dlife de			
4	If Yes, please state	which is	the lead	agency for	enforc	ement:	CITES Management Authorit	y
5	Please provide deta						Ü	<u>-</u>
D4	Communication, info	ormatio	n manage	ement and	exchai	nge		
1	To what extent is C  Monitoring a  Monitoring a  Permit issuar  Not at all  Other (specification)	and repo	rting of da	ata on lega	l trade		rized? Tick if applic	cable
2	Do the following au	thorities	s have acc	ess to the	Interne	t?	Tick if applic	able
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details when appropriate	re
	Management Authority							
	Scientific Authority							
	Enforcement Authority							
3	Do you have an electric CITES species?	etronic i	nformatio	n system p	providir	ng inform	nation on Yes No No information	

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:		Tick if appli	cable		
	Legislation (national, regional or intern					
	<ul> <li>Conservation status (national, regional,</li> </ul>					
	- Other (please specify)?					
5	Is it available through the Internet:		Ye	es		
			No			
				ot applicable information	$\mathbb{H}$	
	Diagon massida LIDI .		NC	information		
6	Please provide URL:  Do the following authorities have access to the	o following publics	ntions?	Tials if appli	ahla	
O	Do the following authorities have access to the		Scientific	Tick if applic		
	Publication	Management Authority	Authority	Authorit		
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)					
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)	$\boxtimes$	$\boxtimes$			
	Identification Manual	$\boxtimes$	$\boxtimes$			
	CITES Handbook	$\boxtimes$	$\boxtimes$			
7	If not, what problems have been encountered t	to access to the me	ntioned inforn	nation?		
0			•.	T: 1 :0 1:		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the N	Management Author	ority on:	Tick if applie	cable	
	– Mortality in transport?					
	Seizures and confiscations?  Discussions in accordance for the service and the service are services.		11			
	<ul><li>Discrepancy in number of items in permit a traded?</li></ul>	and number of item	is actually			
	Comments: <b>However the latter should be ind by customs authorities</b> , it is very rarely re		documents			
9	Is there a government website with informatio	n on CITES and its				
	requirements?		No	C		
	ICV	-1-4	NO 1	nformation	Ш	
	If Yes, please give the URL: the CITES MA www.cites.hu domain name and the new we					
	construction. At present, information about	t CITES (general				
	information to the public, to tourists, legisla forms etc.) can be downloaded from the min					
	http://www.kvvm.hu/dokumentum.php?com		tion i			
	<u>d=2</u>	_				
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any		Cal	Tick if applie	cable	
	activities to bring about better accessibility to Convention's requirements to the wider public		of the			
	<ul> <li>Press releases/conferences</li> </ul>		ļ			
	Newspaper articles, radio/television appropriate the second control of the second c	pearances				
	- Brochures, leaflets					
	<ul><li>Presentations</li></ul>					
	– Displays					
	<ul> <li>Information at border crossing points</li> </ul>					
	- Telephone hotline					

	- Other (specify): CITES public awareness campaigns	
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex. See Annex about CITES public awareness campaigns	
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

# D5 Permitting and registration procedures

1	Have any changes in permit officials empowered to sign of previously to the Secretariat?		Yes No Not applicable No information				
	If no, please provide details of permit form is being used (Secretariat, Dr Katalin Rocsign CITES documents.	see attached). A	s it was re	eported to	the	No information	
	Changes in permit format	:				yes	
	Changes in designation of	r signatures of re	levant offi	cials:		yes	
2	To date, has your country de the following?	veloped written p	permit prod	cedures for	any of	Tick if applicabl	e
				Yes	No	No informati	on
	Permit issuance/acceptance						
	Registration of traders						
	Registration of producers						
3	Please indicate how many Cl (Note that actual trade is nor issued documents).						ers to
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments	
	How many documents were issued?	283	105	202			
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	0	0	0			
	Year 2 How many documents were issued?	364	112	97			
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	0	0	0			
4	Were any CITES documents because of severe ommission			elled and re	eplaced	Yes No No information	
5	If Yes, please give the reason	ns for this.				•	•

6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.					Tick if applicabl	e
	Reason			Yes	No	No informati	on
	Technical violations						***************************************
	Suspected fraud						
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detri	iment					
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acq	uisition	1				
	Other (specify): EU import suspensions		negative	$\boxtimes$			
	opinions and domestic legislation on n conservation	ature					
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a ma	nageme	ent tool in the p	oroced	ure for	Yes	
	issuance of permits?					No	$\bowtie$
	_					No information	
	Comments						
8	How many times has the Scientific Auth	-					
	CITES species native to Hungary are popinion from the SA in case of imports						
	specimens before import.	anu uc		appro	ving no	dusting facilities of	inve
9	Has the Management Authority charged	fees for	permit issuan	ce,		Tick if appl	icable
	registration or related CITES activities?  - Issuance of CITES documents:						
		. 4.i a.u. a. 41.	ot and dues CI	FEC as			
	Licensing or registration of opera  Homosting of CUTES listed graph		iat produce Ci	i ES sp	becies:		님
	<ul><li>Harvesting of CITES-listed speci</li><li>Use of CITES-listed species:</li></ul>	les:					님
	<ul><li>Ose of CITES-fisted species.</li><li>Assignment of quotas for CITES</li></ul>	listed s	maaias:				
	<ul> <li>Assignment of quotas for CITES</li> <li>Importing of CITES-listed specie</li> </ul>		species.				님
	<ul><li>Other (specify): issuance of inter</li></ul>		cuments (bree	dina			$\square$
	certificates, cert. of origin and EC cert		,	umg			
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such			port,			
	import permits and re-export certifica	tes is 5	000 HUF (abo	ut 20	EUR),		
	and 2000 HUF (about 8 EUR) for EC	certific	ates and inter	nal			
11	documents.	1 ' 1				Tr: 1 : C 1	. 11
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the CITES or wildlife conservation?	he impi	ementation of			Tick if appl	icable
	– Entirely:						
	– Partly:						
	– Not at all:						$\boxtimes$
	– Not relevant:						
	Comments: The revenues goes to the co	entral s	tate budget				
12	Please provide details of any additional r	neasure	es taken:				
D6	Capacity building						
1	Have any of the following activities bee effectiveness of CITES implementation			ice		Tick if appli	cable
	Increased budget for activities		Improvemen networks	t of na	tional		
	Hiring of more staff	$\boxtimes$	Purchase of t monitoring/e			pment for	$\boxtimes$

	Development of implementation tools		Computerisation				
	- Other (specify): institutional de	$\boxtimes$					
2	Have the CITES authorities in your coubuilding activities provided by external			ecipient	of an	y of t	he following capacity
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority				$\boxtimes$		Other MAs and SAs, CITES Team of EU Commission
	Staff of Scientific Authority						Other MAs and SAs, CITES Team of EU Commission
	Staff of enforcement authorities						Scanagri Denmark
	Traders						
	NGOs				$  \boxtimes  $		
	Public						
	Other (specify)						
3	Have the CITES authorities in your coubuilding activities?  Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance q	Technical assistance d aut ua	Financial assistance	Training Training	Other (specify) od	the following capacity  Details
	Staff of Management Authority						
	Staff of Scientific Authority Staff of enforcement authorities						
	Traders						
	NGOs						
	Public						
	Other parties/International meetings						Regional meetings on the enforcement of wildlife trade
							See the annex for details
	Other (specify)						
4	Please provide details of any additional	measur	es taker	ı			

## D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter	-agency	or inter-s	ectoral co	mmittee on	CITES	) 1	Yes	
1								No	
								No information	
2	If Yes, which as	gencies	are repres	ented and	how often	does it n			
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure co-								
	ordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):								
		Dail	Week	Mont	Annuall	Non	No	Other (spec	ify)
		У	ly	hly	У	e	informati		
	Meetings						on		
								:4b C A	
4	Consultations					T: 1 :		with SA	
4	At the national collaborate with		ve there b	een any e	itorts to	I 1CK 11	f applicable	Details if ava	ılable
	Agencies for de	velopm	ent and tra	ade			$\boxtimes$		
	Provincial, state	or terri	torial auth	norities			$\boxtimes$		
	Local authoritie	s or con	nmunities				$\boxtimes$		
	Indigenous peop	ples							
	Trade or other p	orivate s	ector asso	ciations			$\boxtimes$		
	NGOs						$\boxtimes$		
	Other (specify)								
5	To date, have an other formal arr				nding or	•		Tick if app	licable
	cooperation rela			_	between				
	SA					,			
	Customs								$\boxtimes$
	Police								$\boxtimes$
	Other border au	thorities	(specify)			Borde	r police		
	Other governme	ent agen	cies						
	Private sector b	odies							
	NGOs					•,			
	Other (specify)								
6	Has your countractivities related			any region	nal	•		Tick if app	licable
	Workshops								
	Meetings								$\boxtimes$
	Other (specify)								
7	Has your countr	ry encou	raged any	non-Part	y to	Yes			
	accede to the Co	onventic	n?			No			
						No inf	ormation		
8	If Yes, which or	ne(s) an	d in what	way?					
9	Has your countr	ry provi	ded techn	ical or fina	ancial assist	tance to	another Y	Yes	$\boxtimes$

	country in relation to CITES?	No					
		No information					
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?						
	Technical assistance to the Croatian CITES MA and customs and to participating a 3-days training seminar on wildlife trade regulations in Budapest in March 2003.						
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES	Yes					
	Identification Manual?	No	$\boxtimes$				
		No information					
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.						
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce	Yes	$\boxtimes$				
	duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES	No					
	and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	No information					
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.						
	As the Department of International Treaties on Nature Conservation of the Ministry of Environment and Water is responsible for all the multilateral agreements on nature conservation signed by Hungary (except the Ramsar Convention), the duplication of activities is exluded.						
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

# D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?							
	Activity	High	Medium	Low				
	Increased budget for activities		$\boxtimes$					
	Hiring of more staff							
	Development of implementation tools							
	Improvement of national networks		$\boxtimes$					
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement			$\boxtimes$				
	Computerisation			$\boxtimes$				
	Other (specify)							
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes						
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No		$\boxtimes$				
		No info	ormation					
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?							
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your	Yes						
	country requiring attention or assistance?	No						
			formation					
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance	e that is	required.					
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms	Yes						
	within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or	No		$\boxtimes$				
	simplification?	No in	formation					
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.							
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	$\boxtimes$
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	
		Not relevant	
	Comments		

# ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:								
	Title and date:			Status:					
	Brief description of cor	ntents:							
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>11</sup> ?  Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.								
	Tick an applicable cate			tions for:	1	complete	prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information		
	Trade								
	Taking								
	Possession								
	Transport								
	Other (specify)								
	Additional comments	The stric	rter me	asures relating	to keeni	ng and	registration of		
	ridditional comments			also to non-CITES					
8b	Has there been any revi in relation to implemen	iew of legis	lation on	the following subjetion?	cts				
					Yes	No	No information		
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).								
	Marking specimens to accordance with Article								
	Please provide details i	f available,							

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9).

According to the Criminal Code, illegal purchase, possession, sale, import, (re-)export, transport through the territory of Hungary, trade in or killing of specimens of CITES listed species is a criminal offence and must be punished by up to 3 years inprisonment.

According to the national CITES regulation, any person not meeting, or not adequately meeting his/her obligation according to the Convention and EC Wildlife Trade Regulations, shall pay nature conservation penalty specified in the provisions of a separate law, moreover the Management Authority shall oblige him/her for the compensation of costs incurred with the seizure and confiscation, including the cost of storage, transportation respectively.

#### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes No No information	
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes No No information	
	Comments:		
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes No No information	
	Comments: see additional comments under B (5)		
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	Yes No No information	
	Comments: Inspectorates occasionaly check the housing conditions	3	
19 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	Yes No No information	
	Comments: transport conditions are sometimes checked by custom	ns service	
20 new	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	Yes No No information	
	If yes, please provide details: see answer to question 5 (9)		

#### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14	Yes No No	

	paragraph 2),					informatic	on		
11	If yes, what w	were the outcomes	s?						
new									
D2	Scientific Auth	nority (SA)							
8b		earch activities be S listed species?	een undertaken b	by the SA(	(s) in relation	Yes No No informati	ion		
9b	If Yes. please	e give the species	name and provi	de details	of the kind of 1				
	Species name	Populations Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Oth	Other ecify)	
	1								
	2								
	3								
	etc.								
	<u> </u>					No informat	tion	$\sqsubseteq$	
11 new	How many Sc All since 2003	cientific Review (	Group meetings	have the S	SA attended?	Number			
D4	Communicatio	on, information n	nanagement and	d exchang	<i></i> }e				
1b	Is Regulation-	-related informati	ion in your coun	try compt	uterized on?	Tick	k if appli	cable	
		D listed species		-					
	– Other r	matters not report	ted on in questic	on D4 (1)	(please specify	·)			
3b		an electronic info	<del>*</del>						
	Regulation-lis		No						
						No inforr	No information		
D5	Permitting and	d registration pro	ocedures						
9b	Has the Mana	agement Authorit	y charged fees for	or any Re	gulation-related	d Yes			
	matters not co	overed in question	No						
						No infor	mation		
D8	Areas for futur	re work							
2b	suspensions of	ntry encountered or negative opinion be with Article 4 (	ons adopted by th				mation		
4b		nstraints to impler on D8(4), arisen i				Yes No No inform	mation		
	prooving the problematic i and documen aquisition.	sed several times e legal origin of s issue as there is nt which would Without this, the and our national	specimens listed not a common be compulsory e enforcement of	l in Annex procedure as a proc f Article 8	x B is a re, registration of of legal				

# **IRELAND**

### **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

Party	Ireland
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004
Details of agency preparing this report	National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of the Environment, Heritage and Local Government
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	CITES Management Authority CITES Scientific Authority Customs

1	Has information on CITE provided under the CITES				Yes (fully) Yes (partly)			
	If yes, ignore questions 2,	-			No			Ħ
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					formation	on/unknown	Ħ
2	If you country has planne following details:	d, drafted	or enacted	l any CITES-relev	ant legisla	tion, ple	ease provide the	he
	Title and date:		5	Status:				
	Brief description of conte	nts:						
3	Is enacted legislation avai	lable in or	ne of the w	vorking languages	of Yes			
	the Convention?				No			
					No in	formation	on	
4	If yes, please attach a cop	•	_	ve text or key	legisla	ation atta	ached	
	legislative provisions that	were gaze	etted.		provided previously			
					not av	ailable,	will send	
					later			
5	Which of the following is					Tic	k all applicab	le
	measures that your countr				S			
	(in accordance with Artic							
			The condit	,	The c	omplete	prohibition o	
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No informa	ation
	Trade	$\boxtimes$						
	Taking	$\boxtimes$						
	Possession	$\boxtimes$						
	Transport					$\boxtimes$		
	Other (specify)							
	Additional comments: T under the Irish Wildlife A licenses are issued for Fal	ct, 1976 (a	as amende					

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?							
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequat	Inaded	juate No	o information		
	Powers of CITES authorities							
	Clarity of legal obligations							
	Control over CITES trade							
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use							
	Coverage of law for all types of offences							
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties							
	Implementing regulations							
	Coherence within legislation							
	Other (please specify):							
	Please provide details if available:							
7	7 If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?  No No information							
	Please provide details if available:							
8	Has there been any review of legisla in relation to implementation of the				Γick all ap	•		
	Subject		Ye			o information		
	Access to or ownership of natural re	esources	<u> </u>					
	Harvesting		<u> </u>					
	Transporting of live specimens							
	Handling and housing of live specin	nens			<u> </u>			
9	Please provide details if available: Please provide details of any addition	and magazine tale	~-~.					
9	Please provide details of any addition	Mai measures tako	en: 					
	C. Complia	ance and enforcer	nent meast	ıres				
			_	Yes	No	No information		
1	Have any of the following complia	nce monitoring of	perations be	een undertak	ken?			
	Review of reports and other inform and producers:	nation provided by	traders					
	Inspections of traders, producers, r	narkets						
	Border controls			$\boxtimes$				
	Other (specify)							
2	Have any administrative measures suspensions) been imposed for CIT		ions?					
3	If Yes, please indicate how many a details as Annex.	and for what types	of violation	ns? If availa	ıble, pleas	e attach		
4	Have any significant seizures, conf CITES specimens been made?	fiscations and forf	eitures of					

5	If information available:		Nur	nber	
	☐ Significant seizures/confiscations				
	☐ Total seizures/confiscations				
	If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. <b>Details attached on annex.</b>				
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?			$\boxtimes$	
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, p	olease at	tach deta	ils as A	nnex.
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	$\boxtimes$			
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results?				
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?		7	ick if a	pplicable
	<ul> <li>Return to country of export</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Public zoos or botanical gardens</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Designated rescue centres</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Approved, private facilities</li> </ul>				
	– Euthanasia				
	- Other (specify)				
	Comments:				
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information		Yes		
	significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE	or	No		$\boxtimes$
	other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?		Not app		
	persistent orientatis.	<u>,</u>	No info	rmation	1 <u></u>
	Comments:				
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activ	vities	Yes		
	with other countries		No		
	(e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?		No info	rmation	n 🗌
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:				
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to		Yes		
	in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest	and	No		$\boxtimes$
	conviction of offenders?		No info	rmation	n 🗌
15	If Yes, please describe:				
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related		Yes		
	enforcement?		No		$\boxtimes$
			Not app	licable	
			No info	rmation	n 🗌
	Comments:				
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				

#### D. Administrative measures

# D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact	Yes	
	information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet	No	$\boxtimes$
	reflected in the CITES Directory?	No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been	Yes	
	designated? There is only one MA for Ireland	No	
		No information	
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the Directory.	e lead MA in the CIT	ΓES
5	How many staff work in each MA? 1.5 Staff in total		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES	Yes	$\boxtimes$
	related matters?	No	
		No information	
	If yes, please give estimation:		
	.5 staff member 75% 1 staff member 20%	·	
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if ap	plicable
	– Administration		$\boxtimes$
	- Biology		
	– Economics/trade		
	– Law/policy		
	- Other (specify)		$\overline{\Box}$
	– No information		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in	Yes	
	relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging,	No	
	species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	No	Ä
		information	_
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of	research involved.	
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		
D2	Scientific Authority (SA)		
1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact	Yes	
	information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected	No	$\boxtimes$
	in the CITES Directory?	No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from	Yes	
	the Management Authority?	No	$\square$
		No information	
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if ap	plicable
	<ul> <li>Government institution</li> </ul>	<b>up</b>	
	Academic or research institution		
	Permanent committee		
I	<ul> <li>Pool of individuals with certain expertise</li> </ul>		

	- Other (	(specify)						
5	How many sta	aff work in each	SA on CITES	issues?	Two			
6		nate the percenta	ige of time they	spend on (	CITES	Yes		$\boxtimes$
	related matter	s?				No		
	If was places	aiva actimation	25%			No informat	ion	
7		give estimation skills/expertise of		he SA(s)?		Tiel	c if applica	ahle
,	- Botany		or starr wrening t	ne 5/1(5):				
	- Ecolog				$\boxtimes$			
	– Fisheri	•						
	– Forestr	y						
	– Welfar	e						
	- Zoolog	Sy.						$\boxtimes$
	- Other (	(specify)						
	<ul> <li>No info</li> </ul>	ormation						
8		earch activities b	een undertaker	by the SA	(s) in relation		[	
	to CITES spec	cies?				No		$\preceq$
	ICV1	-: 41:			- C41 1-1 1 -	No informat		
9	Species	give the species	Distributio	Off	· I		Othe	
	name	Populations	n	take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	(specif	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
						No informa	tion [	
10		ect proposals fo			submitted to	Yes		
	the Secretarian	t under Resoluti	on Conf. 12.2?			No No information		$\stackrel{\times}{\dashv}$
11	Planca provide	e details of any a	additional mass	uras takan:		No ilifornia	uon [	
11	r icase provide	c details of any a	additional meas	suics takeii.	•			
D3	Enforcement A	uthorities						
1	To date, has y	our country adv	ised the Secreta	ariat of any	,	Yes		$\boxtimes$
		uthorities that h				No		
	of confidentia	l enforcement in	ntormation rela	ted to CITE	ES?	No information	1	
2	If No, please of	designate them l	nere (with addre	ess, phone,	fax and emai	l).		
3		ntry established				Yes		
		d enforcement (e police, public pr	•		artment,	No		$\boxtimes$
	Customs, the	ponce, puone pi	oscentor s offi	cc):		Under consider		
						No information	1	
4	1	state which is the						
5	Please provide	e details of any	additional meas	sures taken:	None			

# D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized? Tick if applicable											
	<ul><li>Monitoring a</li></ul>	nd repo	rting of da	ta on lega	l trade							
	<ul><li>Monitoring a</li></ul>	nd repo	rting of da	ta on illeg	gal trade	e						
	<ul><li>Permit issuar</li></ul>	nce										
	– Not at all											
	- Other (specify)											
2	Do the following au	thorities	s have acco	ess to the	Internet	t?	•	Tick if applicable				
	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access Yes, but only through a dial-up connection Yes, but only through a different office Some offices only Not at all Not at all Not at all											
	Management Authority											
	Scientific Authority											
	Enforcement Authority			шинининининин			Most regionally based enforcement staff use a dial up connection.					
3	Do you have an electric CITES species?	etronic i	nformation	n system p	providin	ng inforn	No	_				
4	If Yes, does it provi	de infor	mation on	:				Tick if applicable				
	– Legislation (	national	, regional	or interna	tional)?							
	– Conservation	ı status (	national, r	regional, i	nternati	onal)?						
	- Other (please	e specify	y)?				<del> </del>					
5	Is it available through	gh the Ir	iternet:				Ye	_				
							No.	<b>=</b>				
								ot applicable information				
	Please provide URL	<i>J</i> :										
6	Do the following au		s have acco	ess to the	followi	ng publi	cations?	Tick if applicable				
	Pul	olication	l			gement nority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority				
	2003 Checklist of C	ITES Sp	ecies (boo	ok)								
	2003 Checklist of C Annotated Appendic	ITES Sp	ecies and	,								
	Identification Manu					$\boxtimes$						
	CITES Handbook					$\boxtimes$						

7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access problems have been encountered regarding the qua cause delays in providing all the relevant staff with	ntity of inf	formatio		can					
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management	nent Author	rity on:	Tick if appl	icable					
	– Mortality in transport?									
	– Seizures and confiscations?									
	Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number traded?	per of items	s actually	y						
	Comments:									
9	Is there a government website with information on CIT requirements?	ES and its		Yes No No information						
	If Yes, please give the URL:									
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the fol activities to bring about better accessibility to and unde Convention's requirements to the wider public?	_	of the	Tick if appl	icable					
	- Press releases/conferences									
	Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances			$\boxtimes$						
	- Brochures, leaflets				$\boxtimes$					
	<ul><li>Presentations</li></ul>		ļ							
	– Displays									
	<ul> <li>Information at border crossing points</li> </ul>									
	<ul> <li>Telephone hotline</li> </ul>									
	- Other (specify)									
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex. Leaflet att	ached			_					
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken	1:								
D5	Permitting and registration procedures									
1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation at officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates previously to the Secretariat?	_		Yes No Not applicable No information						
	If no, please provide details of any:									
	Changes in permit format:									
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials: Up until September 2003 permits were signed by Bernard Maloney. Since October 2003 permits have been signed by Jamie Mulleady or Peter									
	Carvill.									
2	To date, has your country developed written permit produce the following?			Tick if applicable						
		Yes	No	No informat	ion					
	Permit issuance/acceptance									
	Registration of traders									
	Registration of producers									

3	Please indicate how many C	ITES documents	were issue	ed or denied	l in the tw	o year period?	
	(Note that actual trade is nor	mally reported in	the Annu	al Report b	y Parties.	This question refe	ers to
	issued documents).	:		·	-	·	
	Year 1	Import or	<b>.</b>	Re-	0.1	Comments	
		introduction from the sea	Export	export	Other		
	How many documents						
	were issued?	12	5	5	12		
	How many applications						
	were denied because of severe omissions or mis-	0	0	0	0	=	
	information?						
	Year 2						
	How many documents	24	8	1	20		
	were issued?						
	How many applications					10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	
	were denied because of severe omissions or mis-	0	0	0	0		
	information?						
4	Were any CITES documents	that were issued	later canc	elled and re	placed	Yes	
	because of severe omissions					No	$\square$
						No information	
5	If Yes, please give the reason						
6	Please give the reasons for recountries.	ejection of CITES	S documer	nts from oth	er	Tick if applicabl	e
		ason		Yes	No	No informati	on
	Technical violations						
	Suspected fraud						
	Insufficient basis for finding	of non-detriment	t				
	Insufficient basis for finding	of legal acquisiti	on				
	Other (specify)						
7	Are harvest and/or export qu	otas as a manage	ment tool	in the proce	edure for	Yes	
	issuance of permits?					No	$\boxtimes$
						No information	
	Comments						
8	How many times has the So Scientific Authority is contact					opinions? The	
9	Has the MA charged fees for					Tick if appl	icable
	activities? No	permit issuance,	Togistiati	on or relate	u CIILD	Tiek ii uppi	icabic
	<ul> <li>Issuance of CITES de</li> </ul>	ocuments:					
	<ul> <li>Licensing or registrat</li> </ul>	tion of operations	that prod	uce CITES	species:		
	<ul> <li>Harvesting of CITES</li> </ul>	-listed species :					
	<ul> <li>Use of CITES-listed</li> </ul>	species:					
	Assignment of quotas	s for CITES-liste	d species:				
	<ul> <li>Importing of CITES-</li> </ul>	listed species:					
	- Other (specify):						
10	If Yes, please provide the an	nounts of such fee	es.				

11	Have revenues from fees been used for t CITES or wildlife conservation?	he impl	ementat	ion of			Tick if applicable		
	- Entirely:						П		
	Partly:								
	Not at all:								
	– Not relevant:						$\boxtimes$		
	Comments:								
12	Please provide details of any additional	measure	es taken:						
D6	Capacity building								
1	Have any of the following activities bed effectiveness of CITES implementation		Tick if applicable						
	Increased budget for activities						l 🗵		
	Hiring of more staff			ase of te oring/er			quipment for  t		
	Development of implementation tools		Comp	uterisat	ion				
	- Other (specify)	•							
2	Have the CITES authorities in your coubuilding activities provided by external	he following capacity							
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?		
	Staff of Management Authority						The Management		
							Authority organised a training seminar, held in November 2004 with speakers from Britian (Customs, Management & Scientific Authorities & the EU Commission)		
	Staff of Scientific Authority								
	Staff of enforcement authorities								
	Traders								
	NGOs								
	Public	<u> </u>							
	Other (specify)								

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?											
	Please tick target group	p and w				Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical	assistance Financial	assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Management Authority				***************************************							Internal training of our regional staff was carried out by Dr. Linda Patton (enforcement authority)
	Staff of Sci		$\boxtimes$									
	Staff of enf				]   [							
	Traders											
	NGOs											
	Public							] [				
	Other partie	es/Inter	nation	al meet	ings							
	Other (spec	cify)						]   [				
4	Please prov	ide det	ails of	any ad	ditional	measu	res tal	ken:				
<b>D7</b>	Collaboration/co-operative initiatives         Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?       Yes No									= 1		
2	If Yes, whi	ch ager	ncies a	re repre	esented a	and ho	w ofte	en doe	s it r	meet?		
3	If No, pleas	se indic	ated th	ne frequ	ency of	meetii	ngs or	consu	ıltan	icies u		by the MA to ensure co- plice, others):
		Dail y	We ekl y	Mo nthl y	Annua	ally 1	Non e	No infor ation	m		C	Other (specify)
	Meetings									Auth  - 3  CIT  co  Co	time TES. ontact ntact	ragement and Scientific es and Customs meet 2 es annually to discuss There is also regular evia phone & email. It is with the Gardai are ntly being arranged
	Consultat ions											
4	At the national efforts to co				been an	У		ck if icable			De	tails if available
	Agencies for	or deve	lopmei	nt and t	rade							
I	Provincial,	state or	r territa	orial au	thorities	s	Γ					

	Local authorities or communities			
	Indigenous peoples			
	Trade or other private sector associations			
	NGOs			
	Other (specify)			
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tio	ck if applicable
	SA			
	Customs			
	Police			
	Other border authorities (specify)			
	Other government agencies			
	Private sector bodies			
	NGOs			
	Other (specify)			
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tio	ck if applicable
	Workshops			
	Meetings			
	Other (specify)			
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party	to accede to the	Yes	
	Convention?		No	
			No inforn	nation
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?			
9	Has your country provided technical or finan	ncial assistance to	Yes	
	another country in relation to CITES?		No	📙
1.0	TOY 1:1 ( ) 1 1 ( ) 1 C		No inform	<del></del>
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of funding (€5,000.00) to the Sponsored Dele			ntributed
11	Has your country provided any data for including	usion in the CITES		
	Identification Manual?		No	
			No inforn	nation
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve reduce duplication of activities between the		Yes No.	
	CITES and other multilateral environmental biodiversity-related Conventions)?			nation
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.			

Please provide details of any additional measures taken: Dr. Colman O'Criodain of the National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS) has just returned from secondment to the EU Commission where he was chair of the EU CITES Scientific Working Group and co-ordinator of the scientific aspects of CITES implementation in the EU. His secondment was sanctioned and funded by the NPWS.

#### D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?										
	Activity	High	Medium	Low							
	Increased budget for activities										
	Hiring of more staff										
	Development of implementation tools										
	Improvement of national networks										
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement										
	Computerisation										
	Other (specify)										
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes									
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No		$\boxtimes$							
		No info	ormation								
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?										
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your	Yes		$\boxtimes$							
	country requiring attention or assistance?	No									
		No in	formation								
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance shortage of staff available to work on CITES issues is in need of attention or assistance.		required. A	4							
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms	Yes									
	within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or	No		$\boxtimes$							
	simplification?	No in	formation								
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.										
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:										

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	$\boxtimes$
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	$\boxtimes$
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	$\boxtimes$
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	$\boxtimes$
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	
		Not relevant	
	Comments		

# ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:									
	Title and date: Status:									
	Brief description of contents:									
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>12</sup> ?  Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.									
	11		The condi			e complete	prohibition of:			
	Issue	Yes	No	No information			No information			
	Trade									
	Taking									
	Possession									
	Transport									
	Other (specify)									
	Additional comments									
8b	in relation to implementation of the Regulation?									
	Introduction of live Reg	vulation lie	stad spacia	s into the	Yes	No	No information			
	Community that would flora (in accordance with	threaten th	ne indigen	ous fauna and		Ш				
	Marking specimens to f accordance with Article									
	Please provide details it	f available	,							
9b	Please provide details of or any other additional on in question B (9).	measures t	aken in re	lation to impleme	entation of	the Regula	tion not reported			
	The maximum penalty a term not exceeding 2			me not exceedn	ig €03,480	0.70 OF tO H	nprisonment for			
				enforcement m	easures					
2b	Have any actions, in ac	ddition to 1	those repor	rted in C (2-9) ab	ove,	Yes				
	•									

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

	been taken for Regulation-related violations?	No	$\boxtimes$
		No information	
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related	Yes	
	enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	No	$\boxtimes$
		No information	
	Comments:		
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born	Yes	$\boxtimes$
new	and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with	No	
	Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	No information	
	Comments:		
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the	Yes	$\boxtimes$
new	intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of	No	
	destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c)).	No information	
	Comments:		
19	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live	Yes	$\boxtimes$
new	animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	No	
		No information	
	Comments: Informal monitoring has taken place in a small number of	cases.	
20	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species	Yes	
new	been registered?	No	$\boxtimes$
		No information	
18 new  19 new  20 new  01 Mai 8b	If yes, please provide details:		
	D. Administrative measures		
D1 Ma	inagement Authority (MA)		
	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in	Yes	
00	relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species	No	
	identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	No	
		information	
10	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been	Yes	
new	informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission	No	$\boxtimes$
	has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14	No	
	paragraph 2),	information	
11	If yes, what were the outcomes?		
new			

D2	Scientific	Authority	(SA)
<i>D2</i>		1 LULLIUL IL Y	1021

D2	Scientific Auth	iority (SA)							
8b	to non CITES listed species?					Yes No No informati	on		
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						/ed.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)		
	1								
	2								
	3	## *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** ***							
	etc.								
						No informat	tion		
11 new	How many So	cientific Review	Group meetings	have the S	SA attended?	Number		5	
D4	Communicatio	on, information i	nanagement and	l exchang	e				
1b	1b Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on? Tick if applicable  - Annex D listed species □  - Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify) □								
							$\boxtimes$		
3b Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Yes							一一		
	Regulation-listed species?								
						No information			
D5	Permitting and	l registration pro	ocedures						
				or ony Do	nulation related	l Yes		$\overline{}$	
90	9b Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?				No				
		1	( )				No information		
D8	Areas for futu	re work							
2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission								
	(In accordance with Article 4 (6))					No inform	No information		
4b		straints to imple		-			Yes		
	under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?					No	-		
	assistance?					No inform	mation	Ш	

# **ITALY**

### **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

Party	Italy
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	
Details of agency preparing this report	Ministry of environmental and land protection
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	State Forestry Corps

1	Has information on CITE provided under the CITES					Yes (fully) Yes (partly)		
	If yes, ignore questions 2,	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			,	No		H
	ii yes, ignore questions 2,	, 5 and 4.	Jana 4.			formatic	on/unknown	H
2	If your country has planne	ed drafted	l or enacte	d any CITES-relev				the
2	following details:	cu, drance	or chacte	d any CTLD-Telev	vant iegisi	ation, pr	case provide	
	Title and date:		S	Status:				
	Brief description of conte	nts:						
3	Is enacted legislation available	ilable in o	ne of the w	vorking languages	of Yes			
	the Convention?				No			
					No ir	formation	on	
4	If yes, please attach a cop			ve text or key	_	ation atta		
	legislative provisions that	were gaz	etted.			ded previously		
		not available, will sen						
_	later							
5	Which of the following is					Tic	k all applicab	ole
	measures that your country (in accordance with Artic	•	•		S			
	(iii accordance with Artic		The condit		Thoo	ammlata	prohibition o	· f.
			:	No information		·······	No informa	
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No informa	ation
	Trade							
	Taking							
	Possession	$\boxtimes$						
	Transport	$\boxtimes$						
	Other (specify)							
	Additional comments							

6		t were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of Tick all applicable ES legislation, with regard to the following items?				
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information	
	Powers of CITES authorities					
	Clarity of legal obligations					
	Control over CITES trade					
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use					
	Coverage of law for all types of offences					
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties					
	Implementing regulations					
	Coherence within legislation					
	Other (please specify):					
<u> </u>	Please provide details if available:					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?  No No information  Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legisla in relation to implementation of the		owing subjects	Tick al	ll applicable	
	Subject		Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural re	esources				
	Harvesting					
	Transporting of live specimens		$\boxtimes$			
	Handling and housing of live specin	nens				
	Please provide details if available: F	Restriction on A	achnids possess	ion, trade and	transport	
9	Please provide details of any addition	onal measures ta	ken:			
	C. Complia	ance and enforc	ement measures			
				Yes No	No information	

		Yes	No	No information			
1	1 Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?						
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	$\boxtimes$					
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	$\boxtimes$					
	Border controls	$\boxtimes$					
	Other (specify)						
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	$\boxtimes$					

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. See Annex C3						
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	$\boxtimes$			]		
5	If information available:  Significant seizures/confiscations  Total seizures/confiscations  If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. See annex C3		Numb 9 2284				
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	$\boxtimes$			]		
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, p	lease at	tach details	s as Anne	ex.		
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	$\boxtimes$			]		
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? P	lease att	ach details	as Annex			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?  Return to country of export  Public zoos or botanical gardens  Designated rescue centres  Approved, private facilities  Euthanasia  Other (specify)  Comments:		Tic	k if appl	icable		
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?		Yes No Not applic No inform				
	Comments:						
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activ with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	ities	Yes No No inform	nation			
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:?  An important investigation on traditional chinese medicine was ca September 2004, against illegal trade of plants and animals (tiger, musk, orchids, etc.) The investigation was started by the CITES S with INTERPOL, CITES Generale Secretariat and Dutch CITER information were obtained from Traffic-WWF Italy.	rhino, s Service o	saiga, pang of CFS in c	olin, bea o-operati	r,		
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to a in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest		Yes No				
	conviction of offenders?		No inform	nation			
15	If Yes, please describe:?		No inform	nation			

	enforcement?	No	$\boxtimes$
		Not applicable	
		No information	
	Comments:		
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

# D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact	Yes	
	information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet	No	$\boxtimes$
	reflected in the CITES Directory?	No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been	Yes	
	designated?	No	
		No information	
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the Directory.		ES
	Ministry of Environment and land protection (lead MA), State Forest Productive Activities.	Corps, Ministry of	
5	How many staff work in each MA? 6(Ministry of Environment) + 5 (Ministry of Productive Activities)	439 (State Forestry)	Corps)
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES	Yes	$\boxtimes$
	related matters?	No	
		No information	
	If yes, please give estimation 100% (Ministry of Environment)		
	90%-100% (State Forestry Corps) + 2 pax 20% and 3 pax at 100% (Ministry of Productive Activities)		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if app	nlicable
,	Administration	тек п ар	
	- Biology		
	- Economics/trade		
	- Law/policy		$\boxtimes$
	- Other (specify)		Ш
	<ul><li>No information</li></ul>		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in	Yes	$\boxtimes$
	relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging,	No	
	species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	No	
		information	
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of	f research involved.	
	Live animals mortality in transport		
	Determination of the volume of a timber shipment subject to CITES r		n
	Management Auhority has produced the "Technical Instructions", t available in English.	inis text will be soon	
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

# D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1		en any changes or the SA(s) in y Directory?	Yes No No informat	ion				
2	If Yes, please							
3	Has your cour the Managemo	ntry designated a ent Authority?	Yes No No informat	ion				
4	What is the str	ructure of the SA	A(s) in your coun	itry?		Ticl	k if app	licable
	– Govern	ment institution	L					
	– Acader	nic or research i	nstitution					
	– Perman	nent committee						
	- Pool of	individuals with	h certain expertis	se				$\boxtimes$
	- Other (	specify)						
5	How many sta	aff work in each	SA on CITES is	sues?		6 staf	f and 1	9
6			ge of time they s	spend on (	CITES	Yes		$\boxtimes$
	related matter	s?				No		
	161	-:	1000/ 64-66	1 100/	C 1	No informat	ion	Ш
7		<u> </u>	100% for staff		ioi members	Tick if applicable		
/		•	of staff within the	SA(S)?		1 101	к п арр	
	- Botany							
	<ul><li>Ecolog</li><li>Fisheric</li></ul>	-						
	<b> </b>							
	<ul><li>Forestr</li><li>Welfare</li></ul>	-						
	<u> </u>							
	- Zoolog	•						
	ł ·	specify) ormation						
8	<b> </b>		een undertaken b	ov the SA	(c) in relation	Yes		
0	to CITES spec		een undertaken t	by the SA	(S) III Telation	No		
						No informat	ion	
9	If Yes, please	give the species	name and provide	de details	of the kind of	research invol	ved.	
	Species	Populations	Distribution	Off	Legal	Illegal	O	ther
	name	Populations	Distribution	take	trade	trade	(spe	ecify)
	1			=				
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
						No informa	ition	
10		ect proposals fo t under Resolution	r scientific resear on Conf. 12.2?	rch been s	submitted to	Yes No No informa	ition	
11	Please provide	e details of any a	additional measu	res taken:				

D3	Enforcement .	Authorities

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and em	nail).	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration No information	
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement: State	Forestry Corps	
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

							·					
1	To what extent is CITES information in your country computerized?  Tick if applicable											
	Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade											
	<ul> <li>− Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade</li> </ul>											
	– Permit issuance											
	– Not at all											
	- Other (specif	y)										
2	Do the following au	thorities	s have acce	ess to the I	nternet	t?	Tick if applicable					
	Authority	Please provide details where appropriate										
	Management Authority											
	Scientific Authority											
	Enforcement Authority											
3	Do you have an electric CITES species?	etronic i	nformatio	n system p	rovidir	ng inforr	nation on Yes					

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:	<u> </u>	Tick if appli	cable	
	Legislation (national, regional or intern				
	<ul> <li>Conservation status (national, regional,</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Other (please specify)? Organization, E</li> </ul>	Enforcement cases			
5	Is it available through the Internet:		Y	'es	
				lo 	
				lot applicable lo information	
	Diago massi da		N	to information	
6	Please provide:	a fallowing public	ntiona?	Tiols if appli	aabla
0	Do the following authorities have access to the	1		Tick if appli Enforcem	
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Authorit	
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)				
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)		$\boxtimes$		
	Identification Manual		$\square$		
	CITES Handbook				
7	If not, what problems have been encountered				
	1				
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the I	Management Autho	ority on:	Tick if appli	cable
	– Mortality in transport?				$\boxtimes$
	<ul><li>Seizures and confiscations?</li></ul>				$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Discrepancy in number of items in permit a traded?</li> </ul>	and number of iten	ns actually		
	Comments:				
9	Is there a government website with information	on on CITES and it	s Ye	S	$\boxtimes$
	requirements?		No		
			No	information	
	If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="http://www.minambiente.it/Sito/settori_azione">http://www.minambiente.it/Sito/settori_azione</a>	olgan laitag laitag agr			
	http://www.corpoforestale.it/wai/serviziattivit				
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any		<u></u>	Tick if appli	cable
10	activities to bring about better accessibility to Convention's requirements to the wider public	and understanding	of the	тек п иррп	cuote
	<ul> <li>Press releases/conferences</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Newspaper articles, radio/television ap</li> </ul>	pearances			$\boxtimes$
	- Brochures, leaflets				$\boxtimes$
	- Presentations		Pallallallalla		
	– Displays				$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Information at border crossing points</li> </ul>				$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Telephone hotline</li> </ul>				
	- Other (specify)				
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.				
11	Please provide details of any additional measu	ıres taken:			

# D5 Permitting and registration procedures

1	Have any changes in permit officials empowered to sign of previously to the Secretariat?	Yes No Not applicable				
	If no, please provide details of	No information				
	Changes in permit format					
	Changes in designation of		levant offi	cials:		
2	To date, has your country de the following?	veloped written p	permit pro	cedures for	any of	Tick if applicable
				Yes	No	No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance			$\square$		
	Registration of traders					
	Registration of producers			$\boxtimes$		
3	Please indicate how many Cl (Note that actual trade is non- issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	5755	88	26.880	693	
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	22	-		Not recorded	
	Year 2 How many documents were issued?	7516	107	44610	1087	
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	21	0	-	-	Not recorded
4	Were any CITES documents because of severe ommission			elled and re	eplaced	Yes  No  No information
5	If Yes, please give the reason documents or mistakes in c			n of origin	al	
6	Please give the reasons for recountries.	ejection of CITES	S documer	nts from oth	ner	Tick if applicable
	Re	ason		Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations					
	Suspected fraud					
	Insufficient basis for finding	of non-detrimen	t			
	Insufficient basis for finding					
	Other (specify)	<del>-</del> 1				
7	Are harvest and/or export quissuance of permits?	otas as a manage	ment tool	in the proce	edure for	Yes 🖂
	Comments To assess and ev	aluate the issues	s of impor	t permits		No information

8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? 1204											
9	Has the Management Authority charged registration or related CITES activities?	fees for	permit	issuanc	e,		Tick if applicable					
	<ul><li>Issuance of CITES documents:</li></ul>											
	<ul> <li>Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:</li> </ul>											
	<ul> <li>Harvesting of CITES-listed spec</li> </ul>		1		1							
	<ul> <li>Use of CITES-listed species:</li> </ul>											
	<ul> <li>Assignment of quotas for CITES</li> </ul>	-listed s	pecies:									
	<ul> <li>Importing of CITES-listed specie</li> </ul>	es:										
	- Other (specify):											
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of su			9 euros								
11	Have revenues from fees been used for t CITES or wildlife conservation?	he impl	ementat	ion of			Tick if applicable					
	– Entirely:						$\boxtimes$					
	– Partly:											
	– Not at all:											
	– Not relevant:											
12	Comments:		4 - 1		<del>.</del>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
12	Please provide details of any additional	measure	s taken:									
D6	Capacity building											
1	Have any of the following activities been effectiveness of CITES implementation				ce		Tick if applicable					
	Increased budget for activities	$\boxtimes$	Impro netwo	vement rks	of nat	tional						
	Hiring of more staff	$\boxtimes$		ase of te oring/er			ipment for					
	Development of implementation tools		i	uterisat								
	- Other (specify)											
2	Have the CITES authorities in your coubuilding activities provided by external			ecipient	of any	y of th	ne following capacity					
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?					
	Target group											
	Staff of Management Authority											
	Staff of Scientific Authority						CNR - Universities					
	Staff of enforcement authorities											
	Traders											
	NGOs											
	Public											
•	T. Control of the con											

	Other (specify)					📙	$  \sqcup  $	$  \sqcup  $	
3	Have the CITES building activities		ties in your	country	been the p	providers	of an	y of tl	ne following capacity
	Please tick boxe target group and			Oral or written	advice/guidance Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Manage	ment A	uthority						Technical information meeting
	Staff of Scientif Staff of enforcer		•						Training meetings on Traditional Chinese Medicine
	Traders								
	NGOs								
	Public								
	Other parties/Int	ternation	nal meetings	$\boxtimes$		$\boxtimes$			
	Other (specify)								
4	Please provide d	letails of	f any addition	onal meas	sures take	n			
D7 Col	llaboration/co-ope	rative in	nitiatives						
1	Is there an inter-	-agency	or inter-sec	etoral con	nmittee or	n CITES	?		Yes \Boxed \Boxen \Boxed \Boxed \Boxed \Boxed \Boxed \Boxed \Boxed \Boxed \Boxe
2	If Yes, which as Mangement, Ce	-	_					1	·
3	If No, please incordination amor								the MA to ensure colice, others):
		Dail y	Week ly	Mont hly	Annuall y	Non e	info	No rmati on	Other (specify)
	Meetings								Each three months
	Consultations	$\boxtimes$							
4	At the national l collaborate with		ve there bee	en any eff	orts to	Tick i	f appli	cable	Details if available
	Agencies for de	velopme	ent and trad	e			$\boxtimes$		
	Provincial, state	or terri	torial author	rities			$\boxtimes$		
	Local authoritie	s or con	nmunities						
	Indigenous peop	oles							
	Indigenous peop		ector associ	ations					

	Other (specify)			
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if appli	cable
	SA			
	Customs			
	Police			
	Other border authorities (specify)			
	Other government agencies			
	Private sector bodies			
	NGOs			$\boxtimes$
	Other (specify)			
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if appli	cable
	Workshops			$\boxtimes$
	Meetings			
	Other (specify)			
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	Yes No		
0	ICM 1:1 () 1: 1 ( OC M ·	No information	<u> </u>	Ш
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way? <b>San Marino</b> ,			$\square$
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assist country in relation to CITES?		Yes No	
			No information	
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance <b>Agreements</b> ; Italy gave its contribution to a training of Lusaka Agreements and held in Nairobi from 24 to 28	e was provided? Tan course for trainers, o	zania – Lusaka rganized under the	
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the	ne CITES	Yes	
	Identification Manual?		No	
			No information	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordina duplication of activities between the national authorities	a creec	Yes	
	and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. related Conventions)?	the hiediremaitre	No No information	
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
15	Please provide details of any additional measures take	en:		

# D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?					
	Activity	High	Medium	Low		
	Increased budget for activities		$\boxtimes$			
	Hiring of more staff					
	Development of implementation tools		$\boxtimes$			
	Improvement of national networks					
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement					
	Computerisation					
	Other (specify)					
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes				
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No		$\boxtimes$		
		No info	ormation			
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?					
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your	Yes				
	country requiring attention or assistance?	No		$\boxtimes$		
			formation			
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is required.					
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms	Yes		$\boxtimes$		
	within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or	No				
	simplification?	No in	formation			
7	If Yes, please give a brief description. <b>Personal effects – Carnet ATA</b>					
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		·
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	$\boxtimes$
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	
		Not available	$\boxtimes$
		Not relevant	
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	
		Not available	$\boxtimes$
		Not relevant	
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	
		Not relevant	
	Comments		

# ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation - relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date: Law n.213 08/01/2003 Status: Implemented						
	Brief description of contarachnida class, dangere				ng and tra	ading of spe	ecies of the
5b	Has your country adopt B(5), specifically for n				ner than th	nose reporte	ed under question
	Yes, in National Law not the <i>arachnida</i> class, dan	ngerous for	human sa	afety and health.		ding and tra	ding species of
	Tick all applicable cate	-			-		
			The condi	:		·····	prohibition of:
	Issue	Yes	No	No information		No 🗆	No information
	Trade						
	Taking				$\perp$		
	Possession	$\boxtimes$					
	Transport	Ц					
	Other (specify)						
	Additional comments	There is		specific legislati g dangerous speci			
8b	Has there been any revi				jects		
	in relation to implemen	tation of the	e Regulat	ion?			
				=	Yes	No	No information
	Introduction of live Reg Community that would						
	flora (in accordance wit	th Article 3	, paragrap	oh 2 (d)).			
	Marking specimens to faccordance with Article						
	Please provide details it	f available,			•		
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)  Arrest and jail up to one year and fine up to € 103,000.						

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

#### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes No No information	
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes No No information	
	Comments:		
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes No No information	
	Comments: This procedure is applied for all specimens of species listed 338/97 that are subject to trade.	ed in Annex A of EC	Reg.
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c).	Yes No No information	
	Comments: The Italian Forestry Corps as CITES Enforcement Author necessary assessments.	ity, provides to all the	2
19 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	Yes No No information	
	Comments: There is an agreement with WWF-TRAFFIC Italy for the during the transport of live animals.	supervision of the mo	ortality
20 new	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	Yes No No information	
	If yes, please provide details: The nursery of artificially propagated pl EC Reg. 338/97.	ants listed in Annex A	\ of

#### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No No information	
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?		

D2	Scientific Auth	nority (SA)						
8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?				s) in relation	Yes No No informati	on	
9b	If Yes, please	give the species	name and provi	de details o	of the kind of r	esearch involv	ved.	
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Oth (spec	-
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
						No informat	tion	
11 new	How many So	cientific Review	Group meetings	have the S	SA attended?	Number		35
D4	Communication	on, information n	nanagement and	d exchang	e			
1b	Is Regulation	-related informat	ion in your coun	try compu	terized on?	Tick	if appli	cable
	– Annex	D listed species						
	– Other	matters not repor	ted on in questio	on D4 (1) (	please specify	)		
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?				No			
						No inforr	nation	
D5	Permitting and	l registration pro	ocedures					
9b		ngement Authorit		or any Reg	ulation-related	Yes		
	matters not co	overed in question	n D5 (9)?			No		$\boxtimes$
						No infor	mation	
D8	Areas for futu	re work						
2b	Has your cou	ntry encountered	any difficulties	in implem	enting specific	Yes		
		or negative opinio		ne Europea	n Commission			$\boxtimes$
	`	e with Article 4 (				No inform	mation	
4b		straints to imple						
	assistance?	n D8(4), arisen i	n your country r	equiring a	uention or	No No infor	mation	$\square$
						1101111 011	mauon	1 1

No information

# LATVIA

#### **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

Party	Latvia
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004
Details of agency preparing this report	Nature Protection Board CITES Management Authority Eksporta street 5, Riga, LV-1010
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

	ì							
1	Has information on CITE	S-relevant	legislatio	n already been	Yes (	(fully)		$\boxtimes$
	provided under the CITES	S National	Legislatio	on Project?	Yes (	partly)		
	If yes, ignore questions 2	, 3 and 4.	3 and 4.			No		
					No ir	nformatio	on/unknown	
2	If your country has plann following details:	ed, drafted	or enacte	d any CITES-relev	vant legisl	ation, pl	ease provide	the
	Title and date:		5	Status:				
	Brief description of conte	nts:						
3	Is enacted legislation ava	ilable in or	ne of the w	vorking languages	of Yes			
	the Convention?							
					No ir	nformatio	on	
4		yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key gislative provisions that were gazetted.				legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later		
5	Which of the following is measures that your country	ry has adoj	pted for C	ITES-listed specie		Tic	k all applicab	le
	(in accordance with Artic							
		]	The condit	ions for:	The c	omplete	prohibition o	
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No informa	ation
	Trade							
	Taking	$\boxtimes$						
	Possession	$\boxtimes$						
	Transport							
	Other (specify)							
	Additional comments		•					

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?					
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information	
	Powers of CITES authorities	$\square$				
	Clarity of legal obligations		$\boxtimes$			
	Control over CITES trade	$\boxtimes$				
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	$\boxtimes$				
	Coverage of law for all types of offences					
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties		$\boxtimes$			
	Implementing regulations					
	Coherence within legislation				$\boxtimes$	
	Other (please specify):					
	Please provide details if available:					
7	If no review or assessment has taken place, is one planned for the next reporting period?  No No information Please provide details if available:					
8	Has there been any review of legisla in relation to implementation of the		owing subjects	Tick a	ll applicable	
	Subject		Yes	No	No information	
	Access to or ownership of natural re	esources				
	Harvesting					
	Transporting of live specimens					
	Handling and housing of live specir	nens				
	Please provide details if available:					
9	Please provide details of any addition	onal measures ta	ken:			
	C. Complia	ance and enforce	ement measures	1		

		Yes	No	No information			
1	1 Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?						
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:						
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	$\boxtimes$					
	Border controls	$\boxtimes$					
	Other (specify)						
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?						

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex: <b>AnnexNo1</b> .					
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	$\boxtimes$				
5	If information available:		Numl	oer		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?					
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, p	lease at	tach detail:	s as Ann	ex.	
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?					
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Pl	lease att	ach details	as Annex	ί.	
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?		Tio	k if app	licable	
	Return to country of export					
	Public zoos or botanical gardens				$\boxtimes$	
	Designated rescue centres					
	<ul> <li>Approved, private facilities</li> </ul>					
	– Euthanasia					
	- Other (specify)				Ш	
	Comments:					
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?		Yes No Not applie No inform			
	Comments:					
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activi	ities	Yes			
	with other countries		No			
	(e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?		No inforn	nation		
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:					
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to a		Yes			
	in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest conviction of offenders?	and	No		$\boxtimes$	
	Conviction of offenders:		No inforn	nation		
15	If Yes, please describe:					
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related		Yes			
	enforcement?		No			
			Not applie			
		,	No inforn	nation	M	
	Comments:					
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

#### D. Administrative measures

# D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.	140 information	
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the Directory.	e lead MA in the CIT	ES
5	How many staff work in each MA? 2 civil servants		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation	Yes No No information	
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if app	olicable
	<ul> <li>Administration</li> <li>Biology</li> <li>Economics/trade</li> <li>Law/policy</li> <li>Other (specify)</li> <li>No information</li> </ul>		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of Action Plans for the Conservation of Brown Bear ( <i>Ursus arctos</i> ) and W Confirmed species protection plans:  1. Brown bear <i>Ursus arctos</i> . Confirmed by the order of minister Nr. 277.  2. Wolf <i>Canis lupus</i> . Confirmed by the order of minister of environments.	olf (Canis lupus) in I	11.2003.
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		
D2	Scientific Authority (SA)		
1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if app	olicable

	– Govern	nment institution	l				$\boxtimes$
	Academic or research institution						$\boxtimes$
	– Permar	nent committee					
	<ul><li>Pool of</li></ul>	f individuals with					
	– Other (	- Other (specify)					
5	How many sta	aff work in each	SA on CITES is	sues? 4 in	the Natural I	History Muse	um of Latvia
6			age of time they s	spend on C	CITES	Yes	
	related matter	s?				No	
	If was places	give estimation				No informa	tion 🔲
7		~	of staff within the	SA(c)?		Tic	k if applicable
,	- Botany		or starr within the	DA(s):		1 1C	
	– Botany – Ecolog						
	– Fisheri	•					
	– Forestr						H
	– Welfar	•					
	– Zoolog						
	ŀ	specify)					
		ormation					
8	Have any rese	earch activities b	een undertaken l	by the SA(	s) in relation	Yes	
	to CITES spec	cies?			,	No	$\overline{\boxtimes}$
						No informa	tion
9	If Yes, please	give the species	name and provi	de details	of the kind of	research invo	lved.
	Species	Populations	Distribution	Off	Legal	Illegal	Other
	name 1			take	trade	trade	(specify)
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
	Cic.					No informa	ation
10	Have any proi	ect proposals fo	r scientific resea	rch heen s	ubmitted to	Yes	
10		t under Resolution		ien been s	domitted to	No	
						No informa	ation $\square$
11	Please provide	e details of any a	additional measu	res taken:			

#### D3 Enforcement Authorities

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and emastate Environmental Service  Department of Environmental Control and Supervision  Rūpniecības iela 23  Rīga,  LV-1045, Latvia  Tel: +371 7084232  Fax: +371 7084212  inta.deimantovica@vvd.gov.lv  andris.sirovs@vvd.gov.lv	ail).	
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration No information	
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:  Main Customs Board of Republic of Latvia  VID Galvenā muitas pārvalde,  Kr. Valdemāra iela 1 a,  Rīga, LV-1841, Latvia		
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To what extent is C	rized? Tick if applicable								
	<ul> <li>Monitoring a</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade</li> </ul>								
	<ul><li>Monitoring a</li></ul>	nd repo	rting of da	ta on illega	al trade	;				
	<ul><li>Permit issuar</li></ul>	ice					$\boxtimes$			
	– Not at all									
	- Other (specif	y)								
2	Do the following au	thorities	s have acce	ess to the I	nternet	:?	Tick if applicable			
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate			
	Management Authority	$\boxtimes$								
	Scientific Authority	$\boxtimes$								

	Enforcement					
3	Do you have an electronic information CITES species?	n system p	roviding information	ation on	Yes No	
	CITES species:				No information	
4	If Yes, does it provide information or	ı.			Tick if appl	licable
•	<ul> <li>Legislation (national, regional</li> </ul>		rional)?		Tion if upp	
	- Conservation status (national,		ŕ			
	- Other (please specify)?		,			
5	Is it available through the Internet:				Yes	
					No	
					Not applicable	
	Please provide URL:www.dap.gov.l	<b>.</b> 7			No information	Ш
6	Do the following authorities have according to the following to the followi		following public	ations?	Tick if appl	icable
0		cos to the i	Management Management	Scientif		
	Publication		Authority	Authorit		
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (bo	ok)				
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)	!				
	Identification Manual			$\boxtimes$	$\boxtimes$	
	CITES Handbook		$\boxtimes$	$\boxtimes$		
7	If not, what problems have been enco	ountered to	access to the me	entioned inf	Formation?	
8	Have enforcement authorities reporte	d to the Ma	anagement Auth	ority on:	Tick if appl	licable
	– Mortality in transport?					
	– Seizures and confiscations?					$\boxtimes$
	Discrepancy in number of items in traded?	n permit an	d number of iten	ns actually		
	Comments:					
9	Is there a government website with in	nformation	on CITES and it		Yes	$\boxtimes$
	requirements?				No No information	
	If Yes, please give the URL:www.da	n gov ly		1	No information	Ш
10	Have CITES authorities been involve		f the following	·	Tick if appl	licable
	activities to bring about better access Convention's requirements to the wid	ibility to ar	nd understanding	g of the	Tion it upp	
	Press releases/conferences			,		$\boxtimes$
	Newspaper articles, radio/tele	vision appe	arances			
	- Brochures, leaflets					$\boxtimes$
	<ul><li>Presentations</li></ul>					
	– Displays					
	<ul> <li>Information at border crossing</li> </ul>	points				
	<ul> <li>Telephone hotline</li> </ul>					

	- Other (specify)
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

# D5 Permitting and registration procedures

1	Have any changes in permit officials empowered to sign previously to the Secretariat.  If no, please provide details of the secretariat.	CITES permits/c?				Yes
	Changes in permit format					
	format in compliance with C				2001	
	Changes in designation o					
2	To date, has your country de the following?	veloped written p	permit prod	cedures for	any of	Tick if applicable
				Yes	No	No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance			$\boxtimes$		
	Registration of traders					
	Registration of producers					
3	Please indicate how many C. (Note that actual trade is nor issued documents).					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	0	44	13	0	
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	0	3	0	0	
	Year 2 How many documents were issued?	0	9	22	0	
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	0	2	0	0	
4	Were any CITES documents because of severe ommission			elled and re	eplaced	Yes DNO NO information
5	If Yes, please give the reason	ns for this.				

6	Please give the reasons for rejection of Countries.	CITES d	ocuments from	other		Tick if applicable	
	Reason		-	Yes	No	No information	
	Technical violations						
	Suspected fraud						
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detr	iment				$\boxtimes$	
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acc		L			$\boxtimes$	
	Other (specify)						
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a ma	nageme	ent tool in the p	roced	ure for	Yes	$\overline{\mathbb{Z}}$
	issuance of permits?		•			No	
						No information	
	Comments						
8	How many times has the Scientific Auth	ority be	en requested to	provi	ide opini	ons?	
	4						
9	Has the Management Authority charged registration or related CITES activities?	fees for	permit issuand	ce,		Tick if applicat	ole
	<ul> <li>Issuance of CITES documents:</li> </ul>					Г	7
	<ul> <li>Licensing or registration of opera</li> </ul>	ations th	at produce CIT	ΓFS sn	ecies.		$\exists$
	<ul> <li>Harvesting of CITES-listed speci</li> </ul>		at produce Cr	LO sp	ccics.		_
	<ul><li>Use of CITES-listed species:</li></ul>						╡
	<ul> <li>Assignment of quotas for CITES</li> </ul>	_listed s	necies:				_
	<ul> <li>Importing of CITES-listed species</li> </ul>		pecies.				╡
	<ul><li>Other (specify):</li></ul>						$\exists$
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of su	ch fees.			<del>.</del>		
11	Have revenues from fees been used for t					Tick if applicat	ble
	CITES or wildlife conservation?	1				11	
	– Entirely:						]
	– Partly:						]
	– Not at all:						]
	– Not relevant:						]
	Comments:						
12	Please provide details of any additional a	measure	s taken:				
	-						
D6	Capacity building						
1	Have any of the following activities been effectiveness of CITES implementation			ice		Tick if applicab	le
	Increased budget for activities		Improvemen	t of na	tional		$\boxtimes$
		<u> </u>	networks				
	Hiring of more staff		Purchase of t			ment for	
			monitoring/e	ntorce	ment		
	Development of implementation		Computerisa	tion			
	tools						
	- Other (specify)						Ш

2	Have the CITES authorities in your coubuilding activities provided by external			ecipient	of an	y of t	he following capacity
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority						EU Training Seminar held from 1823. May 2003, Isle of Vilm Germany.
	Staff of Scientific Authority						•
	Staff of enforcement authorities						International Expert Workshop on the Enforcement of Wildlife Trade controls in Central Eastern Europe, 34. June 2004, Budapest, Hungary.
	Traders						
	NGOs						
	Public						
	Other (specify)						

3		Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?						of ar	ny of t	he following capacity
	Please tick boxe target group and			h	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Manage	ment A	uthority							
	Staff of Scientif	ic Autho	ority							Financial assistance for CITES expo in Natural History Museum Of Latvia
	Staff of enforcer	ment aut	horities							
	Traders				$\boxtimes$					
	NGOs				$\boxtimes$					
	Public									
	Other parties/Int	ternation	nal meetin	.gs						
	Other (specify)									
4	Please provide d	letails of	f any addi	tional	measur	es taker	: Anne	xNo3	•	
D7 Col	laboration/co-ope	rative in	nitiatives							
1	Is there an inter-	-agency	or inter-s	ectora	l comm	ittee on	CITES	?		Yes
2	If Yes, which ag	gencies a	are repres	ented	and hov	v often o	does it n	neet?	•	
3	If No, please incordination amor									y the MA to ensure colice, others):
		Dail y	Week ly	Moi hly		nnuall y	Non e		No ormati	Other (specify)
						J			on	
	Meetings			$\boxtimes$				0	on	
	Meetings Consultations			X C					on	
4							Tick in			Details if available
4	Consultations  At the national 1	1:	ve there be	een an			Tick in			Details if available
4	Consultations  At the national l collaborate with	: velopme	ve there beent and tra	een an	y effort		Tick is			Details if available
4	Consultations  At the national l collaborate with Agencies for de	velopme or terri	ve there beent and tra	een an	y effort		Tick in			Details if available
4	Consultations  At the national l collaborate with Agencies for de Provincial, state	velopme or terri	ve there beent and tra	een an	y effort		Tick in			Details if available
4	Consultations  At the national lacollaborate with Agencies for de Provincial, state Local authoritie	velopme or terrios or con oles	ve there beent and tra	een an	y effort		Tick it			Details if available
4	Consultations  At the national lands collaborate with Agencies for de Provincial, state Local authoritie Indigenous peop	velopme or terrios or con oles	ve there beent and tra	een an	y effort		Tick it			Details if available

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?	Tick if appl	icable
	SA		
	Customs		
	Police		
	Other border authorities (specify)		
	Other government agencies		
	Private sector bodies		
	NGOs		
	Other (specify)		
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?	Tick if appl	icable
	Workshops		
	Meetings		
	Other (specify)		
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to Yes		
	accede to the Convention?	,·	
0	No information of the second o	tion	
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?	**	
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to anoth country in relation to CITES?	er Yes No	
	County in relation to C1125.	No information	
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided		<u> </u>
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES	Yes	
	Identification Manual?	No	
		No information	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce	ce Yes	
	duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversi	No tv-	
	related Conventions)?	No information	
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

# D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CIT the national level and what is the respective level of priority?	ES impl	lementation	ı at
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	$\boxtimes$		
	Hiring of more staff	$\boxtimes$		
	Development of implementation tools		$\boxtimes$	
	Improvement of national networks	$\boxtimes$		
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement			
	Computerisation			
	Other (specify)			
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes		
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No		
<u></u>		No info	ormation	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your	Yes		
	country requiring attention or assistance?	No		
			formation	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance	e that is	required.	
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms	Yes		
	within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or	No		
	simplification?	No in	formation	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		·
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	$\boxtimes$
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	$\boxtimes$
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	$\boxtimes$
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	
		Not relevant	
	Comments - Will be sent by regular mail.		

# ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:							
	Title and date: Status:							
	Brief description of contents:							
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species 14?  Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.							
		-	The condi	tions for:	Th	e complete	prohibition of:	
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	n Yes	s No	No information	
	Trade							
	Taking						$\boxtimes$	
	Possession							
	Transport							
	Other (specify)							
	Additional comments							
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?							
	_		_		Yes	No	No information	
	Introduction of live Reg Community that would flora (in accordance with	threaten th	e indigen	ous fauna and				
	Marking specimens to faccordance with Article							
	Please provide details it	f available,						
9b	Please provide details of or any other additional on in question B (9)							
	AnnexNo4							

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

# C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes No	
		No information	
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related	Yes	
	enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	No	
		No information	$\boxtimes$
	Comments:		
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born	Yes	$\boxtimes$
new	and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with	No	
	Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	No information	
	Comments:		
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the	Yes	
new	intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of	No	
	destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	No information	
	Comments:		
			·
19	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live	Yes	
new	animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	No	
		No information	$\boxtimes$
	Comments:		
20	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species	Yes	$\boxtimes$
new	been registered?	No	
		No information	
	If yes, please provide details: The Cabinet of Ministers Regulations wild animals in enclosed space for species selection or intent to g 15 April 2003.  Nature Protection Board (CITES MA) issue permits for keeping wild a enclosed space for species selection or intent to gain production.  The Cabinet of Ministers Regulations No. 185 "Order of keeping wild for collection establishment of wild animals" adopted in 08 May 200	ain production " ad unimals (non-game sp and animals in enclose	lopted in
	Nature Protection Board (CITES MA) issue permits for keeping wild collection establishment of wild animals.	animals in enclosed s	space for

#### **D.** Administrative measures

# D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No No information	

11 new	If yes, what w	were the outcome	s?					
D2	Scientific Auti	hority (SA)						
8b	Have any res to non CITES	(s) in relation	Yes No No information					
9b	If Yes, please	research invol	ved.					
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Oth (spec	-
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
						No informa	tion	<u> </u>
11 new	How many S	cientific Review	Group meetings	have the S	SA attended?	Number		Ш
						<u>i</u>	<u>i_i</u>	
D3	Enforcement A	Authorities						
6		officer/focal poin	nt for CITES bee	en nomina	ted within each		rcement	
new	authority in y	Yes No						
				consider	∟∟ Tation[			
			ormation					
D4	Communication	on, information n	nanagement and	d exchang	re			
1b	Is Regulation	ı-related informat	ion in your coun	try compu	iterized on?	Tick if applicable		
	- Annex D listed species							
	– Other	matters not repor	ted on in questio	n D4 (1)	(please specify	<i>'</i> )		
3b	Do you have	an electronic info	ormation system	providing	information of	n Yes		
	Do you have an electronic information system providing information of Regulation-listed species?					No		
						No inform	mation	
D5	Permitting and	d registration pro	ocedures					
9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related					d Yes		
	matters not covered in question D5 (9)?				No		$\boxtimes$	
						No infor	mation	
								•

# D8 Areas for future work

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))	Yes No No information	
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are return to the MA after endorsement by customs?  Before 01.05.2004. – 55%  After 01.05.2004 – 95%	Number : XX	

# LITHUANIA

#### **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

Party	LITHUANIA			
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004			
Details of agency preparing this report	Ministry of Environment, Jakšto str. 4/9, LT-01105 Vilnius			
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	State Environmental Protection Inspection, Customs Department			

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CIT provided under the CITI If yes, ignore questions	ES National			Yes (	Yes (fully)			
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:								
	Title and date: Rules on Trade in Status: Draft Protected Wild Flora Species. 2005								
	Brief description of con-	tents:							
3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?								
4		If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.  legislative provided previously not available, will send later							
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?								
				tions for:	The complete prohibition of:				
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information		
	Trade	+							
	Taking	+							
	Possession	+							
	Transport								
	Other (specify) Additional comments	According	to the I	Pulos on Trada in '	Wild Ani	male it i	is prohibited		
	Additional comments	According to the Rules on Trade in Wild Animals it is prohibited to use Appendix A species for commercial purposes							
		It is prohibited to trade in wild animal species, their parts or derivatives listed in Lithuanian Red Data Book, CITES Annexes and in Appendices of the Commission Regulation No 338/1997 without permit. These permits are issued by the Regional Environmental Protection Departments.							

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?						
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information		
	Powers of CITES authorities				+		
	Clarity of legal obligations				+		
	Control over CITES trade				+		
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use				+		
	Coverage of law for all types of offences				+		
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties				+		
	Implementing regulations				+		
	Coherence within legislation				+		
	Other (please specify):				+		
	Please provide details if available:						
7	If no review or assessment has taker next reporting period?	n place, is one pl	lanned for the	Ŋ	YES		
	Please provide details if available: It is planned to review Lithuanian "Protection of endangered species implementation of CITES and the which started in 2005. According to our information the	of flora and fa Bern and Bon	una and their h n Conventions a	abitats through and the relate	gh d EU legislation"		
8	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Convention?						
	Subject		Yes	No	No information		
	Access to or ownership of natural re	esources	+				
	Harvesting				+		
	Transporting of live specimens				+		
	Handling and housing of live specin	nens	+				
	Please provide details if available:						
9	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

# C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations by	een underta	aken?	
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:		+	
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	+		
	Border controls		+	

	Other (specify)						
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	+					
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex.						
	There were performed audits of taxidermic laboratories. O marketing of stuffed birds of prey. Markets are constantly stuffed animals. One company was penalized by the Custom Acipenseriformes caviar into Lithuania without required penunished as well because import was done without required.	controlled ns Inspecto rmits. Cus	for mark orate for	eting of import of			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	+					
5	If information available: Significant seizures/confiscations Total seizures/confiscations		Num 3 10				
	If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. <i>Acipenseriformes; Psittacidae; Crocodylidae.</i>						
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?		+				
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available	, please att	ach detail	s as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?	+					
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results' Vilnius Administrative Court decided to return seized bird ( <i>Psi</i> was taken to the fact that bird was needed for the invalid person	ttacus erith	acus) to vi				
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	<b>F</b>		ick if applicable			
	Return to country of export			**			
	Public zoos or botanical gardens						
	Designated rescue centres		YES	$\mathbf{S}$			
	<ul> <li>Approved, private facilities</li> </ul>						
	– Euthanasia						
	- Other (specify)						
	Comments: In two cases seized live animals (one and three Young Animalists Center. In future there is foreseen confis in Kaunas Zoo. An agreement will be signed for this purpose	scated (seiz					
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed informati significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAC other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?			NO			
	Comments:						
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement ac with other countries	tivities		YES			
	(e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?						
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: Information was reque phone or e-mail from MA in Latavia, the Ukraine, Poland, regarding authenticity of export permits, or reliability of in	Russia Go	ermany, U	JSA and etc.			

14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?
15	If Yes, please describe:
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?  Comments: the PHARE project "Protection of endangered species of flora and fauna and
	their habitats through implementation of CITES and the Bern and Bonn Conventions and the related EU legislation" is going to help in.
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:
	MA continually organizes seminars and lectures on CITES requirements for Custom officers, for inspectors of environment protection and personal of travel agencies.

#### **D.** Administrative measures

## D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. <a href="mailto:e.leonavicius@am.lt">e.leonavicius@am.lt</a> ; <a href="mailto:k.klovaite@am.lt">k.klovaite@am.lt</a> ; <a href="mailto:info@am.lt">info@am.lt</a>
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?  YES
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory. Ministry of Environment is the lead MA and State Environmental Protection Inspection was designated as permits issuing MA.
5	How many staff work in each MA? One in each.
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?
	If yes, please give estimation <b>About 70 % of work time.</b>
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?  Tick if applicable
	- Administration
	- Biology YES
	- Economics/trade
	- Law/policy
	- Other (specify)
	<ul> <li>No information</li> </ul>
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?

9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken

# D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?							
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.  Institute of Botany, Tel: +370 5 271 16 18							
	Institute of E	cology of Vilni	us University, T	el: +370 5	5 272 92 57			
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?							
4	What is the st	ructure of the SA	A(s) in your coun	try?		Tie	ck if applicable	
	- Govern	nment institution	l					
	– Acadeı	mic or research i	nstitution			YES		
	– Permai	nent committee						
	- Pool of	f individuals wit	h certain expertis	se				
	– Other (	(specify)						
5	How many sta	aff work in each	SA on CITES is	sues? <b>Dir</b> e	ectly responsi	ble - one in e	ach.	
6	Can you estin		ge of time they s	pend on C	CITES	NO		
	If was places	aiva actimation						
7		give estimation	of staff within the	SA(a)2		Ti	ak if applicable	
,	- Botany		of Staff within the	SA(S):		Tick if applicable YES		
	_					ILS		
	<ul><li>Ecolog</li><li>Fisheri</li></ul>							
	- Forestr	-						
	– Welfar					MEG		
	- Zoolog	•				YES		
		(specify)						
0		ormation		.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
8	to CITES spec		een undertaken b	y the SA(	s) in relation	No informa	ntion	
9	If Yes, please	give the species	name and provide	de details	of the kind of	research invol	lved.	
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
		1				No informa	ation	

10	Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

# D3 Enforcement Authorities

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).
	State Environmental Protection Inspection, A. Juozapavičiaus str. 9, LT-09311 Vilnius, LITHUANIA (Mr. Darius Mikelaitis, d.mikelaitis@vaai.am.lt, Tel:+370 5 272 34 22); Fax: +370 5 272 27 66.  Customs Department, Jakšto str. 1/25, LT-01105 Vilnius, LITHUANIA (Ms. Skaistė Pikauskienė, skaiste.pikauskiene@cust.lt, Tel: +370 5 266 60 83; Fax: +370 5 266 60 05)
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

# D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To what extent is C	rized? Tick if applicable					
	Monitoring and reporting of data on legal trade					+	
	<ul> <li>Monitoring a</li> </ul>	nd repo	rting of da	ta on illega	al trade	;	
	<ul> <li>Permit issuar</li> </ul>	nce					+
	– Not at all						
	- Other (specif	y)					
2	Do the following au	thorities	s have acce	ess to the I	nternet	?	Tick if applicable
	Authority	Yes, cont inuo us and unre stric ted acce ss	Yes, but only throug h a dial-up connec tion	Yes, but only throug h a differe nt office	So me off ice s onl y	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	+					
	Scientific Authority	+					

	Enforcement + Authority					
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on YES CITES species?					
4	If Yes, does it provide information on:  Tick if applicabl					
	Legislation (national, regional or intern	national)?	+			
	<ul> <li>Conservation status (national, regional,</li> </ul>	, international)?				
	- Other (please specify)? CITES REPO	RT 2003				
5	Is it available through the Internet:		Yes	S		
			No			
				t applicable information		
	Please provide URL: http://www.am.lt/VI/ru	ihuia nhn29uuhuia		IIIIOIIIIauoii		
6	Do the following authorities have access to the			Tick if applicable		
		Management	Scientific	Enforcement		
	Publication	Authority	Authority	Authority		
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)	+		+		
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)	+		+		
	Identification Manual	+				
	CITES Handbook	+		+		
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to date, Lithuanian MA have not received Secretariat					
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the l	Management Author	ority on:	Tick if applicable		
	– Mortality in transport?					
	– Seizures and confiscations?			YES		
	<ul><li>Discrepancy in number of items in permit a traded?</li></ul>	and number of item	ns actually			
	Comments:					
	Each case is reported to MA or consultation					
9	Is there a government website with information requirements?	on on CITES and its	s YES			
	If Yes, please give the URL: www.am.lt					
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any	of the following		Tick if applicable		
	activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?					
	- Press releases/conferences		+	_		
	Newspaper articles, radio/television applications are represented in the result of the result o	pearances	+			
	- Brochures, leaflets		+			
	<ul><li>Presentations</li></ul>		+			
	– Displays					
ĺ						

	- Telephone hotline	F
	- Other (specify)	
	<ul> <li>2 Lithuanian post stamps with CITES logo were issued in 02.10.2004. Attached.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Customs Department issued leaflets about CITES requirements for travellers which is circulated in the border crossing points. Attached</li> </ul>	
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.	
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

#### D5 Permitting and registration procedures

Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?

If no, please provide details of any:

Changes in permit format: No changes

Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:

Governmental Resolution No. 636 "On amendment of 2002.02.20 Governmental Resolution No.261 "On Implementation of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora" approved in 26.05.2004

The Government of the Republic of Lithuania decides:

to amend the Governmental Resolution No. 261 "On Implementation of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora" approved in 26.05.2004 and In order to to implement the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (further in the text – Convention) the Government of the Republic of Lithuania decides:

- I To designate the Ministry of Environment to execute the functions of the Management Authority foreseen in the Convention, to keep contacts with other Parties of the Convention and the Secretariat and regularly prepare and submit reports on the implementation of the Convention to the Secretariat.
- 2 To authorize the Ministry of Environment or its designated the State Environmental Protection Inspection to issue the permits and certificates of the Convention.
- 3 To designate the Institute of Botany and Institute of Ecology of the Vilnius University to execute functions of the Scientific Authorities.
- To assign the Ministry of Foreign affairs to inform Depositary Government about contact details of the Management Authority designated to keep contacts and exchange information with other Parties and the Secretariat and to inform the Secretariat on all changes related to implementation of the Convention.
- To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of the following?

  Yes No No information

  Permit issuance/acceptance +

  Registration of traders +

	Registration of producers						
3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period?						
	(Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents).						
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- expoi	rt (	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	46	9	12		-	
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	-	-	-		-	
	Year 2 How many documents were issued?	42	11	2		-	
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	1	-	-		-	
4	Were any CITES documents because of severe ommission			elled an	d repl	aced	NO
5	If Yes, please give the reason	ns for this					
6	Please give the reasons for recountries.	ejection of CITES	S documen	ts from	other		Tick if applicable
						3.7	37 . 0 .
		ason		7	l es	No	No information
	Technical violations	ason		, <u>,</u>	es	No	No information
	Technical violations Suspected fraud			<u> </u>	l es	No	No information
	Technical violations Suspected fraud Insufficient basis for finding	of non-detrimen		<u> </u>	l'es	No	No information
	Technical violations Suspected fraud Insufficient basis for finding Insufficient basis for finding	of non-detrimen				No	No information
	Technical violations Suspected fraud Insufficient basis for finding Insufficient basis for finding Other (specify)	of non-detriment of legal acquisiti	on		+	No	No information
	Technical violations Suspected fraud Insufficient basis for finding Insufficient basis for finding Other (specify) In 2004 Ministry of Environment	of non-detriment of legal acquisiti	on t <b>he</b>			No	No information
	Technical violations Suspected fraud Insufficient basis for finding Insufficient basis for finding Other (specify)	of non-detriment of legal acquisiti nment rejected to a caviar from Uk	on the kraine,			No	No information
	Technical violations Suspected fraud Insufficient basis for finding Insufficient basis for finding Other (specify) In 2004 Ministry of Environapplication to import black	of non-detriment of legal acquisiti nment rejected to a caviar from Uk	on the kraine,			No	No information
7	Technical violations Suspected fraud Insufficient basis for finding Insufficient basis for finding Other (specify) In 2004 Ministry of Environapplication to import black because at this time this con-	of non-detriment of legal acquisiti nment rejected to a caviar from Uk untry didn't hav	on the craine, ce an expo	rt	+		
7	Technical violations Suspected fraud Insufficient basis for finding Insufficient basis for finding Other (specify) In 2004 Ministry of Environapplication to import black because at this time this conquota for this product.  Are harvest and/or export que	of non-detriment of legal acquisiti nment rejected to a caviar from Uk untry didn't hav	on the craine, ce an expo	rt	+		
7	Technical violations Suspected fraud Insufficient basis for finding Insufficient basis for finding Other (specify) In 2004 Ministry of Environapplication to import black because at this time this conquota for this product.  Are harvest and/or export quissuance of permits?	of non-detriment of legal acquisition of legal acqu	on the traine, te an expo	rt in the pr	+ rocedu	ure for	NO
	Technical violations Suspected fraud Insufficient basis for finding Insufficient basis for finding Other (specify) In 2004 Ministry of Environapplication to import black because at this time this conquota for this product.  Are harvest and/or export quissuance of permits?  Comments	of non-detriment of legal acquisition of legal acqu	on the traine, te an expo	rt in the pr	+ rocedu	ure for	NO
	Technical violations Suspected fraud Insufficient basis for finding Insufficient basis for finding Other (specify) In 2004 Ministry of Environapplication to import black because at this time this conquota for this product.  Are harvest and/or export quissuance of permits?  Comments How many times has the Sciena-4 times.  Has the Management Author registration or related CITES	of non-detriment of legal acquisition of legal acqu	on  the kraine, re an expo	rt in the present to	+ rocedu	ure for	NO
8	Technical violations Suspected fraud Insufficient basis for finding Insufficient basis for finding Other (specify) In 2004 Ministry of Environapplication to import black because at this time this conquota for this product.  Are harvest and/or export quissuance of permits?  Comments How many times has the Science of CITES Has the Management Author registration or related CITES Issuance of CITES defined.	of non-detriment of legal acquisition of the caviar from Ukuntry didn't have otas as a manage entific Authority charged fees activities?	the graine, re an expo	rt in the present to issuance	+ rocedu	are for	NO ions?
8	Technical violations Suspected fraud Insufficient basis for finding Insufficient basis for finding Other (specify) In 2004 Ministry of Enviro application to import black because at this time this con quota for this product.  Are harvest and/or export qu issuance of permits?  Comments How many times has the Scie 3-4 times.  Has the Management Author registration or related CITES  Issuance of CITES do  Licensing or registrat	of non-detriment of legal acquisition ment rejected to caviar from Ukuntry didn't have otas as a manage entific Authority rity charged fees activities?	the graine, re an expo	rt in the present to issuance	+ rocedu	are for	NO ions?
8	Technical violations Suspected fraud Insufficient basis for finding Insufficient basis for finding Other (specify) In 2004 Ministry of Environapplication to import black because at this time this conquota for this product.  Are harvest and/or export quissuance of permits?  Comments How many times has the Science of CITES - Issuance of CITES do - Licensing or registrate - Harvesting of CITES	of non-detriment of legal acquisition of legal acquisition ment rejected to caviar from Ukuntry didn't have otas as a manage entific Authority rity charged fees activities? Ocuments: tion of operations listed species:	the graine, re an expo	rt in the present to issuance	+ rocedu	are for	NO ions?
8	Technical violations Suspected fraud Insufficient basis for finding Insufficient basis for finding Other (specify) In 2004 Ministry of Enviro application to import black because at this time this con quota for this product.  Are harvest and/or export qu issuance of permits?  Comments How many times has the Scie 3-4 times.  Has the Management Author registration or related CITES  Issuance of CITES do  Licensing or registrat	of non-detriment of legal acquisition of as a manage of legal activities? In the second of legal activities of legal acquisition of legal activities of legal activi	the traine, te an exponent tool been requested for permit	rt in the present to issuance	+ rocedu	are for	NO ions?

	- Other (specify):
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?
	– Entirely:
	– Partly:
	– Not at all:
	– Not relevant:
	Comments:
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

# D6 Capacity building

1		ve any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance ectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?						
	Increased budget for activities	-	Impro netwo	vement rks	of na	itiona	-	
	Hiring of more staff	-		ase of te oring/er			uipment for -	
	Development of implementation tools	-	Comp	uterisat	ion		-	
	- Other (specify)							
2	Have the CITES authorities in your coubuilding activities provided by external			ecipient	of an	y of t	he following capacity	
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or writ ten advi ce/g uida nce	Tec hnic al assi stan ce	Fina ncia l assi stan ce	T ra in in g	O th er (s p e ci f y )	What were the external sources?	
	Staff of Management Authority				+			
	Staff of Scientific Authority							
	Staff of enforcement authorities				+			
	Traders							
	NGOs							
	Public							
	Other (specify)							

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities? <b>NO</b>						
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or writ ten advi ce/g	Tec hnic al assi stan ce	Fina ncia l assi stan ce	T ra in in g	O th er (s p e	Details
	Target group	uida nce	CC	CC		ci f y	
	Staff of Management Authority						
	Staff of Scientific Authority						
	Staff of enforcement authorities						
	Traders						
	NGOs						
	Public						
	Other parties/International meetings						
	Other (specify)						
4	Please provide details of any additional measures taken						

# D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES? NO								
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?								
3	If No, please indicated the frequency of meetings or consultancies used by the MA to ensure coordination among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, SA(s), Customs, police, others):								
		Dail y	Week ly	Mont hly	Annuall y	Non e	No informati on	Other (specify)	
	Meetings			+					
	Consultations	+							
4	At the national collaborate with		ve there b	een any et	fforts to	Tick is	fapplicable	Details if available	
	Agencies for de	velopme	ent and tra	ade			-		
	Provincial, state	or terri	torial auth	orities		+			
	Local authoritie	s or con	nmunities				-		
	Indigenous peoples						-		
	Trade or other p	orivate s	ector asso						
	NGOs						-		
	Other (specify)						-		

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?			Tick if applicable
	SA		-	
	Customs		-	
	Police		-	
	Other border authorities (specify)		-	
	Other government agencies		-	
	Private sector bodies		-	
	NGOs		-	
	Other (specify)		-	
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?			Tick if applicable
	Workshops	+		
	Meetings	+		
	Other (specify)	-		
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to the Convention?	NO		
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?			
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assist country in relation to CITES?	tance to another	NO	
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance	e was provided?		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the Identification Manual?	ne CITES	NO	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordina duplication of activities between the national authoriti and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. related Conventions)?	es for CITES	NO	
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
15	Please provide details of any additional measures take	en:		

# D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?								
	Activity	High	Medium	Low					
	Increased budget for activities	+							
	Hiring of more staff		+						
	Development of implementation tools	+							
	Improvement of national networks	+							
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement		+						
	Computerisation			+					
	Other (specify)								
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	NO							
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?								
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	YES							
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance		•						
	Training for Customs officers and Environmental Protection inspecto literature are needed in Lithuanian.	ors and s	specialized						
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	NO							
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.								
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:								

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	
		Not available	-
		Not relevant	-
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	-
		Not available	-
		Not relevant	-
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	-
		Not available	-
		Not relevant	-
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	-
		Not available	-
		Not relevant	-
С9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	-
		Not available	-
		Not relevant	
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	+
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	-
		Not relevant	-
	Comments		

# ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, of than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details: <b>NO</b>								
	Title and date:			Status:					
	Brief description of con	ntents:							
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>15</sup> ? <b>NO</b> Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.								
		,	The condi	itions for:		The c	omplete	prohibition of:	
	Issue	Yes	No	No informatio	n Y	es	No	No information	
	Trade								
	Taking								
	Possession								
	Transport								
	Other (specify)								
	Additional comments								
8b	Has there been any rev in relation to implemen	_		•					
					Yes	ı	No	No information	
	Introduction of live Re Community that would flora (in accordance wi	threaten th	e indigen	ous fauna and	-		+		
	Marking specimens to accordance with Article				-		+		
	Please provide details i	f available,							

Compilation of EU Member States' CITES Biennial reports 2003-2004

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9). Administrative Law Violations Code (No. X-4449, 13.12.1984).

Sets the punishments for violation of order for use and protection of wild fauna and flora, violation of goods (items) shipment order, violation of goods (items) declaration and smuggling.

Article 66. "The violation of rules on usage of wild flora"

Trade in wild flora or parts thereof in breach of the determined order incurs a fine from 25 to 100 LT for persons and from 250 to 500 LT for officials.

Bringing of new species of wild flora or mushrooms into the Republic of Lithuania in breach of the set order incur a fine from 100 to 200 LT for persons and from 250 to 500 LT for officials.

Article 88. "The violation of rules on usage and protection of wild animals"

Irresponsible transfer, seasoning and cross of animals, the violation of rules on creation, complementing, keeping, usage and recording of zoological collections, rules on trade in zoological collections, rules on shipment of animals and zoological collections abroad incur a fine from 100 to 200 Lt for persons and from 250 to 500 Lt for officials.

The following special amendments to this article related to protection of wild fauna and flora have been prepared and submit to the Parliament by the Ministry of Environment:

- 1. Illegal import of wild animals and (or) plants, any parts or derivatives thereof into the Republic of Lithuania or export of these objects from the Republic of Lithuania incur a fine from 500 to 1000 Lt for persons and from 1500 to 3000 Lt for officials with or without confiscation of above mentioned objects.
- 2. Illegal trade in wild animals, any parts or derivatives thereof, the violation of the rules for trade in wild animals, any parts or derivatives thereof incur a fine from 500 to 1000 Lt for persons and from 1500 to 3000 Lt for officials with confiscation of these trade objects.

Article 209.3 "The violation of order of shipment of the goods (items)"

The shipment of goods (other articles, postal items, national currency Lt and foreign currency), to which import, export or transit restrictions, prohibitions or special treatment are applied, in contravention of determinate order incurs a fine from 5000 to 10 000 Lt with or without confiscation of goods.

For a person, who has already been subject to administrative punishment for the above mentioned violations incurs a fine from 10 000 to 20 000 Lt with or without confiscation of goods.

The shipment of goods (other articles, postal items, national currency Lt and foreign currency), to which import, export or transit restrictions, prohibitions or special treatment are applied, in contravention of determinate order and which value is less than 5 Minimum Living Standards, incurs a fine from 100 to 300 Lt with or without confiscation of goods.

The shipment of goods (other articles, postal items, national currency Lt and foreign currency), to which import, export or transit restrictions, prohibitions or special treatment are applied, in contravention of determinate order and which value is less than 50 Minimum Living Standards, incurs a fine from 1000 to 3000 Lt with or without confiscation of goods.

For a person, who has already been subject to administrative punishment for the above mentioned violations incurs a fine from 3000-8000 Lt with or without confiscation of goods.

Article 209.2 "The violation of declaration of goods (items)"

Presentation of false or illegal information in customs declaration or other attempt to mislead the customs incurs a fine from 5 000 to 10 000 Lt with or without confiscation of goods.

For the person, who has already been subject to administrative punishment for the above mentioned violations incurs a fine from 5 000 to 15 000 Lt with or without confiscation of goods.

Article 210. "Smuggling"
Compilation of EU Member States' CITES Biennial reports 2003-2004
Transportation of goods, cultural valuables or other items, whose presentation to customs is obligatory, across the border of the Republic of Lithuania without presentation to customs

# C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	NO
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	NO
	Comments:	
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	NO
	Comments:	
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	NO
	Comments:	
19 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	No information
	Comments:	
20 new	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been registered?	NO
	If yes, please provide details:	

#### D. Administrative measures

## D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	No information
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	NO
11	If yes, what were the outcomes?	
new		

## D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?  No information								
9b	If Yes, please	e give the species	name and provide	de details	of the kind of	research invol	ved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)		
	1								
	2								
	3								
	etc.								
	No information								
11	How many Se	cientific Review	Group meetings	have the S	SA attended?	Number:	0		
new									

## D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applicable
	<ul> <li>Annex D listed species</li> </ul>	NO
	Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?	NO

## D5 Permitting and registration procedures

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	NO
		110

## D8 Areas for future work

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))	NO
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	NO

# LUXEMBOURG

#### **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. Informations générales

Partie	Luxembourg
Période couverte par ce rapport:	1 <sup>er</sup> janvier 2003 au 31 décembre 2004
Service préparant le rapport	Ministère de l'Environnement
Services, organisations ou personnes y ayant contribué	Service vétérinaire, Service phytosanitaire, Direction des Douanes

#### B. Mesures législatives et réglementaires

1				S ont-elles déjà été fou	rnies	,	nplètement)	
	dans le cadre du projet sur les législations nationales?					· ·	tiellement)	
	Si oui, passer à la qu	iestion 5.				Non		Ш
						Pas d'in	formation	
2			·	préparée ou adoptée, v		indiquer	•	
		titre et la date de la législation: où elle en est:						
	Brève description du	ı contenu:						
3								
	de travail de la Convention?					Non		
						Pas d'in	formation	
4	Si oui, veuillez joindre une copie du texte législatif complet ou				lég	gislation j	jointe	
	des principales dispo	ositions lég	islatives p	publiées au journal	for	fournie antérieurement		
	officiel.				no	n disponi	ible, sera	
					en	voyée ult	érieurement	
5	Quelles sont parmi les questions suivantes celles qui sont traitées par des mesures internes plus strictes adoptées pour des espèces CITES (conformément à l'Article XIV de la Convention)? Cochez les cases applicables							
	· · ·	Sous cond	:	D 12: C /:	·····	iction co	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Question	Oui	Non	Pas d'information	Oui	Non	Pas d'inform	ation
	Commerce							
	Prélèvement							
	Possession	$\boxtimes$						
	Transport							
	Autre (à préciser)							
	sauvages	eimens de l'	'annexe I	989 sur le commerce de de la convention ou du	•			
		^						

6	Quels sont les résultats de tout examen ou évaluation de l'efficacité de la législation CITES pour les éléments suivants? Cochez les cases applicables					
	Eléments	Adéquate	En partie inadéquate	Inadéquate	Pas d'information	
	Compétences des organes CITES					
	Clarté des obligations légales					
	Maîtrise du commerce CITES					
	Cohérence avec la politique de gestion et d'utilisation des espèces sauvages					
	Couverture par la loi de tous les types d'infraction					
	Couverture par la loi de tous les types de sanction					
	Application des réglementations					
	Cohérence interne de la législation					
	Autre (veuillez préciser)					
	Veuillez fournir les détails disponib					
	Il n'y a pas eu d'analyse sur l'effic	acité de la légi	slation CITES en	vigueur au Lu	xembourg pour	
	la période couverte par le rapport.		•		0	
	Etant donné l'envergure extrêmem luxembourgeoises, un monitoring					
	la direction de la douane se concer					
	domaine de la CITES.	tent de laçon i	eganere sar res ar	nemorations po	ssioies dans ie	
7	Si aucun examen ou évaluation n'a	eu lieu, y en a-	t-il un planifié	Oui		
	pour la prochaine période de rappor	t?		Non	$\boxtimes$	
				Pas d'in	formation	
	Veuillez donner les précisions dispo	onibles:				
8	Y a-t-il eu un examen de la législation	on sur les sujet	s suivants pour ce	<del></del>		
	qui est de l'application de la Conver applicables	ntion? Cochez t	coutes les cases			
	Sujet		Ou		as d'information	
	Accès aux ressources naturelles ou p	propriété des re	ssources			
	Prélèvement					
	Transport des spécimens vivants					
	Manutention des spécimens vivants		les abritant			
	Veuillez fournir les détails disponib	les:				
9	Veuillez fournir des indications sur	toute mesure su	applémentaire pri	se:		

# C. Mesures pour le respect de la Convention et la lutte contre la fraude

		Oui	Non	Pas d'inf	formation
1	Y a-t-il eu des opérations telles que celles indiquées ci-dessous?				
	Examen des rapports et d'autres informations fournies par les négociants et les producteurs		$\boxtimes$		
	Inspections de négociants, de producteurs, de marchés				
	Contrôles aux frontières	$\boxtimes$			
	Autres (veuillez préciser) : Enquête 'caviar' sur demande du Secrétariat de Genève en collaboration avec les autorités allemandes.				
2	Des mesures administratives (amendes, interdictions, suspensions, etc.) ont-elles été imposées pour des violations de la CITES?				
3	Si oui, veuillez indiquer combien et pour quels types de violation disponibles.	ns et joi	ndre le	s détails	
4	Y a-t-il eu des saisies, confiscations ou séquestres importants de spécimens CITES?				
5	Si des informations sont disponibles:  Saisies/confiscations importantes  Total des saisies/confiscations  Veuillez les indiquer si possible par groupe d'espèces ou joindre des indications.		1	Nombre 4	
6	Y a-t-il eu des poursuites pénales pour violation importante de la CITES?		$\boxtimes$		
7	Si oui, combien et pour quels types de violation? Veuillez joindr	e les dé	tails en	annexe.	
8	Y a-t-il eu d'autres actions en justice pour violation de la CITES?				
9	Si oui, pour quelles violations et avec quels résultats? Veuillez joinde	re les dé	étails er	annexe.	
10	Que deviennent habituellement les spécimens confisqués?		(	Cochez si	applicable
	Retour au pays d'exportation				$\boxtimes$
	Zoos ou jardins botaniques publics				
	Centres de sauvetage désignés				
	<ul> <li>Installations privées approuvées</li> </ul>				
	- Euthanasie				
	Autre (veuillez spécifier) : Musée d'histoire naturelle				
	Commentaires:				
11	Des informations détaillées ont-elles été communiquées au Secrétariat concernant des affaires importantes de commerce	Oi No			
	illicite (par ECOMESSAGE ou un autre moyen), ou des	N	on appl	icable	
	informations sur des négociants illicites reconnus coupables et s des récidivistes?	ur Pa	ıs d'inf	ormation	
	Commentaires:				
	Suite à la demande du Secrétariat, le Luxembourg a fourr des informations concernant une enquête sur le caviar.	ni			
12	Y a-t-il eu des activités de lutte contre la fraude menées en	O	ui		

	coopération avec d'autres pays?	Non	
	(échange de renseignements, appui technique, assistance pour enquête, opération conjointe, etc.)?	Pas d'information	
13	Si oui, veuillez les indiquer brièvement:		
	L'UE entretient un groupe "Enforcement" lequel se réunit au moins une fois par an afin d'échanger des informations et de discuter de situations pouvant être problématiques.		
14	Des incitations ont-elles été proposées aux populations locales pour qu'elles contribuent à l'application de la législation CITES, avec pour effet d'entraîner, par exemple, des arrestations et la condamnation des contrevenants?	Oui Non Pas d'information	
15	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles:		
16	Y a-t-il eu un examen ou une évaluation de la lutte contre la fraude	Oui	
	liée à la CITES?	Non Non applicable Pas d'information	
	Commentaires:		
	Etant donné l'envergure extrêmement réduite du commerce des espèces exotiques aux frontières luxembourgeoises, un monitoring formel n'est pas effectué. Les agents des autorités de gestion de la direction de la douane se concertent de façon régulière sur les améliorations possibles dans le domaine de la CITES.		
17	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire pris	se:	
	D. Mesures administratives		
D1 Org	cane de gestion (OG)		
1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'OG désigné ou dans ses	Oui	
	coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire CITES?	Non	
2		Pas d'information	
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:	_	
3	S'il y a plus d'un OG dans votre pays, un OG principal a-t-il été désigné?	Oui Non Pas d'information	
4	Si oui, veuillez indiquer son nom et s'il figure comme principal OG Comme indiqué dans le répertoire CITES, l'organe de gestion Département de la protection de la nature Ministère de l'Environnement 18, montée de la Pétrusse L-2918 LUXEMBOURG	•	S.

Tel: +352 478 68 24 Fax: +352 40 04 10

5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque OG?	_	
3	Organe de gestion principal :		
	Organe de gestion principal :  Organe de gestion en charge pour la Faune : 1		
	Organe de gestion en charge pour la Flore : 1		
	Sur an State of a Stat		
6	Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux	Oui	
	questions CITES?	Non	$\boxtimes$
		Pas d'information	
	Si oui, veuillez faire une estimation:	~	
7	Quelles sont les compétences du personnel des OG?	Cochez si ap	
	– Administration		$\boxtimes$
	– Biologie		$\boxtimes$
	- Economie/commerce		
	– Loi/politiques		$\boxtimes$
	Autre (veuillez spécifier) : vétérinaire		$\boxtimes$
	<ul><li>Pas d'information</li></ul>		
8	Les OG ont-ils entrepris ou appuyé des activités de recherche sur	Oui	
	des espèces ou des questions techniques CITES (étiquetage,	Non	
	marquage, identification d'espèces, etc.) non couvertes par D2 (8) et D2 (9)?	Pas d'information	
9	Si oui, veuillez indiquer les espèces et le type de recherche.		
10	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire pris	se:	
D2	Autorité scientifique (AS)		
	<u> </u>	0.1	
1	Y a-t-il eu des changements dans l'AS désignée ou dans ses coordonnées, n'ayant pas encore été consignés dans le Répertoire	Oui	
	CITES?	Non Pas d'information	
2		ras a information	
2	Si oui, veuillez indiquer ici ces changements:		
3	L'autorité scientifique désignée est-elle indépendante de l'organe	Oui	$\square$
	de gestion?	Non	
		Pas d'information	
4	Quelle est la structure des AS?	Cochez si ap	plicable
	Institution gouvernementale		
	<ul> <li>Institution académique ou de recherche</li> </ul>		
	Commission permanente		
	Groupe d'individus ayant certaines connaissances		
	– Autre (veuillez spécifier):		$\Box$
5	Quel est l'effectif de chaque AS pour les questions CITES?		
	L'autorité scientifique est constituée sous forme d'un comité		
	de 4 personnes.		

6		Pouvez-vous estimer le pourcentage de temps qu'il consacre aux questions CITES?					on 🖂	
	Si oui, ve	euillez faire ur	ne estimation		•	wo w iiiioiiiiwii		
7	Quelles s	sont les compé	étences du personr	nel des AS?		Cochez s	i applicable	
	- Be	otanique					$\boxtimes$	
	– Eo	cologie					$\boxtimes$	
	– Pé	cheries						
	- Foresterie							
	- Pr	otection anim	ale					
	- Zo	oologie					$\boxtimes$	
	- A	utre (veuillez	préciser)					
	– Pa	s d'informati	on					
8	Des activités de recherche ont-elles été menées par les AS sur des espèces CITES?  Non Pas d'information							
9	Si oui, ve	euillez indique	er les espèces et le	type de recherch	ie			
	Espèce	Population	Répartition géographique	Prélèvement	Commerce licite	Commerce illicite	Autre (préciser)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
						Pas d'informa	tion	
10			ojets de recherche t au titre de la rése			Oui Non Pas d'informat	ion $\square$	
11	Veuillez	fournir des in	dications sur toute	e mesure supplém	nentaire prise:			

#### D3 Autorités chargées de la lutte contre la fraude

1	Les autorités désignées pour recevoir des informations	Oui	$\boxtimes$
	confidentielles sur la lutte contre la fraude dans le cadre de la	Non	
	CITES ont-elles été indiquées au Secrétariat?	Pas d'information	
2	Si non, veuillez les désigner ici		
	(avec l'adresse, le téléphone, le fax et le courriel):		
	Pour rappel :		
	M. Daniel Koener		
	Direction de l'Administration des Douanes et Accises		
	B.P. 1605		
	L-1016 Luxembourg		
	Tél.: +352 290 191 – 221		
	Fax: +352 498 790		
	Courriel: daniel.koener@do.etat.lu		
3	Y a-il un service spécialisé dans la lutte contre la fraude CITES	Oui	
	(dans le département chargé des espèces sauvages, les douanes, la	Non	$\boxtimes$
	police, l'appareil judiciaire, etc.)?	A l'étude	
		Pas d'information	
4	Si oui, veuillez indiquer le principal organisme chargé de la lutte		
	contre la fraude:		
5	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire pr	ise:	

#### D4 Communication; gestion et échange des informations

	-								
1	Quelles sont les info	ormation	ns CITES a	ayant été inforn	natisées?	)	Cochez si applicable		
	<ul> <li>Suivi et rapp</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Suivi et rapport sur les données sur le commerce licite</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Suivi et rapp</li> </ul>	ort sur le	es données	s sur le comme	rce illicit	te			
	<ul> <li>Délivrance d</li> </ul>	es perm	is						
	- Aucune								
	- Autres (veuil	lez préc	iser):						
2	Les autorités suivan	tes ont-	elles accès	à Internet?			Cochez si applicable		
	Autorité	Oui, accès continu et sans restriction	Oui, mais seulement par téléphone	Oui, mais seulement par l'intermédiaire d'un autre service	Seulement certains services	Non, aucune	Veuillez, s'il y a lieu, donner des précisions		
	Organe de gestion	$\boxtimes$							
	Autorité scientifique								
	Autorité de lutte contre la fraude								

3	Y a-t-il un système d'information électronique informations sur les espèces CITES?	Oui Non Pas d'ir	nformation	
4	Si oui, donne-il des informations sur:			Cochez si applicable
	– la législation (nationale, régionale ou ir	nternationale)?		
	<ul> <li>la conservation (nationale, régionale ou</li> </ul>	internationale)	?	$\boxtimes$
	– autre (veuillez préciser)?	·		
5	Est-il disponible par Internet?		Oui	$\boxtimes$
			Non	
			Non app	·
			Pas d'ir	nformation
	Veuillez indiquer l'URL: <a href="www.legilux.lu">www.legilux.lu</a>			

10	Des autorités CITES ont-elles participé aux activités suivantes pour un plus large accès du public à la Convention et une meilleure compréhension des obligations qui en découlent?							
	<ul> <li>Communiqués de presse /conférences de presse</li> </ul>	,						
	- Articles de journaux, interventions à la radio/à	la télévisior	ì					
	Brochures, fascicules							
	– Présentations							
	– Expositions				$\boxtimes$			
	<ul> <li>Information aux frontières</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Ligne téléphonique spéciale</li> </ul>							
	- Autre (veuillez préciser)							
	Veuillez joindre une copie de ces éléments.							
	Exposition permanente à l'aéroport							
	Exposition itinérante (à partir de 2001)							
	Dépliant : La Cites au Luxembourg (2001)- distribute	urs						
11	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supp	lémentaire j	prise:					
D5	Procédures en matière de permis et d'enregistrement							
1	Des changements dans le formulaire de permis, dans le	s cadres dé	signés	Oui	X			
	pour signer les permis/certificats CITES, ou dans les			Non				
	été signalés au Secrétariat?			Non applicable				
	Cinco contile de mande anteine com			Pas d'information	Ш			
	Si non, veuillez donner des précisions sur: les changements dans le formulaire de permis:							
	les changements dans les cadres désignés et les sign	naturac: A 1	JUHD					
2	Votre pays a-t-il élaboré des procédures écrites	iatures. A. I	JUIIK	Cochez si applicat	ole			
	pour ce qui suit?			coenez si appiicae	,,,,			
		Oui	Non	Pas d'informati	on			
	Délivrance/acceptation des permis							
	Enregistrement des négociants		$\boxtimes$					
	Enregistrement des producteurs							

3	Combien de documents CITES ont-ils été <u>délivrés</u> et rejetés dans la période de deux ans? (Notez que dans les rapports annuels, certaines Parties enregistrent le commerce effectif. Cette									
	(Notez que dans les rapports question se réfère aux docun		s Parties	enregi	stren	t le com	merce effectif. Cette			
	Année 1	Importation ou introduction en provenance de la mer	Expor- tation		kpor- ion	Autre	Commentaire	S		
	Nombre de documents délivrés:	11	0	15		?				
	Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	0	0	0						
	Année 2 Nombre de documents délivrés:	23	1	12		1				
	Nombre de demandes rejetées en raison de graves omissions ou d'informations erronées?	0	0	0						
4	Des documents CITES déliv remplacés en raison de grave	es?	Oui Non Pas d'information							
5	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer le									
6	Veuillez indiquer les motifs du rejet de documents CITES émanant d'autres pays.									
	Mo	tif		(	Dui	Non	Pas d'informati	on		
	Violation technique									
	Suspicion de fraude	12 • 1								
	Base insuffisante pour établi préjudiciable									
	Base insuffisante pour établi	r la légalité de l'a	equisition	1						
	Autre (veuillez préciser)		.1 1	1						
7	Les quotas de prélèvement/d dans la procédure de délivrar		-11s des oi	utils d	e ges	tion	Oui Non	H		
	dans la procedure de denvial	nee des permis.					Pas d'information	H		
	Commentaires:									
8	Combien de fois l'autorité so	cientifique a-t-elle	e été priée	de do	onner	son opii	nion? 0			
9	L'OG perçoit-il des droits po ou d'autres activités touchan			s, l'en	regis	trement	Cochez si appl	icable		
	<ul> <li>Délivrance de docum</li> </ul>	ents CITES								
	<ul> <li>Octroi de licences ou en des espèces CITES</li> </ul>	registrement des é	etablissem	nents p	rodu	isant				
	Prélèvement d'espèce	es CITES								
	<ul> <li>Utilisation d'espèces</li> </ul>	CITES								
	<ul> <li>Affectation de quotas</li> </ul>	s à des espèces Cl	ITES							
	<ul> <li>Importation d'espèce</li> </ul>						•			
	Autre (veuillez précis									
10	Si oui, veuillez en indiquer le	e montant.								

11	Les recettes des droits sont-elles utilis ou pour la conservation des espèces sa	on de l	la CI	TES	Cochez si applical	ble			
	<ul><li>Entièrement</li></ul>		<b>D</b> = -						
	<ul><li>Partiellement</li></ul>								
	– Pas du tout								
	− Non pertinent ⊠								
	Commentaires:								_
12	Veuillez fournir des indications sur to	ute r	nesure s	upplén	nentair	e pris	se:		
D6	Renforcement des capacités								
1									icable
	Augmentation du budget des Amélioration des réseaux nationaux activités						onaux		
	Engagement de personnel							ies pour la contre la fraude	
	Elaboration d'outils d'application		Inforn	natisati	on				
	– Autres (veuillez préciser)								
2	Les autorités CITES ont-elles bénéfic assurées par des sources externes?	ié de	es activit	és suiv	antes	de rei	nforce	ment des capacités	
	Veuillez cocher les cases pour indique les groupes ciblés et les activités.	er	Avis/orientation fourni oralement ou	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autre (à spécifier)	Quelles étaient sources externe	
	Groupes ciblés Personnel de l'OG		T E		¥ □	Н	<b>∀</b>		
	Personnel de l'AS								
	Personnel d'autorités de lutte contre la fraude	a							
	Négociants								
	ONG								
	Public								
	Autres (veuillez préciser)					$\square$			

3	Les autorités CIT	ES ont-	-elles assuré	é les activit	és de	renfo	rceme	nt de	es cap	acités suiva	antes?		
	Veuillez cocher le groupes ciblés et l Groupes ciblés			an sala sala sala sala sala sala sala sa	oralement ou par écrit	Assistance technique	Assistance financière	Formation	Autres (à spécifier)	I	Détails		
	Personnel de l'O	G			7   1								
	Personnel de l'As	S											
	Personnel d'autor fraude	rités de	lutte contre	e la 📗 🗀									
	Négociants ONG												
	Public		•	L			Щ	Ц	Ц				
	Autres parties/réu Autres (veuillez p			les	]				Ш				
4	Veuillez fournir			toute mesu	re sup	<u> </u>	entair	e pri	se:				
1	Existe-t-il un con			interagence	s ou i	nterse	ectorie	el?	Ou No Pa		ation		
2	Si oui, quelles so les réunions ont-			résentées et	à que	elle fr	équen	ce		0 62	<u> </u>		
3	Si non, veuillez i consultations por police, autres)]:	ur assur											
		Par jour	Par semaine	Par mois	Pa	r an	Auc	une	d'inf	Pas ormation	Autres (spécifier)		
	Réunions										lorsque nécessaire		
	Consultations										lorsque nécessaire		
4	Y a-t-il au niveau	u nation	al un effort	pour colla	borer	avec:	C	Cochez si applicable Détails, si disponibles					
	Les agences pou	r le dév	eloppement	t et le comr	nerce								
	Les autorités provinciales, d'Etat ou territoriales												
!	Les autorités locales ou les collectivités												
	Les populations	indigèn	es										
		Les populations indigènes											
	Les associations	Les associations privées, commerciales ou autres											
	Les ONG	privées	s, commerci	ales ou aut	res								

5	Existe-t-il des protocoles d'accord ou autres arrangements formels entre l'organe de gestion et les agences suivantes en vue d'une coopération institutionnelle touchant à la CITES? Cochez si applicable		
	Autorités scientifiques		$\boxtimes$
	Douanes		$\boxtimes$
	Police		$\boxtimes$
	Autres autorités aux frontières (veuillez préciser)		
	Autres agences gouvernementales		$\boxtimes$
	Organismes du secteur privé		
	ONG		
	Autres (veuillez préciser)		
6	Des fonctionnaires ont-ils participé à des activités régionales touchant à la CITES?	Cochez si app	licable
	Ateliers		
	Réunions		$\boxtimes$
	Autres (veuillez préciser)		
7	Une action a-t-elle été menée pour encourager des non-Parties à	Oui	
	adhérer à la Convention?	Non	
0		Pas d'information	
8	Si oui, lesquels et comment?	0.:	
9	Une assistance technique ou financière a-t-elle été fournie à un autre pays concernant la CITES?	Oui Non	
	date pays concernant in 21128.	Pas d'information	
10	Si oui, quel type d'assistance a-t-elle été fournie et à quels pays?		
11	Des données à inclure dans le Manuel d'identification CITES ont-	Oui	
	elles été fournies?	Non	$\boxtimes$
		Pas d'information	
12	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.		
13	Des mesures ont-elles été prises pour coordonner les activités des	Oui	$\boxtimes$
	autorités CITES nationales et celles d'autres accords multilatéraux	Non	
	sur l'environnement (conventions liées à la biodiversité, etc.) et pour réduire les doubles-emplois?	Pas d'information	Ш
14	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description."		
	Vu le nombre de personnes limité travaillant au ministère de		
	l'Environnement, la communication entre personnes est facile et permet de réduire à un minimum d'éventuels doubles emplois.		
15	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentaire pris	se:	

# D8 Domaines pour une activité future

1	Les activités suivantes sont-elles nécessaires pour améliorer l'efficacité de l'application de la CITES au niveau national et quel est leur rang de priorité?							
	Activité à rang de priorité:	élevé	moyen	faible				
	Augmentation du budget des activités							
	Engagement de personnel							
	Elaboration d'outils d'application							
	Amélioration des réseaux nationaux							
	Achat d'équipements techniques pour la surveillance continue/ la lutte contre la fraude							
	Informatisation							
	Autres (veuillez préciser) : Adaptation législation			$\boxtimes$				
2	Des difficultés ont-elles été rencontrées dans l'application de c résolutions ou décisions adoptées par la Conférence des Partie	Oui Non Pas d'informati	on $\square$					
3	Si oui, lesquelles et quelle est la principale difficulté?		Tus a miorman					
4	Des contraintes au niveau de l'application de la Convention nécessitant Oui une attention ou une assistance ont-elles surgi dans votre pays? Non Pas d'information							
5	Si oui, veuillez indiquer lesquelles et le type d'attention ou d'assistance requise.							
6	Des mesures, des procédures ou des mécanismes qui bénéficie d'un examen et/ou d'une simplification ont-ils été décelés dans Convention?	Oui Non Pas d'informati	on 🖂					
7	Si oui, veuillez en faire une brève description.							
8	Veuillez fournir des indications sur toute mesure supplémentai	re prise:						

#### E. Commentaires généraux

Veuillez joindre tous autres commentaires, y compris au sujet de cette présentation.

Merci d'avoir rempli ce formulaire. Veuillez inclure toutes les annexes demandées dans ce document. Elles sont rappelées ci-après:

Partie	A fournir		
B4	Copie du texte complet de la législation CITES	Jointe	$\boxtimes$
		Non disponible	
		Non applicable	
C3	Détail des violations et des mesures administratives imposées	Joint	
		Non disponible	
		Non applicable	$\boxtimes$
C5	Détail des spécimens saisis, confisqués ou mis sous séquestre	Joint	
		Non disponible	
		Non applicable	
C7	Détail des violations et résultat des poursuites	Joint	
		Non disponible	
		Non applicable	$\boxtimes$
С9	Détail des violations et résultat des actions en justice	Joint	
		Non disponible	
		Non applicable	$\boxtimes$
D4(10)	Détails sur les brochures ou fascicules sur la CITES produits au	Joint	$\boxtimes$
	plan national à des fins d'éducation ou de sensibilisation du public	Non disponible	
		Non applicable	
	Commentaires		

# ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:								
	Title and date:			Status:					
	Brief description of con	itents:							
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species 16?  Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.								
		7	The condit	tions for:	The	complete	prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information		
	Trade	$\boxtimes$							
	Taking								
	Possession								
	Transport								
	Other (specify)								
	Additional comments								
8b	Has there been any revi				ects				
	_		_		Yes	No	No information		
	Introduction of live Reg Community that would flora (in accordance with	threaten the	e indigeno	ous fauna and		$\boxtimes$			
	Marking specimens to f accordance with Article								
	Please provide details if	available,							
9b	Please provide details o or any other additional on in question B (9)	measures ta	aken in rel	lation to implemen	ntation of th	he Regula	ation not reported		
	•	maximum emprisonment 6 days to 6 month and/ or amend from 251 to 250 000 Euros							

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

	C. Compliance and enforcement measures		
2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes No No information	
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes No No information	
	Comments:		
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes No No information	
	Comments:		
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	Yes No No information	
	Comments:		
01 Ma	D. Administrative measures  unagement Authority (MA)		
8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	
10	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No No information	
)2 Sci	entific Authority (SA)		
8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?	Yes No No information	
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of	research involved.	
	Species name Populations Distribution Off Legal trade		Other pecify)

No information

Number

#### Compilation of EU Member States' CITES Biennial reports 2003-2004

How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA

attended?

11

	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:  Luxembourg does not practice research on the degree of vulnerability of w  Europe. We do not have experts for helping the SRG to decide on t  of wild species.		
D3 En	forcement Authorities		
6	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each re authority in your country?	levant enforcement Yes No Under consider No information	s 🖂 ration[
D4 Co	mmunication, information management and exchange		
1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?  - Annex D listed species  - Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)	Tick if appl	icable
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on Regulation-listed species?  No special system, but available via Internet	Yes No No information	
D5 Per	mitting and registration procedures		
9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	Yes No No information	
D8	Areas for future work		
2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))	Yes No No information	
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number:	

# **MALTA**

#### **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

Party	Malta
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	1 January 2003 – 31 December 2004
Details of agency preparing this report	CITES Management Authority Nature Protection Unit Environment Protection Directorate Malta Environment and Planning Authority
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

		_						
1	Has information on CITE provided under the CITE		_	2	Yes (fu Yes (pa	- /		
	If yes, ignore questions 2	e e						Ħ
		•			No info	rmation	/unknown	
2	If any CITES-relevant leg following details:	gislation ha	s been pl	anned, drafted or e	nacted, pl	ease pro	vide the	
	Title and date:		9	Status:				
	Brief description of conte	nts:						
3	Is enacted legislation ava of the Convention?	ilable in on	e of the v	vorking languages	Yes			
	of the Convention:		No No information					
4	If yes, please attach a coplegislative provisions that	legislation attached provided previously						
							will send	
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter don measures adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with of the Convention)?						Fick all appl	icable
		Т	tions for:	The c	omplete	prohibition of	of:	
	Issue	Yes No No information			Yes	No	No inform	ation
	Trade	$\boxtimes$				$\boxtimes$		
	Taking							
	Possession	$\boxtimes$				$\boxtimes$		
	Transport							
	Other (specify)							

	Additional comments						
	Local regulations provide that the S the Minister for the Environment to possession of any species of flora are such trade or possession would end flora and fauna.	prohibit the trad nd fauna if in the	e (import, expor ir opinion, or in	t and re-expo the opinion o	rt) and the f any of them,		
	It also provides that it is the respons of any live specimen to obtain the n						
	Furthermore, any person who would European Community requires the p is granting for any live specimen, the Authority regarding the above.	orior grant of an	import licence. I	Before any su	ch import licence		
6	What were the results of any review CITES legislation, with regard to the			ess of	Tick all applicable		
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information		
	Powers of CITES authorities	$\boxtimes$					
	Clarity of legal obligations	$\boxtimes$					
	Control over CITES trade	$\boxtimes$					
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	$\boxtimes$					
	Coverage of law for all types of offences						
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties						
	Implementing regulations	$\boxtimes$					
	Coherence within legislation	$\boxtimes$					
	Other (please specify):						
	Please provide details if available:						
7	If no review or assessment has taken next reporting period? Not applicable	n place, is one pl	anned for the	Yes No No in	formation		
	Please provide details if available:						
8	Has there been any review of legislato implementation of the Convention		wing subjects in	relation	Tick all applicable		
	Subject		Yes	No	No information		
	Access to or ownership of natural re	esources	П				
	Harvesting						
	Transporting of live specimens						
	Handling and housing of live specir	nens					
	Please provide details if available:						
9	Please provide details of any addition	onal measures tal	ken:				

# C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations be	en undertak	ten?	
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	$\boxtimes$		
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	$\boxtimes$		
	Border controls	$\boxtimes$		
	Other (specify)			
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g. fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?			
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violation details.  Details as per attached document	ns? If availa	ble, plea	se attach
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?			
5	If information available:  Significant seizures/confiscations	Deta		r attached
	Total seizures/confiscations  If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details.		docum	ent
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	$\boxtimes$		
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available,	please attac	ch detail:	s as Annex.
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?			
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results?	Please attac	h details	as Annex.
10	How were the confiscated specimens usually disposed of?		Tic	k if applicable
	Return to country of export			
	Public zoos or botanical gardens			
	Designated rescue centres			
	<ul><li>Approved, private facilities</li><li>Euthanasia</li></ul>			
	- Other (specify)			
	Comments:			
11	Has detailed information been provided to the Secretariat on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAG other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	No		
	Comments:			
12	Have there been any cooperative enforcement activities with otl countries	ner Ye No		
	(e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	No	informa	tion

13	If Yes, please give a brief description:		
	Exchange of intelligence:		
	CITES Secretariat		
	UK CITES Management Au	uthority (Trade of tortoises)	
	Technical support:	•	
	CITES Secretariat		
	CITES Team, HM Revenue and Customs (Identification o	f Chinese medicine)	
	CITES Team, HM Revenue	and Customs (Assistance in the disp	osal
	of live specimens in rescue of		
	EU Commission (Assistance rescue centres)	e in the disposal of live specimens in	
	Ministry of Environment, Despecimens in rescue centres)	enmark (Assistance in the disposal o	of live
	EAZA Netherlands (Assistates rescue centres)	nce in the disposal of live specimens	in
	·	in the disposal of live specimens in	
14	Have any incentives been offered to local communities to	o assist in Yes	
17	the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the		$\square$
	conviction of offenders?	No information	
15	If Yes, please describe:		
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-relate		
	enforcement?	No	
		Not applicable	
		No information	
	Comments:		
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		
	D. A.L		
D1 Ma	D. Administrative measu anagement Authority (MA)	res	
1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or cor	ntact Yes	
	information for the MA(s) which are not yet reflected in	the CITES No	$\boxtimes$
	Directory?	No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those chang	es here.	
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead	MA been Yes	
	designated?	No	$\overline{\boxtimes}$
	There is only one CITES Management Authority	No information	

If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES

Directory. Refer to point 3 above

5	How many staff work in each MA?		
	4 people		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES-	Yes	
	related matters?	No	
	If yes, please give estimation-	No information	
	1 person 100%		
	2 persons 50% 1 Assistant Director		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if a	nlicable
,	Administration	1100 11 01	
	- Biology		
	– Economics/trade		
	– Law/policy		$\boxtimes$
	- Other (specify)		
	Information Technology		
	<ul><li>No information</li></ul>		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in	Yes	
	relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging,	No	$\boxtimes$
	species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	No information	
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of	research involved.	
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		
D2	Scientific Authority (SA)		
1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact	Yes	
	information for the SA(s) which are not yet reflected in the CITES	No	$\boxtimes$
	Directory?	No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Is the designated Scientific Authority independent from the	Yes	$\boxtimes$
	Management Authority?	No	
		No information	
4	What is the structure of the SA(s)?	Tick if ap	oplicable
	Government institution		
	Academic or research institution		
	<ul> <li>Permanent committee</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Pool of individuals with certain expertise</li> </ul>		$\boxtimes$
	- Other (specify)		
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?		
	Two persons in one SA		

6	-	timate the percent	tage of time they s	spend on CI	TES-	Yes	
	related mat					No	. 🛚
7	<u> </u>	se give estimation		No informat			
/		ne skills/expertise	of staff within the	e SA(s)?		1 1CF	c if applicable
	- Bota	-					$\boxtimes$
	- Ecol	eries					
	- Fore						
	– Wel	•					
	– Ver						
	1	er (specify)					
		information					
8		esearch activities	heen undertaken l	ov the SA(s	) in relation	Yes	
0	to CITES s		occii unacruiken t	by the Bri(s)	) in relation	No	
		_				No informat	ion $\Box$
9	If Yes, plea	ase give the specie	es name and provi	de details o	f the kind of	research invol	ved.
	Species	Populations	Distribution	Off	Legal	Illegal	Other
	name	Topulations	Distribution	take	trade	trade	(specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.					NT . C	
10	TT		`:4: <i>C</i> :		1	No informat	ion
10		project proposals f etariat under Reso			omitted	Yes No	
			1447011 COIII. 12.2	•		No informat	ion $\square$
11	Please prov	vide details of any	additional measu	res taken:		İ	<u> </u>
	1	,					
D3 En	forcement Au	ıthorities					
1	Has the Sec	cretariat been info	rmed of any enfor	rcement aut	horities	Yes	$\boxtimes$
	that have b	een designated for	r the receipt of cor			No	
	enforcemen	nt information rela	1	No information			
2	If No, pleas	se designate them	here (with addres	s, phone, fa	x and email)		
3		pecialized unit res				<i>Y</i> es	$\boxtimes$
		nt (e.g. within the		nt, Customs	s, the	No	
	police, pub	lic prosecutor's o	ffice)?			Jnder consider	
	The Ingreet	orate within the C	TITES Managama	nt Authority		No information	ı
4	•						
4	_	ase state which is a Management Au				Malta Enviror	ament and
	Planning A	•	morny, nature Pr	otection on	nt within the	iviaita Eliviioi	iiiiciit allu
5		vide details of any	additional measu	res taken:			
	l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l						

# D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To what extent is CITES information computerized?						Tick if applicable		
	<ul> <li>Monitoring a</li> </ul>		$\boxtimes$						
	<ul><li>Monitoring a</li></ul>		$\boxtimes$						
	<ul><li>Permit issuar</li></ul>	nce						$\boxtimes$	
	– Not at all								
	- Other (specif	y)							
2	Do the following au	thorities	s have acce	ess to the	Internet	t?	·	Tick if applicable	
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	_	ide details where propriate	
	Management								
	Scientific								
	Enforcement								
3	Is there an electroni CITES species?	c inforn	nation syst	em provid	ing inf	ormation	on Ye No		
	SPECIES.							information	
4	If Yes, does it provi	de infor	mation on	:			<del> </del>	Tick if applicable	
	– Legislation (	national	, regional	or internat	tional)?				
	– Conservation	status (	(national, r	regional, ii	nternati	onal)?			
	- Other (please	specify	)? CITES	Administ	rative P	rocess			
5	Is it available through	gh the Ir	nternet:				Ye		
	No							_	
	Not applicable No information								
	Please provide URL: www.mepa.org.mt								
6	Do the authorities indicated have access to the following publications?  Tick if applicable						Tick if applicable		
	Pul	olication	1			gement nority	Scientific Authority	Enforcement Authority	
	2003 Checklist of C	ITES Sp	ecies (boo	ok)		$\boxtimes$		$\boxtimes$	
	2003 Checklist of C Annotated Appendic	•						$\boxtimes$	
	Identification Manu	al				$\boxtimes$		$\boxtimes$	
	CITES Handbook					X	$\boxtimes$	$\boxtimes$	

7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access this information	ion?		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority  – Mortality in transport?	on:	Tick if ap	plicable
	Seizures and confiscations?			
	<ul> <li>Discrepancies in number of items in permits and number of items traded?</li> </ul>	actua	ally	
	Comments: The enforcement authority is the CITES Management A Environment Inspectors assist both Customs and Police in the implementation and enforcement of CITES. This means that this typ information is of first hand nature.		ity.	
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?		Yes No No information	
	If Yes, please give the URL: www.mepa.org.mt			
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of t Convention's requirements to the wider public?	he	Tick if app	licable
	<ul> <li>Press releases/conferences</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances</li> </ul>			
	- Brochures, leaflets			
	- Presentations			
	– Displays			
	<ul> <li>Information at border crossing points</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Telephone hotline</li> </ul>			
	- Other (specify):			$\boxtimes$
	The CITES Management Authority office is open to provide information to the public on CITES.			
	Please attach copies of any items.			
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			
D5	Permitting and registration procedures			
1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?  If no, please provide details of any:		Yes No Not applicable No information	
	Changes in permit format:		•	
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:			
2	To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for an the following?	y of	Tick if applicable	e
		No	No informati	ion
	Permit issuance/acceptance			
	Registration of traders	$\boxtimes$		

	Registration of producers						
3	Please indicate how many C that actual trade is reported documents).						
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments	
	How many documents were issued?	0	9	17	0		
	How many applications were denied because of serious omissions or misinformation?	0	1	0	0		
	Year 2 How many documents were issued?	20	19		4		
	How many applications were denied because of serious omissions or misinformation?	0	0	0	0		
4	Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced because of serious omissions or misinformation?					Yes No No information	
5	If Yes, please give the reason						
6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents from other countries.					Tick if appl	licable
	Re	No information	on				
	Technical violations				·····		
	Suspected fraud						
	Insufficient basis for finding						
	Insufficient basis for finding	g of legal acquisit	10n				
7	Other (specify)  Are harvest and/or export qu	uotae ae a manage	ment tool	in the prod	redure	Yes	
,	for issuance of permits?	uotas as a manage	ment tool	in the pro-	caure	No	
	F					No information	
	Comments						
8	How many times has the Sc 24 times	ientific Authority	been requ	iested to pi	rovide op		
9	Has the MA charged fees for CITES activities?	or permit issuance	, registrati	on or relat	ed	Tick if appl	licable
	<ul> <li>Issuance of CITES of</li> </ul>						
	Licensing or registration	•	at produce	CITES sp	ecies:		
	- Harvesting of CITES	•					
	<ul><li>Use of CITES-listed</li><li>Assignment of quota</li></ul>	•	d species:				
	<ul><li>Assignment of quota</li><li>Importing of CITES</li></ul>		u species.				
	- Other (specify):	noted species.					
10	If Yes, please provide the ar	mounts of such fe	es.				
	Lm5 per application for a C Have revenues from fees be		ficate			Tick if appl	

	wildlife conservation?							_	
	– Entirely:								
	– Partly:								
	– Not at all:								
	– Not relevant:							$\boxtimes$	
	Comments:								
12	Please provide details of any additional i	measure	s take	n:					
D6	Capacity building								
1	Have any of the following activities bee					e		Tick if applicable	
	effectiveness of CITES implementation	at the na	ationa	l lev	el?			**	
	No								
	Increased budget for activities						Ц		
	Hiring of more staff  Purchase of technical equipment for							uipment for	
	monitoring/enforcement								
	Development of implementation tools   Computerization								
	- Other (specify)	i	š						
2	Have the CITES authorities received or activities provided by external sources?		ed fro	m ar	ny of	the fo	llowi	ng capacity building	
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidanc	e Technical	accictance Financial	assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?	
	Target group				_ 				
	Staff of Management Authority							CITES Team, HM Revenue and Customs	
	Staff of Scientific Authority			]				EU Commission	
	Staff of enforcement authorities							CITES Management Authority, Germany	
	Traders			]					
	NGOs								
	Public								
	Other (specify)								

3	Have the CITES authorities been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities? Yes								
	Please tick boxes target group and v			Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	etails
	Staff of Managem	nent Auth	nority						
	Staff of Scientific	Authori	ty						
	Staff of enforceme	ent autho	orities						
	Traders							CITES Ma Authority p	provides the
	NGOs								
	Public								
	Other parties/Inter	rnational	meetings						
	Other (specify)								
4	Please provide de	tails of a	ny addition	al measure	es taken	:		·	
D7	Collaboration/co-o	operative	e initiatives						
1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITE					CITES	?	Yes No No informa	ation
2	If Yes, which age	encies ar	e represente	ed and hov	often	does it 1	meet?		
3	If No, please indi Authority to ensu police, others):								
		Dail y	Weekly	Monthl y	Ann	ually	None	No information	Other (specify)
	Meetings								
	Consultations			$\boxtimes$					
4	At the national le collaborate with:		there been	any effort	s to		Tick	if applicable	Details if available
	Agencies for dev	elopmen	t and trade						
	Provincial, state	or territo	rial authori	ties					
	Local authorities	Local authorities or communities							
	Indigenous peoples							_	
Į.	Indigenous peopl	les							
	Indigenous peopl Trade or other pr			tions					
				tions					

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the Management Authority and the following agencies? No	Tick if app	licable
	Scientific Authority		
	Customs		
	Police		
	Other border authorities (specify)		
	Other government agencies		
	Private sector bodies		
	NGOs		
	Other (specify)		
6	Have Government staff participated in any regional activities related to CITES?	Tick if app	licable
	Workshops		$\boxtimes$
	Meetings		$\boxtimes$
	Other (specify)		
7	Has there been any effort to encourage any non-Party to accede to the	Yes	
	Convention?	No	$\boxtimes$
_		No information	
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		
9	Has technical or financial assistance been provided to another country in relation to CITES?	Yes	
	in relation to CITES?	No No information	
10	ICV1:-1	No information	Ш
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?	V	
11	Has any data been provided for inclusion in the CITES Identification Manual?	Yes No	
		No information	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Have measures been taken to achieve co-ordination and reduce	Yes	
	duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES	No	$\boxtimes$
	and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	No information	
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

# D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of the national level and what is the respective level of priority?	CITES im	plementation	on at
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities			
	Hiring of more staff			
	Development of implementation tools			
	Improvement of national networks	$\boxtimes$		
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement			
	Computerization			
	Other (specify)			
2	Were any difficulties encountered in implementing specific	Yes		$\boxtimes$
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No		
		No infor	mation	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
	Resolution Conf. 13.7 on control of trade in personal and household ef	fects.		
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in	Yes		
	your country requiring attention or assistance?	No		$\boxtimes$
		No infor		
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assist	ance that i	s required.	
6	Have any measures, procedures or mechanisms been identified within	Yes		$\boxtimes$
	the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	No		
		No infor	mation	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
	The procedure for the registration of captive operations for Appendix I review and simplification.	species c	ould benefi	t from
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format. Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	
		Not available	$\boxtimes$
		Not relevant	
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	
		Not available	$\boxtimes$
		Not relevant	
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes	Not available	
		Not relevant	$\boxtimes$
	Comments		

# ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:								
	Title and date:			Status:					
	Brief description of con	tents:							
5b	Has your country adopt B (5), specifically for no Tick all applicable cates	on CITES-	listed spe	cies <sup>17</sup> ? Yes		those reporte	ed under question		
	The state of the s		The condi			The complete	prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No informatio		es No	No information		
	Trade					7 🛛			
	Taking								
	Possession	$\boxtimes$							
	Transport								
	Other (specify)	Ħ							
	Additional comments		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u>-                                    </u>	<u> </u>		
8b	Has there been any revi				bjects				
	in relation to implement	tation of th	e Regulat	ion?					
					Yes	No	No information		
	Introduction of live Reg Community that would flora (in accordance wit	threaten th	ous fauna and						
	Marking specimens to f					$\square$			
	accordance with Article			`					
	Please provide details if	available,		,					
9b	Please provide details o or any other additional on in question B (9)								
	Any person who comm less than Lm 200 but r month but not exceedin	ot exceedi	ng Lm20	00 or to imprisor	nment fo	r a period of			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

#### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b		ons, in addition t		in C (2-9	) above,	Yes		
	been taken for	r Regulation-rela	ited violations?			No		$\boxtimes$
						No informat	tion	
16b		n any review or a				Yes		
	enforcement,	in addition to that	at reported under	C (16) al	oove?	No		$\boxtimes$
						No informat	tion	
	Comments:							
17	Have specime	ens been marked	to establish whe	ther they	were born	Yes		$\boxtimes$
new		ptivity or artific		,		No		
	Commission	Regulation (EC)	No 1808/2001 A	article 36)	,	No informat	ion	
	Comments:							
18	Have any mor	nitoring activities	s been undertake	n to ensu	re that the	Yes		$\boxtimes$
new		mmodation for a				No		
		adequately equipaccordance with				No informat	tion	
		accordance with	i Aiticic + paragi	rapii i (c)	)			
	Comments:							
			D. Administrat	ive meası	ıres			
D1 Ma	nagement Auth	ority (MA)						
8b	T	(s) undertaken o	r supported any r	rasaarah a	otivities in	Yes		
80		n CITES-listed s				No		
		) not covered in l			(1.8, 2P. 11.	No		
						informati	on	_
10		nission and the C		,	,	Yes		
new		ne outcomes of a				No		
	paragraph 2),	d it necessary be	made? (In accor	dance wi	th Article 14	No		Ш
	paragrapii 2),					informati	on	
		(7.1)						
D2 Sci	entific Authority	y (SA)						
8b	-	earch activities be	een undertaken b	by the SA	(s) in relation	Yes		
	to non-CITES	S listed species?				No		$\boxtimes$
						No informat		
9b		give the species	name and provide	:	:	1		
	Species	Populations	Distribution	Off	Legal	Illegal	1	ther
	name			take	trade	trade	(sp	ecify)
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.					N . C		
1.1	H C	-:4:C:- D	Correct (CD C)	4: 1	41 C A	No informa	uion	
11	How many So attended?	cientific Review	Group (SRG) me	eetings ha	ve the SA	Number 1		
new		1:66:14:1		4- 41 4	ODC 4:00 1			
	indicate any c	lifficulties that re	endered attendan	ce to the	oko aimcuit:			

D3	En	forcemen	t Auth	orities

6	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each re		
new	authority in your country?	Yes	$\boxtimes$
		No	
		Under considera	_
		No information	
- ~			
D4 Cor	mmunication, information management and exchange		
1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if applic	cable
	Annex D listed species		$\boxtimes$
	Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on	Yes	
	Regulation-listed species?	No	
		No information	
D5 Per	rmitting and registration procedures		
9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related	Yes	
	matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	No	$\boxtimes$
		No information	
D8	Areas for future work		
		37	
2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission?	Yes	
	(In accordance with Article 4 (6))	No No information	
41-	177		
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or	Yes	
	assistance?	No No information	
	assistance:	No information	Ш
	The role of the Border Inspection Post in relation to Customs offices		
	designated in accordance with Article 12 (1) of the Council Regulation.		
7 bis	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are		
new	returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number: 100%	

# THE NETHERLANDS

# **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

Party	The Netherlands
Period covered in this report:	
1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	
Details of agency preparing this report	CITES Management Authority of the
	National Service for the Implementation of
	Regulations
	POBox 1191
	3300 BD DORDRECHT
	The Netherlands
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	Department of Nature of the Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Food Quality
	General Inspection Service
	Plant Health Service
	• Team IBG (Seizure of CITES-goods) of
	the National Service for the
	Implementation of Regulations
	CITES Scientific Authority
	• Customs Service of the Ministry of Finance
	Office of the Public Prosecutor of the
	Ministry of Justice
	Platform on Environmental Crime
	(UMC) of the Central Police Unit
	The translators of the Ministry

# B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1				evant legislation			Yes (fully)	
				ional Legislatio	n Projec	t? If yes,	Yes (partly)	X
	ignore question	ns 2, 3 an	nd 4.				No	
							No information	
2			nned, di	rafted or enacted	d any CI	TES-relev	ant legislation, p	please provide the
	following detail	ils:						
	Title and date:	Status: '	The Flor	ra and Fauna Ac	ct dates t	from 1998.	, but has come in	nto force on 1 April 2002.
	Brief description	on of co	ntents:					
	Flora and Fau	ına Act:	protect	ed species are a	ppointed	d under art	icle 3, 4 and 5 (a	and further specified in
	Designation or	der). All	l endem	ic species throu	gh art 4.	and exotic	e through art 5 (r	mostly the CITES species;
				to EU regulation				
								rt, sale, trade etc.)
					tions (e.	g. to allow	actions/trade/im	aport that are allowed
	internationally							
	Related to the							
				natory notes are				
				anatory notes ar	e publis	hed on 5 N	March 2002 (Las	t amended by order of 23 July
	2002 and 31 M		,	1 11 11 10		•1		
								enforcement, fees and so on)
2				chapter in our				П
3	Is enacted legis of the Convent		vanabie	in one of the w	orking i	anguages	Yes	x
	of the Convent	1011 :					No No information	
1	If yes, please a	ttach a c	ony of t	the full legislativ	ve text c	r kov	1NO IIIIOIIIIatioii	I
7	legislative prov				ve text e	пксу	Copies are attac	ched
	legistati ve pro	, 1510115 €		guzettea.				
	Which of the fe	ollowing	issues	are addressed b	y any sti	ricter dome	estic measures th	nat your country has adopted
				cordance with A				3
	Tick all applica	able						
					1			
		The co	ondition		The co		ohibition of:	
	Issue	Yes	No	No	Yes		No	
				information			information	
	Trade	X				X		
	Taking	X				X		
	Possession	X				X		
	Transport	X				X		
	Other							
	(specify)							
	Additional co	 mments:	Stricte	r measures are a	nnlicahl	le for all P	rimates and	
				ne European Bir				
				ommercial activ				
				with an exempti				
				ex A of EU-reg				
				orohibition on po				

What were the results of any review following items?	or assessment	or the effectivenes.	•	ck all applicable
Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
Powers of CITES authorities	X	X		
Clarity of legal obligations	X			
Control over CITES trade	X	X		
Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	x	X		
Coverage of law for all types of offences	X			
Coverage of law for all types of penalties	X			
Implementing regulations Coherence within legislation	x		x	
Other (please specify):	X			
Please provide details if available: The comment on "partially inadequent Clarity is needed on which documents shipments are split after import"	ents are acceptab	ole to prove legal o	rigin of specimens	s, particularly when
The comment on "partially inadequal Clarity is needed on which docume	ents are acceptab	ole to prove legal o	rigin of specimens	s, particularly when
The comment on "partially inadeque Clarity is needed on which docume shipments are split after import" possible mis-use through exemption	ns for scientific n place, is one	purposes.  Yes	rigin of specimens	s, particularly when
The comment on "partially inadeque Clarity is needed on which docume shipments are split after import" possible mis-use through exemption.  If no review or assessment has take	ns for scientific n place, is one	purposes.  Yes  No		s, particularly when
The comment on "partially inadeque Clarity is needed on which docume shipments are split after import" possible mis-use through exemption.  If no review or assessment has take	ns for scientific n place, is one	purposes.  Yes		s, particularly when
The comment on "partially inadeque Clarity is needed on which docume shipments are split after import" possible mis-use through exemption.  If no review or assessment has take planned for the next reporting period.	ns for scientific n place, is one d?	yes  No  No information	on elation to impleme	X
The comment on "partially inadequal Clarity is needed on which docume shipments are split after import" possible mis-use through exemption.  If no review or assessment has take planned for the next reporting period. Please provide details if available: Has there been any review of legisle.	ns for scientific n place, is one d?	yes No No informatio	on elation to impleme	X
The comment on "partially inadequal Clarity is needed on which docume shipments are split after import" possible mis-use through exemption.  If no review or assessment has take planned for the next reporting period Please provide details if available: Has there been any review of legisla Convention?	ents are acceptatens for scientific n place, is one d?	yes No No information Dwing subjects in r Tick all app	on elation to impleme	X entation of the
The comment on "partially inadequal Clarity is needed on which docume shipments are split after import" possible mis-use through exemption.  If no review or assessment has take planned for the next reporting period Please provide details if available: Has there been any review of legislation Convention?	ents are acceptatens for scientific n place, is one d?	yes No No information Dwing subjects in r Tick all app	on elation to implementationale	X entation of the
The comment on "partially inadequal Clarity is needed on which docume shipments are split after import" possible mis-use through exemption.  If no review or assessment has take planned for the next reporting period. Please provide details if available: Has there been any review of legislation Convention?  Subject Access to or ownership of natural in the comment of	ents are acceptatens for scientific ns for scientific n place, is one d?	yes No No information Dwing subjects in r Tick all app	on elation to implementational elicable  No x	X entation of the

# C. Compliance and enforcement measures

1	I	Yes		No	info	No rmation
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?					
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:			X		
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	Currently in progress	n			
	Border controls			X		
	Other (specify)	Information gathering ar exchanging regarding offer of CITES	nd g nces			
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?			X		
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of details as <b>Annex</b>	of violations? If	availa	ıble, plea	ise att	tach
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?					x
6	Significant seizures/confiscations Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attacdetails on annex. (Annex 4 Survey of Seizures includes Some significant seizures: 2003: 20 Testudo graeca live, confiscated from a ship in the 1957 bothanic orchids from wild from Papua New Guorchids on alcohol 2759 Cactacae spec. (aspp. B) wild origin from Bolivi Czech Republic. 2004: 32 tusks Loxodonta africana, transit from Nigeria to M8 skins Equus zebra, wild from South Africa Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?  If Yes, how many and for what types of violations.	harbour Rotterd ninea and 268 sr a, small ca. 1-	mall b	ottles wi	th pa	
	No details available. In 2003 665 violations have been prosecuted. The ava fines have been paid related tot these violations. The to In 2004 460 violations have been prosecuted. The ava fines have been paid related tot these violations. The total control of the	otal amount of pilable data show	paid fi v that	ines is € up to thi	158.5 s mor	553. ment 163

Annex. In some case tax matters are CITES-related:	No details available.					
1 How were the confiscated specimens generally	Tick if app	olicable				
0 disposed of?						
Return to country of export	Someti	mes				
Public zoos or botanical gardens	X					
Designated rescue centres	X					
Approved, private facilities						
Euthanasia						
Other (specify)						
Comments: disposal of plants and animals according	g to adopted policy guidelines					
1 Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed	d Yes	X				
1 information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g.	through No					
an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information	on Not applicable					
convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	No information					
Comments: Information has been provided without p	personal data (names, adresses)	of people				
involved.	,					
1 Has your country been involved in cooperative enfo	orcement Yes	X				
2 activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of	No					
intelligence, technical support, investigative assistar	nce.					
joint operation, etc.)?	No information					
1 If Yes, please give a brief description:						
3   - Investigation of illegal trade in Cactacea in coop	pration with Bolivia and the C	zech republic				
(see Highlights C5),						
<ul> <li>Investigation in trade in Dendrobatidae in Panan</li> </ul>	na,					
<ul> <li>Investigation in Galanthus spp. In cooperation w</li> </ul>	vith Switzerland,					
<ul> <li>Investigation on Birds of Prey with various coun</li> </ul>	ntries.					
1 Has your country offered any incentives to local	Yes					
communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES	No					
legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of	of No information	•				
offenders?	No information	X				
1 If Yes, please describe:						
5						
1 Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-	-related Yes	X				
6 enforcement?	No					
	Not applicable					
	No information					
Comments: An analysis has been made for use withi	in the police force (KLPD)					
Comments. An analysis has been made for use with	in the police force (IEEI B)					
Please provide details of any additional measures tak						

#### D. Administrative measures

D1 Management Authority (MA)

	Management Authorny (MA)	T	I
1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact	Yes	
	information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	No	X
	•	No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA	Yes	X
	been designated?	No	
	-	No information	
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MA in the CITES Directory.  The CITES Management Authority of the Netherlands consists of 3 sections:		
	Policy section:		
	Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Food Quality,		
	Department of Nature,		
	Mr. H.J. Eggink, (1-6-2005: ir. S.J.D. Verbunt)		
	P.O. Box 20401,		
	2500 EK The Hague		
	S.J.D.Verbunt@minlnv.nl		
	permit section: The Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Food Quality, Dienst Regelingen, P.O. Box 1191, 3300 BD Dordrecht email: cites@minlnv.nl		
	Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Food Quality, Plant Health Service,		
	P.O. Box 9102,		
	6700 HC Wageningen		
	(for phytosanitary certificates).		
5	How many staff work in each MA?	9 at the permit	
		section;	
		0,5 at the Policy	
		section	
		350 at the Plant	
(	Con you estimate the management of the state	Health Service.	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes	
	If yes, please give estimation	No	
	the permit section: 100 %		
	the Policy section: 100 %	No information	
	Plant Health Service: 0,1 %		
ь		1	I .

7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if applicable	
	– Administration	X	
	– Biology	X	
	– Economics/trade		
	- Law/policy	X	
	- Other (specify)		
	– No information		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research		
	activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues		
	(e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in		
	D2(8) and D2(9)?		
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of	Yes	X
	the kind of research involved.	No	
	- evaluation of tree species, by NL and UNEP-WCMC under	No information	
	guidance of Plants Committee	NO IIIIOIIIIatioii	
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

Fyes, please users.  Tas your count dependent from the dependent from the dependent from the dependent from the dependent of	research instrommittee viduals with ce fy) If work in each te the percent matters?	your country various?  unity to provide a Scientific A sement Author  A(s) in your contains a SA on CITE	which are not de those chan authority? country?	ges	Yes No No info  Yes No No info	rmation	x applicable	
Yes, please users.  Tas your count adependent from the dependent of the dependent o	ry designated om the Manag acture of the S institution research institution from the Widuals with committee widuals with coffy) If work in each the percent matters?	a Scientific A ement Author  A(s) in your contain expertise	de those chan Authority rity? country?	ges	No info  Yes  No	rmation Tick if	X	
Yes, please usere.  Tas your count dependent from the dependent from the dependent from the dependent from the dependent of t	ry designated om the Manag acture of the S institution research institution ommittee viduals with cofy)  If work in each the percent matters?	a Scientific A ement Author A(s) in your cutution	country?  Sissues? O		Yes No	rmation Tick if		
Academic of Permanent control of Pool of individual of the Control	ry designated om the Manag neture of the S institution research institution ommittee riduals with cefy) If work in each the the percent matters?	a Scientific A ement Author  A(s) in your of tution  ertain expertise  a SA on CITE	country?  Sissues? O		No	Tick if		
As your count dependent from the dependent from the dependent from the dependent of the dep	om the Manag icture of the S institution research insti- ommittee viduals with ce fy) If work in each ite the percent matters?	A(s) in your of tution  ertain expertises SA on CITE	country?  See Sissues? O		No	Tick if		
/hat is the stru-Government - Academic or - Permanent c-Pool of indiv-Other (specifow many staffan you estima ITES related cyes, please g	om the Manag icture of the S institution research insti- ommittee viduals with ce fy) If work in each ite the percent matters?	A(s) in your of tution  ertain expertises SA on CITE	country?  See Sissues? O		No	Tick if		
/hat is the stru-Government - Academic or - Permanent cr - Pool of indiv-Other (specifow many staffan you estimated ryes, please g	institution research institution research institution ommittee viduals with coffy)  If work in each the the percent matters?	A(s) in your of tution ertain expertise	country?  see S issues? O			Tick if	applicable	
- Government - Academic of - Permanent c - Pool of indiv - Other (speci- ow many staf- an you estima ITES related cyes, please g	institution research institution remaittee viduals with ce fy) If work in each te the percent matters?	ertain expertis	se S issues? O		No info	Tick if	applicable	
- Government - Academic of - Permanent c - Pool of indiv - Other (speci- ow many staf- an you estima ITES related cyes, please g	institution research institution remaittee viduals with ce fy) If work in each te the percent matters?	ertain expertis	se S issues? O				applicable	
- Academic of - Permanent c - Pool of indiv - Other (specified many staff an you estimate ITES related Tyes, please g	research instrommittee viduals with ce fy) If work in each te the percent matters?	ertain expertis	S issues? O			X		
- Permanent c - Pool of indiv - Other (specifow many staff an you estimated an you estimated an you, please g	ommittee riduals with co fy)  If work in each te the percent matters?	ertain expertis	S issues? O			X		
- Pool of indiv - Other (speci- ow many staf- an you estima ITES related Yyes, please g	viduals with confy) If work in each te the percent matters?	s SA on CITE	S issues? O			<u> </u>		
Other (speci fow many staf an you estima ITES related Tyes, please g	fy) If work in each te the percent matters?	s SA on CITE	S issues? O					
ow many staf an you estima ITES related yes, please g	f work in each te the percent matters?							
an you estima ITES related yes, please g	te the percent matters?			ne full	time co-	ordinator		
ITES related yes, please g	matters?		iev spend on	iic ran	Yes	<u>oraniator</u>	X	
	ive estimation				No			
ne co-ordinate	ive estilliation	If yes, please give estimation:						
ne co oraman	or spends 100%	No info	rmation					
	nd between 5 a			)				
What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?						Tick if	applicable	
- Botany			X					
- Ecology			X					
- Fisheries								
- Forestry - Welfare		v						
- wenare - Zoology		X Y						
	fy) Breeding p	X Y						
- No informat		X						
		neen undertak	en by the SA	(s) in	Yes		x	
		geen anaeraan	ien by the Bri	.(5) 111			A	
	p					+		
Yes, please g	give the specie	s name and pr	rovide details	of the			olved.	
Species	Populations	Distribution	Off			Illegal	Other	
name			take	trad	e	trade	(specify)	
. Tillandsia				in			Artificially	
erographica				Gua	ıtemala		propagated	
				4			plants	
2.				_			_	
<b>5.</b>								
74 -	o4 mmom1. C				Vas		+	
Etc.	ci proposals to			<b>ງ</b> 9			X	
ave any proje		submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?						
ave any proje					No info		i	
S]	Yes, please gpecies ame . Tillandsia erographica . tc.	Yes, please give the specie pecies Populations ame Tillandsia perographica tc.	Yes, please give the species name and properties  Populations Distribution   Ave any research activities been undertaken by the SA lation to CITES species?  Yes, please give the species name and provide details pecies  Populations Distribution Off take  Tillandsia perographica  tc.  Ave any project proposals for scientific research been	Ave any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in lation to CITES species?  Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the pecies Populations Distribution Off Leg take trade.  Tillandsia in Guarente.  Telephone Trade of the pecies of the pecies are populations of the pecies of th	Ave any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in lation to CITES species?  No No information in Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?  Yes No No information in Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?	Ave any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in lation to CITES species?  Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved pecies are lating.  Populations Distribution Off Legal trade trade  In Guatemala  Tillandsia are lating of the kind of research involved lating trade trade  Tillandsia are lating of the kind of research involved lating trade  To a lating of the kind of research involved lating trade  In Guatemala  The lating of the kind of research involved lating trade  The lating of the kind of the kind of research involved lating trade  The lating of the kind of the kind of research involved lating trade  The lating of the kind of the kind of the kind of research involved lating trade  The lating of the kind of the kind of the kind of the kind of the kind of the kind of the kind of the kind of the kind of the kind of the kind of the kind of the kind of the kind of the kind o		

D3 Enforcement Authorities

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	X				
2	2 If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email).						
3	for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife	Yes	X				
		No					
	department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Under consideration					
		No information					
4	If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:	First the General Ins	pection				
	Service (AID) Section Nature (25 inspectors), secondly Cus		At the				
	borderposts and in all regions there is or will be specialize	ed personnel.					
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		·				

<u>D4</u>	Communication	n, infor	mation	manag	ement	and exc	change					
1	To what extent	is CIT	ES info	rmation	in you	r counti	y comput	erized? Tick if	applicable			
	- Monitoring	and rep	orting o		X							
	- Monitoring	and rep	orting o	f data o	n illega	al trade		X				
	– Permit issua	nce			X							
	– Not at all											
	- Other (speci	fy)										
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?  Tick if applicable								plicable			
	Authority Please provide details where											
		TS	Yes, but only through a dial-up	appropri								
		Yes, continuous and	lly ial-	Yes, but only through a	Some offices only							
		ltin	Yes, but only through a dia	on a	Hic							
		cor	but gh	but gh	to (	Not at all						
		38, 0	ss, l	ss, l	me	ot a						
		Ye	Ye	Ye thr	So	ž						
	Management											
	Authority	x										
	Scientific											
	Authority	X										
	Enforcement											
	Authority	X										
3	Do you have as	n electr	onic inf		X, we use							
	information on								and refer to			
									the UNEP-			
									WCMC			
								Yes	database and			
									CITES			
									database and			
									the website			
									www.minlnv.			
								N	nl			
								No				
4	TCX7 1 '	. 1						No information	1: 1:			
4	If Yes, does it	provide	inform	ation or	1:	1).0		I 1CK 1T	applicable			
	– Legislation (	(nationa	al, regio	nal or 11	nternati	onal)?		X				
	- Conservation	n ctatue	(nation	al regi	onal in	ternatio	mal)?	v				
	- Other (pleas		_	iai, iegi	onai, m	ternatic	mai):	General Inspection se	arvice has			
	- Other (pieas	e speci	1y): X					information about gre				
								applicants and traders				
								determination etc.	s, species			
5	Is it available t	hrough	the Inte	rnet.				Yes	X			
ر	15 It available t	mougn	ane mite	mict.				No	A			
	Please provide	URL	www.he	tlnylok	et nl			Not applicable				
	i icase provide	OILL. V	v vv vv .11C	till v IOK	Ct.111			No information				
								110 IIIOIIIIauUII	1			

Authority Authority  2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)  Authority  x	Enforcement Authority						
Authority Authority  2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)  Authority  x	-						
2003 Checklist of CITES x Species (book)	-						
Species (book) X							
	X						
2003 Checklist of CITES							
Species and X							
Annotated Appendices (CD-							
ROM)							
Identification Manual x x	X						
CITES Handbook x x							
7 If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned informati							
Scientific Authorities should standard receive a free copy of the Checklist and Ha							
	k if applicable						
– Mortality in transport? yes	,						
– Seizures and confiscations? yes	,						
-Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of	yes						
items actually traded?							
Comments:							
9 Is there a government website with information on CITES Yes	X						
and its requirements?							
If Yes, please give the URL: <a href="https://www.hetlnvloket.nl">www.hetlnvloket.nl</a> No information							
10 Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following							
activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of	C 1: 1.1						
	f applicable						
Press releases/conferences     Novyappar articles, radio (talavision apparances)  **The conference of the conferenc							
<ul><li>Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances</li><li>Brochures, leaflets</li></ul>							
- Presentations x							
- Displays							
- Information at border crossing points							
- Telephone hotline x							
Other (specify) Various websites							
Please attach copies of any items as Annex.							
11 Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							
11 Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							

# D5 Permitting and registration procedures

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES	Yes		x
	permits/certificates been reported previously to the	No		
	Secretariat?	Not applical	ole	
	If no, please provide details of any:	No informat		
	Changes in permit format:			
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:			
2	To date, has your country developed written permit proced applicable	ures for any o	of the follow	ving? Tick if
		Yes	No	No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance	x		
	Registration of traders		x	
	Registration of producers		x	

Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to issued documents). Year 1 Import or **Export** Re-export Other: Other: Comments How many introduction EGphytosanitary documents from the sea certificates certificates were issued? exemption of the prohibition on trade in (mainly) Appendix I within the EU 2599 *677* 569 **Approximately** of which 39 of which 30.000 of which 172 issued for 563 issued issued for 2243 several species for several several species species How many 17 Most of 215 applications of which 14 of which 6 the other of which 27 were denied denials are were were did not have because of retrospective due to retrospective a valid severe applications applications European export legislation ommissions or permit; misinformation? (negative 31 were advise retrospective SRG or applications SA) Year 2 3057 630 **Approximately** 658 How many of which 461 of which 163 20.000 of which 42 2778 documents issued for issued for issued for were issued? several several several species species species How many 64 *10* applications of which of which 8 (application Most of 8 were were denied retrospectively) were the other because of retrospective retrospective denials are applications severe applications; due to 22 ommissions or European misinformation? applications legislation did not have (negative a valid advise export SRG or permit. SA) Were any CITES documents that were issued later Yes cancelled and replaced because of severe omissions or No mis-information? No information

If Yes, please give the reasons for this.

6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents. Tick if applicable	from other cou	ıntries.			
	Reason	Yes	No	No information		
	Technical violations	x				
	Suspected fraud	x				
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	x				
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	x				
	Other (specify)					
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in	Yes		X		
	the procedure for issuance of permits?	No				
		No informati	on			
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been request	ed to provide	opinions?			
	291 opinions in 2003 and 211 opinions in 2004 (on import					
9	Has the MA charged fees for permit issuance, registration	or related CITES activities?				
		Tick if	fapplicable			
	– Issuance of CITES documents:		X			
	<ul> <li>Licensing or registration of operations that produce</li> </ul>					
	CITES species:					
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species :					
	– Use of CITES-listed species:					
	– Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:					
	– Importing of CITES-listed species:					
	- Other (specify): EU-certificates and exemption of the		X			
	prohibition on possession					
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees. € 50 for C	ITES-permits	and € 10 for I	EU-certificates and		
	exemptions of the prohibition on possession					
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation	of CITES or	wildlife conse	ervation? Tick if		
	applicable					
	– Entirely:		X			
	– Partly:					
	– Not at all:					
	– Not relevant:					
	Comments:					
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

<b>D6</b>	Capacity building									
1	Have any of the following activit		underta	iken to enh	ance effe	ectivenes				
	implementation at the national lev	vel'?		T	C	-4:1	Tick if appl	icable		
	Increased budget for activities		$\boldsymbol{x}$	Improven networks	nent of n		x			
				Purchase	of techni	cal equin	ment for			
	Hiring of more staff		x	monitorin						
	Development of implementation	Į.		Computer	risation					
	tools			_			x			
	- Other (specify) Hiring one staff for 5 months for the SA in 2004							•,		
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?									
	Please tick boxes to indicate which			and which	activity					
	Target group		Broup (							
		Oral or written advice/guidance				fy)				
		Oral or written advice/guidanc	- e	_ o		Other (specify)	What were t	he		
		or w e/g	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	ing	ds)	external sou	rces?		
		al 6 vic	chr	nan sist	Training	her				
		o g	Te	Fi	T T	ō				
	Staff of Management Authority	x								
	Staff of Scientific Authority									
	Staff of enforcement									
	authorities Traders									
	NGOs									
	Public									
	Other (specify)									
3	Have the CITES authorities in yo	ur count	ry been	the provid	<i>ders</i> of ar	y of the	following cap	acity		
	building activities?	1		1 1 1 1	,· ·,					
	Please tick boxes to indicate which Target group		group a	and which	activity.	1				
	Target group	r written /guidance				<u>&gt;</u>				
		written guidanc				Other (specify)				
		. wr ing/	cal	ial nce	ಹ	sbe	Details			
		ul or ice,	hni	anc	Trainin	ler (	Details			
		Oral or advice/a	Technical assistance	Financia	Tra	Oth				
	Staff of Management Authority	X					Data			
	Staff of Scientific Authority	X			x		Advice and			
	Staff of enforcement						training prov			
	authorities						by the NL S			
							other SA's i	n		
							Europe			
	Traders									
	NGOs									
	Public									
	Other parties/International									
	meetings									
1	Other (specify)	i 4 i a m - 1		. 401-0						
4	Please provide details of any add	iiional m	easures	taken:						

D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

	Contabol attorn c	o operative	tittettetti CB						
1	Is there an inter	-agency or	inter-sector	al committe	e on	Yes			X
	CITES?					No			
						No informat			
2	If Yes, which a					t meet? Polic	e, Customs	s, C	General
2	Inspection Ser					. 11	41 N.C.A. 4		
3	If No, please in								
	co-ordination a	mong CITE	S aumorine	s (e.g. otner	MAS, SA	(s), Customs	No No	iers	Other
		Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Annually	None	information	\n	(specify)
					5x SA		iiiioiiiiati	<i>J</i> 11	(specify)
				Other	2x Plant	-			
	Meetings			MA	Health				
					Service				
	Consultations		SA						
4	At the national	level have t	here been a	ny efforts to	)				Details if
	collaborate with	h:				Tick if ap	plicable		available
									available
	Agencies for de					X			Regard
	Provincial, state			es		X			funding
	Local authorities	es or commu	ınıtıes						
	In diagram and man	-1-a							
	Indigenous peo Trade or other p		or accociatio	nc.		X			
	NGOs	private seen	n associatio	1115		X			
	Other (specify)	(OM/AID)	incidentally	with cityco	ouncils	A			
5	To date, have a					mal arrangen	nents for	Ti	ck if
	institutional cod							ap	plicable
	following agend	cies?						•	•
	SA								X
	Customs								X
	Police	ethoritica (ar	200if.)						X
	Other border au Other governme								X
	Private sector b	_	•						X
	NGOs	outes							X
	Other (specify)								_
6	Has your count		ted in any re	egional				Ti	ck if
	activities related	d to CITES	?					ap	plicable
	Regular CITES								X
	Workshops (of						1 CD C		X
	Meetings (of th	e SA on Pla	ınts in Peruş	gia and war	saw; EU c	ommittee and	1 SKG		
	meetings)								
7	Has your count	rv encourag	ed any non-	Party to acc	cede to	Yes			
,	the Convention		ca any non	ruity to dec	ocac to	No			X
						No informat	ion		
8	If Yes, which o	ne(s) and in	what wav?	1				<u> </u>	
9	Has your count				ssistance	Yes			X
	to another coun					No			
						No informat	ion		

10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was p	provided?	
	<ul> <li>Advice of the SA NL to SA and MA of Guatemala in 20</li> </ul>	004	
	<ul> <li>General support to several CITES related projects and C</li> </ul>	COP delegations	
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the	Yes	X
	CITES Identification Manual?	No	
		No information	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description. Funding for IM		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination	Yes	X
	and reduce duplication of activities between the national	No	
	authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental	No information	
	agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?		
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. chair of SC-WG on b	iennial reports	
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

D8 Areas for future work

$D_0$	Areas for future work					
1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effects		s of CITE	S implen	nent	ation at
	the national level and what is the respective level of priority	?				
	I.I.I.I Activity		High	Mediu	ım	Low
	Increased budget for activities		x	x		
	Hiring of more staff			x		
	Development of implementation tools			x		x
	Improvement of national networks			x		
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement					x
	Computerisation			x		
	Other (specify)					
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in	Yes			X	
	implementing specific Resolutions or Decisions adopted by	No				
	the Conference of the Parties?	No information				
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty? Reolution Conf. 10.16 (Rev). Legal origin of commonly mu species		eration cap	otive bree	d an	imal
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention	Yes				
	arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	No				
			formation			X
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention		ssistance 1	that is rec	quire	ed.
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or	Yes				X
	mechanisms within the Convention that would benefit	No	C :			
7	from review and/or simplification?	No 11	nformation	1		
7	If Yes, please give a brief description. Review of Resolution conf. 12.10 in relation to resolution co	onf. 10	0.16 (Rev)			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	X
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	X
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited (annex 4)	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	X
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	x
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	X
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for educational or public awareness purposes, Enclosed are:	Enclosed Not available Not relevant	X

## ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

				• •				
2b	If your country has plan other than that reported							
	Title and date:			Status:				
	Brief description of con	tents:						
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species 18?  Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.							
		-	The condi	tions for:	The	complete	prohibition of:	
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information	
	Trade		X			X		
	Taking		X			X		
	Possession		X			X		
	Transport		X			X		
	Other (specify)		X			X		
	Additional comments				•			
8b	Has there been any revi in relation to implemen				ects			
					Yes	No	No information	
	Introduction of live Reg Community that would flora (in accordance wit	threaten th	e indigen	ous fauna and		X		
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii))					X		
	Please provide details if	available .	-					
9b	Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)  A maximum of 6 years' imprisonment and a maximum fine of EUR 45,000 (private individuals) or EUR 450,000 (businesses) apply for offences.							

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

	C. Compliance and enforcement measures		
2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above,	Yes	
	been taken for Regulation-related violations?	No	X
		No information	
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related	Yes	
	enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	No	X
		No information	
	Comments:		
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born	Yes	
new	and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with	No	X
	Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	No information	
	Comments:		
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the	Yes	X
new	intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of	No	
	destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	No information	
	Comments: In general only for Annex A species of wild origin, both importpermits and on applications for EC-certificates.	on applications for	
	D. Administrative measures		
D1 Ma	inagement Authority (MA)		
8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in	Yes	
	relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species	No	X
	identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	No	

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	X
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No No information	X

### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	-	earch activities be	een undertaken b	y the SA(	(s) in relation	Yes	
	to non CITES	S listed species?				No	X
						No informat	ion
9b	If Yes, please	e give the species	name and provide	de details	of the kind of	research invol	ved.
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
						No informa	tion 🗌
11 new	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended? All					Number	7
	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:						

D3	En	forceme	ent A	utho	rities

6	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each re	levant enforcement	
new	authority in your country?	Yes	X
		No	
		Under consider	ation
		No information	ı 🗌
D4 Coi	mmunication, information management and exchange		
1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if appli	cable
	Annex D listed species		
	Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)		
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on	Yes	X
	Regulation-listed species?	No	$\sqcup$
		No information	닏
D5 Per	mitting and registration procedures		
<b>—</b>	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation related	Vac	
<b>D5 Per</b> 9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related	Yes	
<b>—</b>	1	No	X
<b>—</b>	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related		П Х П
<b>—</b>	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related	No	X
9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?	No	X
9b <b>D8</b>	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission?	No No information	X 
9b <b>D8</b>	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	No No information Yes	
9b <b>D8</b>	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))  Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported	No No information  Yes No	
9b <b>D8</b> 2b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))  Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or	No No information  Yes No No information	
9b <b>D8</b> 2b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))  Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported	No No information  Yes No No information Yes	
9b <b>D8</b> 2b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))  Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or	No No information  Yes No No information Yes No	
9b  D8  2b  4b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?  Areas for future work  Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))  Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	No No information  Yes No No information Yes No	

# **POLAND**

#### **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

Party	Poland
Period covered in this report:	01.01.2003 – 31.12.2004
Details of agency preparing this report	Ministry of the Environment, Department of Nature conservation
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	Ministry of Finance ,Customs Policy Department; CITES Commission of the National Council of Nature Protection- CITES Scientific Authority

1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.	Yes (fully) * Yes (partly) No No information/unknown	
	* Full information on national legislation within the framework of the National Legislation Project has been transmitted to the Secretary in April 2002. However, on 1 May 2004 a new legal act has become effective — The Nature Protection Act — which, similarly to the previous one, implements the provisions of the Convention and decrees being in force in European Union.		
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevan following details:  Title and date: Act of 16th April 2004 on Status: Act the nature protection (Official Journal of 30th April 2004, No 92, item 880)	t legislation, please provide	the

Brief description of contents:
Article 61 indicates necessity of obtaining a permit from the Minister of Environment for transboundary transport of plants and animals belonging to species that are subject to limitations and on basis of the Council Regulation 338/97 of 9 December 1996 on protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein, and in recognisable parts of them and derivative products. According to the Article the permission is issued after obtaining opinion of the Scientific Organ of CITES (National Council of Environment Protection) in cases defined in the Regulation. The same Article mentions documents that should be attached to the application for permission on import of living animals or eggs of species being subject to limitation and to the application for permission on export of those species. The Article defines also circumstances in which the Minister of Environment may refuse the permission or revoke it.
Article 62 states that transport and maintenance costs of plants or animals transported trans the border without the permission and halted by customs office are born by the National Treasury, and that arrested live plants or animals may be transferred to botanic gardens, zoos or animal rehabilitation centres.
Article 63 regards to the register of scientific institutions authorised for transport of herbarium and museum specimens without permission in order to ensure free exchange, loan or donation. The Article defines especially conditions that should be met by a scientific institution applying for entry in the register (according to the Resolution CoP 11.15 (Rev .CoP 12) and indicates necessity for marking package in which specimen are transported with a label, according to the Council Regulation 338/97.
Article 64 states the necessity of written application to the register of living animals of subject species, belonging to amphibians, reptiles, birds or mammals by owners of those animals and subjects breeding them. The obligation does not cover zoos and subjects carrying economic activity in scope of animal trade, but those last ones are, according to the provision of the Article, obliged to transfer an original document stating legal origin of the animal along with the animal itself. Articles 127 – 131 respect to penal provisions regarding provisions of the Act, including breaking provisions of the CITES and EU law regarding to protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein. They state among others that a person who transports plants or

3	Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of	Yes	
	the Convention?	No	
		No information	

imprisonment from 3 months to 5 years, and those who carrying economic activity in animal trade, does not have or does not present proper documentation stating legal origin of the animal are

subject to punishment of imprisonment or fine.

Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species  (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?  The conditions for: The complete prohibition of:  Issue Yes No No information Yes No No information  Trade	4	If yes, please attach a cop legislative provisions that	y of the full legislative text or key were gazetted.			legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later			
The conditions for:  Issue  Yes  No  No information  Trade  Taking  Possession  Transport  Other (specify)  Additional comments  In respect to CITES domestic species there are prohibitions in respect to selected issues, and any departures from those prohibitions require permission from the Minister of Environment.  In Poland owners of live animals belonging to amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals, and subjects breeding them are obliged for written declaration of those animals to the register in a district proper in respect of their breeding or keeping. The obligation does not apply to zoos and subjects carrying economic activity in animal trade. The abovementioned subjects are however obliged for possessing and presenting an original or a copy of a document stating legal origin of an animal along with the animal itself: CITES permit for import of the animal into the country, permit for capture in environment, in case of birth in captivity – a document issued by district veterinary surgeon, confirming animal birth in captivity, other document confirming legality of origin of	5	measures that your country	y has adopted for CITES-listed specie			nestic	estic Tick all applicable		
Issue Yes No No information Yes No No information  Trade  Taking  Possession  Transport  Other (specify)  Additional comments  In respect to CITES domestic species there are prohibitions in respect to selected issues, and any departures from those prohibitions require permission from the Minister of Environment.  In Poland owners of live animals belonging to amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals, and subjects breeding them are obliged for written declaration of those animals to the register in a district proper in respect of their breeding or keeping. The obligation does not apply to zoos and subjects carrying economic activity in animal trade. The abovementioned subjects are however obliged for possessing and presenting an original or a copy of a document stating legal origin of an animal along with the animal itself: CITES permit for import of the animal into the country, permit for capture in environment, in case of birth in captivity – a document issued by district veterinary surgeon, confirming animal birth in captivity, other document confirming legality of origin of		(=== ==================================					omplete	prohibition of:	
Taking  Possession  Transport  Other (specify)  Additional comments  In respect to CITES domestic species there are prohibitions in respect to selected issues, and any departures from those prohibitions require permission from the Minister of Environment.  In Poland owners of live animals belonging to amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals, and subjects breeding them are obliged for written declaration of those animals to the register in a district proper in respect of their breeding or keeping. The obligation does not apply to zoos and subjects carrying economic activity in animal trade. The abovementioned subjects are however obliged for possessing and presenting an original or a copy of a document stating legal origin of an animal along with the animal itself: CITES permit for import of the animal into the country, permit for capture in environment, in case of birth in captivity – a document issued by district veterinary surgeon, confirming animal birth in captivity, other document confirming legality of origin of		Issue			•:		·····		
Possession Transport Other (specify)  Additional comments  In respect to CITES domestic species there are prohibitions in respect to selected issues, and any departures from those prohibitions require permission from the Minister of Environment.  In Poland owners of live animals belonging to amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals, and subjects breeding them are obliged for written declaration of those animals to the register in a district proper in respect of their breeding or keeping. The obligation does not apply to zoos and subjects carrying economic activity in animal trade. The abovementioned subjects are however obliged for possessing and presenting an original or a copy of a document stating legal origin of an animal along with the animal itself: CITES permit for import of the animal into the country, permit for capture in environment, in case of birth in captivity – a document issued by district veterinary surgeon, confirming animal birth in captivity, other document confirming legality of origin of			П						
Possession Transport Other (specify)  Additional comments  In respect to CITES domestic species there are prohibitions in respect to selected issues, and any departures from those prohibitions require permission from the Minister of Environment.  In Poland owners of live animals belonging to amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals, and subjects breeding them are obliged for written declaration of those animals to the register in a district proper in respect of their breeding or keeping. The obligation does not apply to zoos and subjects carrying economic activity in animal trade. The abovementioned subjects are however obliged for possessing and presenting an original or a copy of a document stating legal origin of an animal along with the animal itself: CITES permit for import of the animal into the country, permit for capture in environment, in case of birth in captivity – a document issued by district veterinary surgeon, confirming animal birth in captivity, other document confirming legality of origin of		Taking							
Other (specify)  In respect to CITES domestic species there are prohibitions in respect to selected issues, and any departures from those prohibitions require permission from the Minister of Environment.  In Poland owners of live animals belonging to amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals, and subjects breeding them are obliged for written declaration of those animals to the register in a district proper in respect of their breeding or keeping. The obligation does not apply to zoos and subjects carrying economic activity in animal trade. The abovementioned subjects are however obliged for possessing and presenting an original or a copy of a document stating legal origin of an animal along with the animal itself: CITES permit for import of the animal into the country, permit for capture in environment, in case of birth in captivity – a document issued by district veterinary surgeon, confirming animal birth in captivity, other document confirming legality of origin of									
Other (specify)  In respect to CITES domestic species there are prohibitions in respect to selected issues, and any departures from those prohibitions require permission from the Minister of Environment.  In Poland owners of live animals belonging to amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals, and subjects breeding them are obliged for written declaration of those animals to the register in a district proper in respect of their breeding or keeping. The obligation does not apply to zoos and subjects carrying economic activity in animal trade. The abovementioned subjects are however obliged for possessing and presenting an original or a copy of a document stating legal origin of an animal along with the animal itself: CITES permit for import of the animal into the country, permit for capture in environment, in case of birth in captivity – a document issued by district veterinary surgeon, confirming animal birth in captivity, other document confirming legality of origin of		Transport							
to selected issues, and any departures from those prohibitions require permission from the Minister of Environment.  In Poland owners of live animals belonging to amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals, and subjects breeding them are obliged for written declaration of those animals to the register in a district proper in respect of their breeding or keeping. The obligation does not apply to zoos and subjects carrying economic activity in animal trade. The abovementioned subjects are however obliged for possessing and presenting an original or a copy of a document stating legal origin of an animal along with the animal itself: CITES permit for import of the animal into the country, permit for capture in environment, in case of birth in captivity — a document issued by district veterinary surgeon, confirming animal birth in captivity, other document confirming legality of origin of		Other (specify)							
			In Poland birds and declaration of their birds and an original along with the count captivity animal birds	ed issues on from t d owner, mamma on of tho, reeding d carrying d subject al or a c th the and ry, pern d a docu	t, and any departure the Minister of Environ Services of live animals its and subjects be animals to the reconomic activities are however obecopy of a docume timal itself: CITES and itself: CI	res from vironment.  belonging the egister in bligation of the bligation of the bliged for the stating permit for the environstrict veter	those protest those protest and the control of the	phibitions require phibians, reptiles, pbliged for written t proper in respect apply to zoos and de. The above- ng and presenting rigin of an animal of the animal into case of birth in	

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?						
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information		
	Powers of CITES authorities						
	Clarity of legal obligations						
	Control over CITES trade						
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use						
	Coverage of law for all types of offences						
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties						
	Implementing regulations						
	Coherence within legislation						
	Other (please specify):						
7	Partly unsatisfactory implementate Conference of Parties is connected European Commission.  If no review or assessment has taken next reporting period?  Please provide details if available:	l with delay in c	unnouncement of	a new regulat Ye No	ion of the		
8	Has there been any review of legisla in relation to implementation of the		owing subjects	Tick a	ll applicable		
	Subject		Yes	No	No information		
	Access to or ownership of natural re	esources					
	Harvesting						
	Transporting of live specimens						
	Handling and housing of live specin	nens					
	Please provide details if available: Reconnected with development of the Act.	0 1	C	ng the a/m iss	ues was		
9	Please provide details of any addition	onal measures ta	ken:				

#### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information			
1	1 Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?						
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:						
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets						
	Border controls						
	Other: Control of sales via Internet						
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?						
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violation details as Annex.	ns? If avai	lable, plea	ase attach			
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?						
5	If information available:  Significant seizures/confiscations  Total seizures/confiscations  If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	Number  299					
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?						
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available,	please att	ach detail	s as Annex.			
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?						
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results?	Please atta	ch details	as Annex.			
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?  Return to country of export  Public zoos or botanical gardens  Designated rescue centres  Approved, private facilities  Euthanasia  Other (specify) Centers of animals rehabilitation  Comments:  The places appointed above regard to transfer of live CITES specification derivative products were transferred to Customs Chambers for the and schools.		ead specir	-			

11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes No Not applicable No information	
	Comments:		
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities with other countries (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes No No information	
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:		
	<ul> <li>International training for Coordinators of CITES in the Training Administration in Donovaly, 24-28 March 2003;</li> <li>International seminar finishing the CITES support project for Slovaki 2003.</li> </ul>		
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist	Yes	
14	in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and	No	H
	conviction of offenders?	No information	
15	If Yes, please describe:		
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?  Comments:	Yes No Not applicable No information	
	- Analysis of arrests performed by the Customs Service;		
	- Making reports of arrests and arrested specimens of CITES		
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		
D1 Ma	D. Administrative measures magement Authority (MA)		
1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?  Not apllicable	Yes No No information	
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the Directory.	lead MA in the CIT	ES

5	How many staff work in each MA?		
	5 persons: Minister of Environment performing his/her tasks with part Team of CITES together with its Head.	icipation of a three-p	persons
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?	Yes No No information	
	If yes, please give estimation <i>About 75 %.</i>		-
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if app	licable
	- Administration		
	– Biology		
	- Economics/trade		
	– Law/policy		
	- Other (specify)		
	<ul> <li>No information</li> </ul>		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in	Yes	
	relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging,	No	
	species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	No information	
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of the ki		
	In 2003 an expert opinion regarding state of threat of plants and an protection, including domestic CITES species was carried out. The aim condition of those species, define location of species populations broadening the list of species mentioned in Annexes to the Habit development of Natura 2000 protected areas and definition of protective species, taking into account their biology.  Against order of the Minister of the Environment also the expert opinic caviar and sturgeon fish turnover" was worked out. It includes among assessment of national breeding centres of sturgeon fish, analysis of legand international sturgeon fish and caviar turnover being in for international regulations regarding to caviar packaging labelling.  In 2004 expert opinion regarding numbers of populations of birds be pygargus, Circus aeruginosus, Ciconia nigra, Milvus migrans, Mil-Panóion haliaetus, Anas penelope in selected areas covered with Raordered.	of the opinion was to suggested by Polar sat Directive, in response indications for including the same of the same	o assess and for spect to dividual ment of actional dysis of Circus myroca,
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if ap	plicable
	<ul> <li>Government institution</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Academic or research institution</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Permanent committee</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Pool of individuals with certain expertise</li> </ul>		
	- Other:		
	CITES Scientific Authority is the National Council of Nature		
	Protection – organ providing opinion and counselling for the Minister		
	of the Environment, in framework of which the matters of Convention		
	are dealt with by the Commission for CITES.		
	are ucut with by the Commission for CI125.		
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?		
	4 persons who work on a voluntary basis.		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation	Yes No No information	
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if ap	plicable
	- Botany		
	– Ecology		
	- Fisheries		$\Box$
	– Forestry		
	– Welfare		
	– Zoology		$\overline{\Box}$
	- Other (specify)		
	- No information		
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation	Yes	
	to CITES species?	No	
		No information	

9	If Yes, pleas	se give the species	s name and provi	ide details	of the kind of	of research invo	lved.	
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
						No inform	ation	
10		oject proposals fo		ırch been s	submitted to	Yes		
	lile Secretaria	at under resorder	Off Cont. 12.2:			No No informa	eation	
11	Please provid	ide details of any a	additional measu	ıres taken:		TWO HILOTHIA	ation	
03	Enforcement 2	Authorities						
1	1	your country adv	rised the Secretar	rist of any		Yes		
1	enforcement	t authorities that h	nave been designa	ated for the	e receipt	No		
		tial enforcement in				No informatio	on $\square$	
2	If No, please	e designate them h	here (with address	ss, phone,	fax and emai			
	Dul.	•						
	Jolanta Dąbr Customs Poli	rowska licy Department						
	Ministry of Fi							
	Ul. Świętokrzyska 12							
	00-916 Warsz	szawa						
	Tel.: +48 22							
	Fax: +48 22		2					
	Mail: joianta.	a.dabrowska@moj	fnet.gov.pl					
3		untry established				Yes		
	CITES-relate	ted enforcement (e	e.g. within the wi	rildlife depa		No		
	Customs, the	e police, public pr	Under conside					
						No informatio	n	
4	If Yes, please	se state which is th	he lead agency for	or enforcer	ment:			
5	Please provid	ide details of any a	additional measu	ıres taken:				
D4	Communicati	ion, information i	management an	d exchang	<i>ze</i>			
1	To what exte	ent is CITES infor	rmation in your	country co	mputerized?	Tic	ck if applicable	
	– Monit	toring and reporti	ng of data on leg	gal trade				
	– Monit	toring and reporti	ng of data on ille	egal trade				
	– Permi	it issuance						
	– Not at	at all						
		r (specify)					_	

2	Do the following au	thorities	s have acce	ess to the I	nternet	?	Tick if applicable
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority						
	Scientific Authority						Members of the Scientific Authority have the Internet access through their offices in those institutions where they are employed or they use private connections.
	Enforcement Authority						Not all customs officers have access to the Internet.
3	Do you have an elec CITES species?	etronic i	nformation	n system p	rovidin	g infor	No No information
	We do not have an elinformation material in point 5.						

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:		Tick if applicable		
	Legislation (national, regional or international)				
	- Conservation status (national, regional,				
	Other:				
	Information concerning current seizures in part	icular Customs Ch	nambers		
	and table statements of seizures of specimens Ca	ITES performed by	,		
	Customs - in the website of the Ministry of Final	nce; Information s	ervices		
	on CITES are maintained by NGOs.				
5	Is it available through the Internet:		Ye		
			No No	t applicable	
				information	
	Please provide URL:				
	http://www.mos.gov.pl/cites-ma/ (Ministry of t	the Environment)			
	http://www.mofnet.gov.pl/sluzba_celna/dokum	ant php?daial=51	0 & i A = 2 3 8 0 3		
	(Ministry of Finance)	em.pnp: u21u1-512	<u>(XIU—33073</u>		
	URLs of some NGOs:				
	http://www.salamandra.org.pl/cites				
	http://www.wwf.pl/projekty/cites.php	~	• •		
6	Do the following authorities have access to the	e following publica	ttions?	Tick if applicable	
	Publication	Management	Scientific	Enforcement	
		Authority	Authority	Authority	
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)				
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)				
	Identification Manual				
	CITES Handbook				

7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned	information?						
	Because of the fact that the Secretariat of the Scientific Authority is located in the same building							
	with the CITES Management Authority, all CITES publications and scientific aids are available in							
	the CITES Team . (However, as individual members of the Commission of CITES live and work in							
	various places, they have a difficult access to the above-mentioned public	eations. So more copies						
	will be needed in future.)							
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:  - Mortality in transport?  - Seizures and confiscations?	Tick if applicab	ole					
	Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actual traded?	ly [						
	Comments: In 2003-2004 no cases of animal deaths during transport were	?						
	noted.							
9	Is there a government website with information on CITES and its requirements?	Yes [ No [ No information [						
	If Yes, please give the URL: http://www.mos.gov.pl/cites-ma/							
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicab	le					
	- Press releases/conferences	[						
	Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances	[						
	- Brochures, leaflets	,						
	<ul><li>Presentations</li></ul>	[						
	– Displays	[						
	Information at border crossing points							
	Telephone hotline	[						
	- Other (specify)							
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.							
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							

### D5 Permitting and registration procedures

1	Have any changes in permit for officials empowered to sign of previously to the Secretariat?  If no, please provide details of the secretariat of	Yes No Not applicable No information				
	Changes in permit format	•				
	Changes in designation or	r signatures of re	levant offi	cials:		
2	To date, has your country development the following?	veloped written p	permit proc	cedures for	any of	Tick if applicable
				Yes	No	No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance					
	Registration of traders					
	Registration of producers	mng 1		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	. 10
3	Please indicate how many CI (Note that actual trade is normalissued documents).	mally reported in				This question refers to
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	456	99	80	0	
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	0	0	0	0	
	Year 2 How many documents were issued?	319	33	32	43	"Other" means EU Certificates
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	0	0	0	0	
4	Were any CITES documents because of severe ommission			elled and re	eplaced	Yes
5	If Yes, please give the reason	s for this.				
6	Please give the reasons for recountries.	jection of CITES	S documen	ts from oth	ner	Tick if applicable
	Rea	ason		Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations					
	Suspected fraud					
	Insufficient basis for finding					
	Insufficient basis for finding	of legal acquisit	ion			
	Other (specify)					
7	Are harvest and/or export que issuance of permits?	otas as a manage	ement tool	in the proce	edure for	Yes
	Comments					140 information

How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions?		Wild specimens of domestic CITES species are not generally subject of the	
About 160  9 Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?  -Issuance of CITES documents: -Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species: -Harvesting of CITES-listed species: -Use of CITES-listed species: -Use of CITES-listed species: -Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: -Importing of CITES-listed species: -Other (specify):  10 If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.  Import permit, export permit and re-export certificate - 24 EUR Certificate issued according to the Council Regulation (EC) 338/97 - 3 EUR  Budget and local government units are exempt from fees, including botanic gardens and zoos, and also institutions performing turnover of specimens in scientific purposes.  11 Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? - Entirely: - Partly: - Not at all: - Not relevant:  Comments: Money obtained from permits and certificates are transferred to the National Treasury. Tasks connected with nature protection are carried out among others from financial resources of the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.		international trade.	
Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?    Authority   CITES	8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions?	
CITES activities? if applic able  -Issuance of CITES documents: -Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species: -Harvesting of CITES-listed species: -Use of CITES-listed species: -Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: -Importing of CITES-listed species: -Other (specify):  If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.  Import permit, export permit and re-export certificate - 24 EUR Certificate issued according to the Council Regulation (EC) 338/97 - 3 EUR  Budget and local government units are exempt from fees, including botanic gardens and zoos, and also institutions performing turnover of specimens in scientific purposes.  IHave revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? - Entirely: - Partly: - Not at all: - Not relevant:  Comments: Money obtained from permits and certificates are transferred to the National Treasury. Tasks connected with nature protection are carried out among others from financial resources of the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.		About 160	
-Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:  -Harvesting of CITES-listed species:  -Use of CITES-listed species:  -Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:  -Importing of CITES-listed species:  -Other (specify):  If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.  Import permit, export permit and re-export certificate - 24 EUR Certificate issued according to the Council Regulation (EC) 338/97 - 3 EUR  Budget and local government units are exempt from fees, including botanic gardens and zoos, and also institutions performing turnover of specimens in scientific purposes.  11 Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?  - Entirely:  - Partly:  - Not at all:  - Not relevant:  Comments: Money obtained from permits and certificates are transferred to the National Treasury. Tasks connected with nature protection are carried out among others from financial resources of the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.	9		if applic
-Harvesting of CITES-listed species:  -Use of CITES-listed species:  -Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:  -Importing of CITES-listed species:  -Other (specify):  If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.  Import permit, export permit and re-export certificate - 24 EUR Certificate issued according to the Council Regulation (EC) 338/97 - 3 EUR  Budget and local government units are exempt from fees, including botanic gardens and zoos, and also institutions performing turnover of specimens in scientific purposes.  11 Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?  - Entirely:  - Partly:  - Not at all:  - Not relevant:  Comments: Money obtained from permits and certificates are transferred to the National Treasury. Tasks connected with nature protection are carried out among others from financial resources of the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.		–Issuance of CITES documents:	
-Use of CITES-listed species: -Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: -Importing of CITES-listed species: -Other (specify):  10 If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.  Import permit, export permit and re-export certificate - 24 EUR Certificate issued according to the Council Regulation (EC) 338/97 - 3 EUR  Budget and local government units are exempt from fees, including botanic gardens and zoos, and also institutions performing turnover of specimens in scientific purposes.  11 Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? - Entirely: - Partly: - Not at all: - Not relevant:  Comments: Money obtained from permits and certificates are transferred to the National Treasury. Tasks connected with nature protection are carried out among others from financial resources of the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.		-Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:	
-Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species: -Importing of CITES-listed species: -Other (specify):  If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.  Import permit, export permit and re-export certificate - 24 EUR Certificate issued according to the Council Regulation (EC) 338/97 - 3 EUR  Budget and local government units are exempt from fees, including botanic gardens and zoos, and also institutions performing turnover of specimens in scientific purposes.  It have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation? - Entirely: - Partly: - Not at all: - Not relevant:  Comments: Money obtained from permits and certificates are transferred to the National Treasury. Tasks connected with nature protection are carried out among others from financial resources of the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.		-Harvesting of CITES-listed species :	
Other (specify):		–Use of CITES-listed species:	
Other (specify):		-Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:	
Other (specify):		-Importing of CITES-listed species:	
Import permit, export permit and re-export certificate - 24 EUR Certificate issued according to the Council Regulation (EC) 338/97 - 3 EUR  Budget and local government units are exempt from fees, including botanic gardens and zoos, and also institutions performing turnover of specimens in scientific purposes.  11 Have revenues from fees been used for the implementation of CITES or wildlife conservation?  - Entirely: - Partly: - Not at all: - Not relevant:  Comments: Money obtained from permits and certificates are transferred to the National Treasury. Tasks connected with nature protection are carried out among others from financial resources of the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.			
CITES or wildlife conservation?  - Entirely: - Partly: - Not at all: - Not relevant:  Comments: Money obtained from permits and certificates are transferred to the National Treasury. Tasks connected with nature protection are carried out among others from financial resources of the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.		Certificate issued according to the Council Regulation (EC) 338/97 - 3 EUR  Budget and local government units are exempt from fees, including botanic gardens and	d
<ul> <li>Entirely:</li> <li>Partly:</li> <li>Not at all:</li> <li>Not relevant:</li> </ul> Comments: Money obtained from permits and certificates are transferred to the National Treasury. Tasks connected with nature protection are carried out among others from financial resources of the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.	11		plicable
- Partly: - Not at all: - Not relevant:  Comments: Money obtained from permits and certificates are transferred to the National Treasury. Tasks connected with nature protection are carried out among others from financial resources of the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.		– Entirely:	
Not relevant:  Comments: Money obtained from permits and certificates are transferred to the National Treasury. Tasks connected with nature protection are carried out among others from financial resources of the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.			
Comments: Money obtained from permits and certificates are transferred to the National Treasury. Tasks connected with nature protection are carried out among others from financial resources of the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.		– Not at all:	
transferred to the National Treasury. Tasks connected with nature protection are carried out among others from financial resources of the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.		– Not relevant:	
protection are carried out among others from financial resources of the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.		Comments: Money obtained from permits and certificates are	
the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.		transferred to the National Treasury. Tasks connected with nature	
the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a given year.		protection are carried out among others from financial resources of	
given year.		the National Treasury, according to the Budget Act passed for a	
12 Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			
	12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	

### D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?					Tick if applicable	
	Increased budget for activities		Impro netwo	ovement orks	of na	tional	l
	Hiring of more staff			ase of te oring/en			uipment for
	Development of implementation tools		Comp	outerisati	ion		
	- Other (specify) <i>Trainings</i>						
2	Have the CITES authorities in your coubuilding activities provided by external			ecipient	of an	y of t	he following capacity
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority						See Annex 4.
	Staff of Scientific Authority  Staff of Scientific Authority						Meeting devoted to "The role of scientific authorities regarding plants in European region in better implementation of CITES" – Perugia (Italy) 6-8 October 2003.

	Staff of enforcement authorities				832 copies of the guide for recognising CITES plants and tropical wood, handed over to the Customs Service by the Botanic garden of the University in Warsaw; Training in recognising CITES species of plants and wood and in execution of law connected with turnover thereof, carried and financed by representatives of the Kew Gardens in Great Britain, during the V Regional Plant Conference, Warsaw, April 2004.
-	Traders				
	NGOs				
-	Public			Ш	
	Other (specify)				

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?								
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details		
	Staff of Management Authority								
	Staff of Scientific Authority						Training for policemen, Customs Service and border veterinary and phytosanitary services in scope of protection of wild fauna and flora by regulation of trade thereof (theoretical and practical part), Warsaw, October 2003. Meeting with the district officers on registration of CITES specimens resulting from the national legislation, performed by lawyers from the Ministry of Environment in 2003 and 2004. Meeting on "The role		
							of the Scientific Authorities on Plants in the European Region for a Better Implementation of CITES" – Perugia (Italy) 6-8 November 2003		

Staff of enforcement authorities			
			Trainings organised by the Customs Service at central and local level (total number of participants in 2003 and 2004 — app. 2800). Trainings carried directly by internal and external experts. Customs Service carried also trainings for other services such as Police, Border Guard, Veterinary Inspection (total number of participants was app. 250). Moreover, Customs Service carried educational activities in primary, secondary and high schools, organised exhibitions concerning protection of species endangered by extinction and other species (total number of participants was app. 5000).
Traders NGOs			Projects connected with increasing public awareness of topics connected with CITES and monitoring of illegal trade of endangered species in Polish websites
Public			
Other parties/International meetings			

	Other (specify)							2 publications:		
										"Washington
										Convention, Plants.
										Educational pack with
										a CD-ROM" and
										"CITES Plants, Guide
										with a CD-ROM" and
										translation of the
										Canadian guide
										"CITES Trees. Key
										with a CD-ROM for
										recognising species
										covered with
										provisions of the
										Washington
										Convention (CITES)
4	Please provide d	details of	f any addi	tional me	asures ta	ken				
D7 Col	laboration/co-ope	rative in	itiatives							
1	Is there an inter	-agency	or inter-s	ectoral co	mmittee	on	CITES	?		Yes
										No Information
2	2 If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?									No information
3									ised b	y the MA to ensure co-
	ordination amor	ng CITE	S authorit	ies (e.g. c	ther MA	s, S	SA(s), C	ustoi	ns, po	lice, others):
		Dail	Week	Mont	Annua	11	Non		No ormati	Other (specify)
		У	ly	hly	У		e		on	
	Meetings									Several times each
										year - in accordance with the needs
	Consultations									
4	At the national collaborate with		ve there b	een any e	fforts to		Tick if	fappl	icable	Details if available
	Agencies for de	Agencies for development and trade								

Provincial, state or territorial authorities	
	Cooperation with the district authorities in which national registration of live CITES animals is performed - providing information, explanations, etc
Local authorities or communities	Current cooperation with Police and Prosecutor's Office in scope of their properties.
Indigenous peoples Trade or other private sector associations NGOs	CITES Management Authority provided subjective support for realization of some projects regarding CITES. In actions undertaken by the NGOs also Customs Service took part.
Other (specify)	

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?	Tick if appli	icable	
	SA			
	Customs			
	Police			
	Other border authorities (specify)			
	Other government agencies			
	Private sector bodies			
	NGOs			
	Other (specify)			
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if appli	icable
	Workshops			
	Meetings			
	Other (specify) Cyclic meetings of the CITES Committee (European Commission) in Brussels			
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to	Yes		
	accede to the Convention?	No		
		No information		
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assicultry in relation to CITES?	istance to another	Yes	
			No No information	
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance	ce was provided?	Tto mioritation	
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in		Yes	$\overline{\Box}$
	Identification Manual?		No	
			No information	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordin		Yes	
	duplication of activities between the national authori and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g.		No	
	related Conventions)?	3. the biodiversity	No information	
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
	Matters connected with CITES and other internation	nal natural agreem	ents are dealt by th	e same
	organisation unit which ensures coordination of	_	•	
	multiplication.		possessing -	,

15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:
	Some Polish NGOs, such as the Polish Society of Nature Conservation PTOP "Salamandra" or
	WWF Poland have initiated a cooperation with the Police, Customs service and veterinary service, holding lectures on topics connected with CITES for them.

#### D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?							
	Activity	High	Medium	Low				
	Increased budget for activities							
	Hiring of more staff							
	Development of implementation tools							
	Improvement of national networks							
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement							
	Computerisation							
	Other (specify)							
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes	,					
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No						
		No info	ormation					
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?							
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your	Yes						
	country requiring attention or assistance?	No						
			formation					
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance	e that is	required.					
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms	Yes						
	within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or	No						
	simplification?	No in	formation					
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.							
	For effective implementation of the Convention access to sample forms of	of permit	ts and certi	ficates				
	issued by other States would be of much help.							
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		·
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
С9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	
		Not relevant	
	Comments		

### ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:								
	Title and date: Status:								
	Brief description of contents:								
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>19</sup> ?  Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.								
		Т	he condi	tions for:	Т	he complete	prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No informatio	n Ye	es No	No information		
	Trade								
	Taking								
	Possession								
	Transport								
	Other (specify)								
	Additional comments								
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?								
					Yes	No	No information		
	Introduction of live Reg Community that would flora (in accordance wi	threaten the	e indigen	ous fauna and					
	Marking specimens to accordance with Article			`					
	Please provide details i	f available,							
9b	Please provide details or any other additional on in question B (9)								
	Maximal penalty for b	reaking the	Europe	an Union law co	oncerning	g protection	of wild plants or		
	animals by regulating t	trade therei	n, accore	ding to the Artic	le 16 of t	he Council I	Regulation 338/97,		
	is a penalty of imprison			-	-				

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

#### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes No No information					
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	Yes No No information					
	Comments: See point C16						
17 new	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	Yes No No information					
	Comments:						
18 new	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	Yes No No information					
	properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))  Comments: According to the national legislation, meeting by the importer conditions of keeping living animals or eggs of CITES species corresponding to their biological needs is stated by the district veterinarian who issues a proper opinion. This opinion must be attached to an application for import permit.						

#### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No No information	

D2	Scienti	fic A	Lutho	rity (	(SA)	į
----	---------	-------	-------	--------	------	---

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?				Yes No No informati	ion			
9b	If Yes, please	Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Oth (spec		
	2								
	3								
	etc.					No informa	tion		
11 new	How many Sc attended?	How many Scientific Review Group (SRG) meetings have the SA attended?					Number [ 5 times (3 as an observer)		
	Indicate any d	lifficulties that re	endered attendan	ce to the S	RG difficult:				
6 new D4 Con	mmunication, in	our country?  If ormation mana	nt for CITES bee	hange		Yes No Under No info	considera ormation	ation	
	<ul> <li>Annex D listed species</li> <li>Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)</li> <li>EU Certificate issuance</li> </ul>								
3b		an electronic info	ormation system	providing	information or	n Yes No No inform	mation		
D5 Pei	rmitting and reg	istration procedi	ıres						
9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)?				l Yes No No infor	mation			
D8	Areas for futui	re work							
2b	suspensions or	•	any difficulties in adopted by the (6))		• .		mation		
4b	Have any cons	straints to imple	mentation of the	Regulation	n, not reported	Yes			

	under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	No No information	
	Lack of unified provisions, defined in the Commission Regulation, that would make legitimization of origin of specimens from Annex B and C bred in captivity, and specimens imported to the Community more precise.		
7 bis new	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number: About 95%	

# PORTUGAL

#### PART 1 - CITES QUESTIONS

#### A. General information

Party	PORTUGAL
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	
Details of agency preparing this report	ICN – M.A.
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	Customs; Policies; M. A. and S. A.

1	Has information on CITES- under the CITES National I	-relevant legislation already been provided Legislation Project?				Yes (fully) Yes (partly)		
	If yes, ignore questions 2, 3	•			No	4 2,		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					formation	/unknown	
2	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:						ing	
	Title and date: Decree La (transposition of CITES C		·					
	Brief description of content (Carnivores; Primates; Co	•		or detention of Ivo	ory and so	me Live <i>i</i>	Animals	
3	Is enacted legislation availa	ble in one of	f the worki	ng languages of the	Yes			
	Convention?				No			$\boxtimes$
						formation	1	
4	If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative Legislation attached							
	provisions that were gazette	ed.				ed previo		
		not available, will send later						
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that Tick all applicable							
		has adopted for CITES-listed species ce with Article XIV of the Convention)?						
	(in accordance with Article	1		<u>′</u>	TT1	1 . 4 .	1.:11.:14:	
			The condit			***************************************	prohibition of:	
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No informat	tion
	Trade					빌	Ц	
	Taking				l ∐	Ш	Ц	
	Possession				$\boxtimes$			
	Transport							
	Other (specify)							
	Additional comments	Need to register indigenous CITES listed species which should always						
		be of captive breed origin.						
		Prohibition of detention of different types of live animals (Carnivores,						
		Primates, Crocodylia, big snakes and venenous ones)						

6	CITES legislation, with regard to the			ess of	I ick	all applicable		
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inade	quate	No information		
	Powers of CITES authorities		<u></u> *					
	Clarity of legal obligations		<u>~</u> *					
	Control over CITES trade		⊠*		]			
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use		$\boxtimes$					
	Coverage of law for all types of offences							
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties			X	]*			
	Implementing regulations		$\boxtimes$		]			
	Coherence within legislation				]			
	Other (please specify):							
	Please provide details if available: * New legislation is been studying							
7	If no review or assessment has taken pl	ace, is one planned	l for the next	-	Yes No	$\boxtimes$		
	reporting period?							
	Discourse ide details if socilable				No in	formation		
8	-	Please provide details if available:						
0	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in Tick all applicable relation to implementation of the Convention?							
	Subject		Yes	N	lo	No information		
	Access to or ownership of natural resou	ırces		Σ	3			
	Harvesting							
	Transporting of live specimens							
	Handling and housing of live specimen	S			<			
	Please provide details if available:							
9	Please provide details of any additional	measures taken:						
	C. Complian	ce and enforce	ement measu	res				
				Yes	No	No information		
1	Have any of the following compliance	monitoring operat	tions been undert	aken?				
	Review of reports and other information producers:	on provided by trac	ders and	$\boxtimes$				
	Inspections of traders, producers, mark	cets						
	Border controls			$\boxtimes$				
	Other (specify)							
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g been imposed for CITES-related viola		pensions)					
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach details as Annex. – Fines for illegal trade and illegal detention of specimens							
4	Have any significant seizures, confisca CITES specimens been made?	ations and forfeitur	res of	$\boxtimes$				

5	If information available:  Number			er			
	Significant seizures/confiscations						
	☐ Total seizures/confiscations		Ц				
	If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. Anexo 1						
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?						
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please a	attach de	tails as Anno	ex.			
	Three cases of smuggling eggs						
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?				]		
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please at Arrest of Ivory cases with no decision yet	tach deta	ils as Annex.				
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?		T	ick if app	licable		
	Return to country of export						
	Public zoos or botanical gardens				$\boxtimes$		
	Designated rescue centres				$\boxtimes$		
	Approved, private facilities						
	– Euthanasia						
	- Other (specify)						
	Comments:			<u> </u>			
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information		Yes		Ц		
	significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE of other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and	No Not applicable					
	persistent offenders?			Not applicable No information			
	Comments:						
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activities we other countries	rith	Yes No		$\square$		
	(e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?						
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: Illegal trade of eggs, cooperat	ion with	IBAMA fro	m Brazil			
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to assist i		Yes				
	enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and convicti offenders?	on of	No		$\boxtimes$		
			No informa	ition	Ш		
15	If Yes, please describe:			<u>.</u>			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement	?	Yes				
			No		$\boxtimes$		
			Not applie				
			No informa	ition	Ш		
	Comments:						
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						
D. Administrative measures D1 Management Authority (MA)							
			X7				
1			Yes No		$\square$		
				No information			
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		2				

3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been	Yes	
	designated?	No	Ш
		No information	
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the lead MICN	IA in the CITES Direc	etory
5	How many staff works in each MA? - 5+1+1		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related	Yes	$\boxtimes$
	matters?	No	
		No information	
	If yes, please give estimation. Anexo 2		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if ap	plicable
	<ul><li>Administration</li></ul>		$\boxtimes$
	- Biology		$\boxtimes$
	<ul><li>Economics/trade</li></ul>		
	- Law/policy		
	<ul> <li>Other (specify) – Geographic Engineer</li> </ul>		$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>No information</li> </ul>		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to	Yes	
	CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species	No	$\boxtimes$
	identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	No information	
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research	n involved.	
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

# D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been for the SA(s) in Directory?	Yes No No information	n $\square$				
2	If Yes, please u	se the opportunity	y to provide those	changes h	ere.		
3	Has your count Management A	Yes No No information	n 🗆				
4	What is the stru	icture of the SA(s	) in your country?			Tic	k if applicable
	– Governi	ment institution				1	$\boxtimes$
	- Academ	nic or research ins	titution				
	– Perman	ent committee					
	- Pool of	individuals with o	certain expertise				
	- Other (s	specify)					
5	How many staff	f work in each SA	on CITES issues	? - (1+1)			
6	Can you estima matters?	te the percentage	of time they spend	d on CITE	S related	Yes No No information	n
	If yes, please gi	ive estimation (	1+1) = 5%				
7	What are the sk	tills/expertise of s	taff within the SA	(s)?		Tic	k if applicable
	- Botany						$\boxtimes$
	- Ecology	/					
	– Fisherie	es					
	<ul><li>Forestry</li></ul>	/					
	– Welfare	;					
	– Zoology	y					$\boxtimes$
	– Other (s	specify)					
	- No info	ormation					
8	Have any reserrelation to CIT		een undertaken	by the SA	(s) in	Yes No No information	n 🗆
9	If Yes, please g	ive the species na	me and provide do	etails of th	e kind of researc	h involved.	
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)
	1						
	2						
	3						
	etc.						
						No information	on 🗌
10	, ,	ject proposals fo t under Resolution	or scientific resea on Conf. 12.2?	rch been s	submitted to	Yes No No informatio	on $\square$
11	Please provide	details of any add	itional measures t	aken:			

<i>D3</i>	Enforcement Authorities		
1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?	Yes No No information	
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and email). ICN – João Loureiro		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?	Yes No Under consideration	

No information

4 If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:

5 Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

#### D4 Communication, information management and exchange

1	To what extent is CIT	ES infor	mation in y	our country	compu	terized?	Tick if applicable
	<ul> <li>Monitoring an</li> </ul>	d reporti	ng of data o	on legal trac	le		
	<ul> <li>Monitoring an</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Permit issuand</li> </ul>	e					$\boxtimes$
	– Not at all						
	- Other (specify	) - Ordir	nary Repor	rts			$\boxtimes$
2	Do the following auth	orities h	ave access t	o the Intern	et?		Tick if applicable
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	$\boxtimes$					
	Scientific Authority						
	Enforcement Authority	$\boxtimes$					
3	Do you have an electr species?	on CITES Yes No No information					

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:			Tick if appli	icable
	Legislation (national, regional or internation	nal)?			$\boxtimes$
	Conservation status (national, regional, inter	rnational)?			$\boxtimes$
	- Other (please specify)?				
5	Is it available through the Internet:		Yes		
			No		
				applicable information	
	Please provide URL: - www.icn.pt		140	IIIOIIIIatioii	
6	Do the following authorities have access to the following	owing publications?	¥	Tick if applica	able
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforceme Authority	
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)	$\boxtimes$			
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)				
	Identification Manual	$\boxtimes$	$\boxtimes$	$\boxtimes$	
	CITES Handbook	$\boxtimes$			
7	If not, what problems have been encountered to acc	ess to the mentioned	d information?		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Manag	gement Authority or	1:	Tick if appli	icable
	– Mortality in transport?				
	– Seizures and confiscations?				$\boxtimes$
	Discrepancy in number of items in permit and n	umber of items actu	ally traded?		$\boxtimes$
	Comments: - Enforcement Authorities are the N-Policies)	ational M.A.( + Cu	stoms &		
9	Is there a government website with information on	CITES and its	Yes		
	requirements?		No No in	formation	
	TOWar along give the LIDL . MANN ion of		INO III.	formation	
10	If Yes, please give the URL: - www.icn.pt  Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the		a to	Tiok if anni	anhla
10	bring about better accessibility to and understanding requirements to the wider public?	$\boldsymbol{\varepsilon}$		Tick if appli	Caule
	- <u>Press releases</u> /conferences				$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Newspaper articles, radio/television appeara</li> </ul>	ances			$\boxtimes$
	- Brochures, leaflets				
	- Presentations				$\boxtimes$
	– Displays				$\boxtimes$
	Information at border crossing points				
	Telephone hotline				
	- Other (specify)				
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.				
11	Please provide details of any additional measures ta	ıken:			

# D5 Permitting and registration procedures

1	Have any changes in permit for empowered to sign CITES pern Secretariat?		Yes No No Not applicable No information			
	If no, please provide details of a		No information			
	Changes in permit format:					
	Changes in designation or s					
2	To date, has your country devel following?	Tick if applicable				
				Yes	No	No information
	Permit issuance/acceptance					
	Registration of traders				<u></u>	
	Registration of producers			<u> </u>	Ш	
3	Please indicate how many CITE (Note that actual trade is normal documents).	ally reported in the A				nestion refers to issued
	Year 1 (2003)	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re-export	Other	Comments
	How many documents were issued?	1103	93	90	1400*	* UE Certificates; Import Notifications; Documents saying that species are Non CITES Listed
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?					
	Year 2 (2004)  How many documents were issued?	1172	46	121	1736*	* UE Certificates; Import Notifications; Documents saying that species are Non CITES Listed
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?					
4	Were any CITES documents the of severe ommissions or mis-in		cancelled	and replaced	because	Yes
5	If Yes, please give the reasons to	for this.				
6	Please give the reasons for recountries.	ejection of CITES	document	ts from othe	r	Tick if applicable
		eason		Yes	No	No information
	Technical violations					
	Suspected fraud					
	Insufficient basis for finding of					
	Insufficient basis for finding of	legal acquisition				
	Other (specify)					
7	Are harvest and/or export quota issuance of permits?  Comments	is as a management	tool in the	e procedure fo	or	Yes

8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been requested to provide opinions? – Every time there is a new request for a new specie/country combination.									
9	Has the Management Authority charged fees for permit issuance, registration or related CITES activities?									
	<ul><li>Issuance of CITES documents:</li></ul>									
	Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:									
	– Harvesting of CITES-listed species	:								
	Use of CITES-listed species:									
	Assignment of quotas for CITES-lis	ted spec	ies:							
	- Importing of CITES-listed species:									
10	Other (specify):  If Yes, please provide the amounts of such forms.	oog In	nnort Da	ormit Ex	nort	Dormi	<u> </u>			
	& Re-export Permit: 25€ each EU Certif	icates: 2	20€ eac	:h		reiiiii				
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the in wildlife conservation?	mplemer	ntation of	f CITES	or		Tick if applicable			
	– Entirely:									
	– Partly:									
	– Not at all:									
	- Not relevant:									
12	Comments:  Please provide details of any additional mea	gurag tal	on:							
12	Trease provide details of any additional mea	suics tak	CII.				<u> </u>			
D6	Capacity building									
1	Have any of the following activities been un CITES implementation at the national level		n to enha	ance effe	ectiver	ness of	Tick if applicable			
	Increased budget for activities		Impro	vement c	of nati	onal				
	Hiring of more staff			ase of tec oring/enf			oment for			
	Development of implementation tools			uterisatio						
	- Other (specify)									
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country activities provided by external sources? No		e recipie	ent of any	of th	e follo	wing capacity building			
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?			
	Staff of Management Authority					П				
	Staff of Scientific Authority									
	i									
	Staff of enforcement authorities									
	Traders					Ш				
	NGOs		Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш				
	Public									
	Other (specify)									

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?								
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details		
	Staff of Management Authority					П			
	Staff of Scientific Authority								
	Staff of enforcement authorities								
	Traders								
	NGOs	$\boxtimes$							
	Public	$\boxtimes$							
	Other parties/International meetings								
	Other (specify) – DGV(Veterinary)+DGF(Forestry)								
4	Please provide details of any additional me	asures ta	ken:						
D7 Col	llaboration/co-operative initiatives								
	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectorial committee on CITES?								
1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectorial co	ommittee	e on CIT	ES?			<u>=</u>		
1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectorial co	ommittee	e on CIT	ES?			Yes		
2	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectorial control of the sectorial of th						No 🗵		
	,	how oft	en does i	t meet?			No Solution Solution		
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and If No, please indicated the frequency of me among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs,	how oft	en does i	t meet?	others)		No No information   [A to ensure co-ordination]  Other (specify)		
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and If No, please indicated the frequency of me among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs,	how oft eetings of SA(s), C	en does i r consult Customs,	ancies us	others)	): No	No No information   [A to ensure co-ordination]  Other (specify)		
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and If No, please indicated the frequency of me among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs,  Daily Weekly Mon	how oft eetings of SA(s), C	en does i r consult Customs,	ancies us	others)	): No	No No information   A to ensure co-ordination  Other (specify)		
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and If No, please indicated the frequency of me among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs, Daily Weekly Mon Meetings	how oft eetings o SA(s), C	en does i r consult Customs,	nt meet? ancies us police, o	others)	): No	No No information   A to ensure co-ordination  Other (specify)  As needed  As needed		
2 3	If Yes, which agencies are represented and If No, please indicated the frequency of me among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs,    Daily   Weekly   More	how oft eetings o SA(s), C	en does i r consult Customs,	nt meet? ancies us police, o	others)	No formation	No No information   A to ensure co-ordination  Other (specify)  As needed  As needed		
2 3	If Yes, which agencies are represented and If No, please indicated the frequency of me among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs,    Daily   Weekly   More	how oft eetings o SA(s), C	en does i r consult Customs,	nt meet? ancies us police, o	in in a contract of the contra	No formation of the control of the c	No No information   A to ensure co-ordination  Other (specify)  As needed  As needed		
2 3	If Yes, which agencies are represented and If No, please indicated the frequency of me among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs,  Daily Weekly Mon Meetings	how oft eetings o SA(s), C	en does i r consult Customs,	nt meet? ancies us police, o	in in in	No formation of the control of the c	No No information   A to ensure co-ordination  Other (specify)  As needed  As needed		
2 3	If Yes, which agencies are represented and If No, please indicated the frequency of me among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs,    Daily   Weekly   Monorm	how oft eetings o SA(s), C	en does i r consult Customs,	nt meet? ancies us police, o	in in in	No formation of the control of the c	No No information   A to ensure co-ordination  Other (specify)  As needed  As needed		
2 3	If Yes, which agencies are represented and If No, please indicated the frequency of me among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs,    Daily   Weekly   More	how oft eetings o SA(s), C	en does i r consult Customs,	nt meet? ancies us police, o	others) in	No No formation of the control of th	No No information   A to ensure co-ordination  Other (specify)  As needed  As needed		
2 3	If Yes, which agencies are represented and If No, please indicated the frequency of me among CITES authorities (e.g. other MAs,    Daily   Weekly   Moore	how oft eetings o SA(s), C	en does i r consult Customs,	nt meet? ancies us police, o	in in in in in in in in in in in in in i	No No formation of the control of th	No No information   A to ensure co-ordination  Other (specify)  As needed  As needed		

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies? No		ı	Tick if appl	icable
	SA				$\boxtimes$
	Customs				
	Police				$\boxtimes$
	Other border authorities (specify)				
	Other government agencies				$\boxtimes$
	Private sector bodies				$\boxtimes$
	NGOs				$\boxtimes$
	Other (specify)				
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		ı	Tick if appl	icable
	Workshops				
	Meetings				$\boxtimes$
	Other (specify)				
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to Yes				$\boxtimes$
	accede to the Convention?				
	No inform	nation			
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way? – ANGOLA & TIMOR-LESTE				
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance t	to	Yes		
	another country in relation to CITES?		No No information		
			No infor	mation	Ш
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?				
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES Identifica Manual?	tion	Yes		
	Manual:		No information		$\boxtimes$
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		140 IIIIOI	mation	
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce		Yes		$\boxtimes$
13	duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and o	ther	No		
	multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?		No inform	mation	
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. – Close relationship with CBD,	CMC 9	11/1/C		
		CIVIS 6	RIVVC		
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:				
D8 Are	eas for future work				
1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CII level and what is the respective level of priority?	ΓES im			
	Activity		High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities Hiring of more staff				
	Development of implementation tools				
	Improvement of national networks				
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement				
	Computerisation				
	Other (specify)				

2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes	$\boxtimes$
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No	
		No information	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty? Financial difficulties; Hum	an resources	
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your country	Yes	
	requiring attention or assistance?	No	$\boxtimes$
		No information	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance that is	required.	
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms within the	Yes	
	Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	No	$\boxtimes$
		No information	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
С3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
С9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES produced for	Enclosed	
	educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	
		Not relevant	
	Comments		

## PART 2 - SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

## B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:										
	Title and date: Portaria 359/92 (Decree-Law) Status:										
	Brief description of contents:										
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>20</sup> ?  Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.										
			The condit	tions for:	The	complete	prohibition of:				
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information				
	Trade										
	Taking										
	Possession										
	Transport										
	Other (specify)										
	Additional comments		only capti	species are no ve breed one and							
8b	Has there been any review relation to implementation			C J	Yes	No	No information				
	Introduction of live Regu	lation-listed s	species into		П	*					
	Community that would the (in accordance with Artic	reaten the in	digenous f								
	Marking specimens to fac with Article 19, paragraph		fication (in	accordance							
	Please provide details if available, only in 1999 (Decree-Law 565/99, 21 December)*										
9b	Please provide details of other additional measures (9).										

 $<sup>^{20}</sup>$  In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

# C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes No	
		No information	
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related	Yes	
	enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	No	$\boxtimes$
		No information	
	Comments:		
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred	Yes	$\boxtimes$
	in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission	No	
	Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	No information	
	Comments: Annex A specimens only (Microchip or close ring for birds)		
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended	Yes	$\boxtimes$
	accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately	No	
	equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	No information	
	Comments: Always when occurs a request to detains Annex A species		
19	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live animals	Yes	
	are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	No	
		No information	$\boxtimes$
	Comments: Not for M.A. but possible to Veterinary bodies		
20	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species been	Yes	
	registered?	No	$\boxtimes$
		No information	
	If yes, please provide details: Our internal legislation didn't allow the determination of the species, however we are registering collections.	ntion of CITES listed	

## D. Administrative measures

# D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	
10	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No No information	
11	If yes, what were the outcomes?		

D2	Scientific Author	rity (SA)						
8b		arch activities be CITES listed sp	een undertaken l ecies?	by the SA	A(s) in	Yes No No information	n	 ] ]
9b	If Yes, please g	ive the species na	me and provide de	etails of th	e kind of resear	ch involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	)
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
						No information	on [	]
11	How many Sci	ientific Review (	Group meetings	have the	SA attended?	Number: 5		]
	your country?				Yes	No Under considera No information	tion	
D4	Communication,	information man	nagement and exc	hange				
1b	Is Regulation-re	lated information	in your country c	omputeriz	zed on?	Tic	k if applical	ole
	– Annex Γ	listed species					[	
	– Other m	atters not reported	l on in question D	4 (1) (ple	ase specify)		[	
3b		Do you have an electronic information system providing information on						$\boxtimes$
	Regulation-listed species?				No	Ī		
						No informa	ation [	
D5	Permitting and re	egistration proced	lures					
9b	Has the Manage	ement Authority c	harged fees for an	y Regulat	ion-related matt	ers Yes	[	

not covered in question D5 (9)?

No

No information

## D8 Areas for future work

2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))	Yes No No information	
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	
7	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are return to the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number: ±70%	

# **SLOVAKIA**

# **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

Party	Slovak Republic
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	
Details of agency preparing this report	Ministry of the Environment of the Slovak Republic, CITES Management Authority
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	Slovak Environmental Inspection, CITES Scientific Authority, Presidium of the Police Force, Customs Directorate of the Slovak Republic

## B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1		CITES-relevant legislation already been PITES National Legislation Project? Ins 2, 3 and 4.				Yes (fully) Yes (partly) No No information/unknown		
2	If your country has plannfollowing details:	ed, drafted	l or enacte	d any CITES-relev	ant legisl	ation, pl	ease provide	the
	Title and date:		S	Status:				
	Brief description of conte	nts:						
3		ilable in or	able in one of the working languages of Yes					
	the Convention?	No						
		No information						
4	If yes, please attach a coplegislative provisions that	opy of the full legislative text or key legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later						
5	Which of the following is measures that your countr (in accordance with Artic	y has adoj	pted for C	ITES-listed specie		Ticl	k all applicab	le
		7	The condit	ions for:	The c	omplete	prohibition o	f:
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No informa	ition
	Trade	$\boxtimes$						
	Taking				$\boxtimes$			
	Possession	$\boxtimes$			$\boxtimes$			
	Transport							
	Other (specify)							
	Additional comments			hibition of posses				•
		Falcon	niformes a	nd Strigiformes an	d taking r	native pro	otected specie	es.

6	What were the results of any review CITES legislation, with regard to th	ess of T	ick all applicable		
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities				
	Clarity of legal obligations				
	Control over CITES trade				
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use				
	Coverage of law for all types of offences				
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties				
	Implementing regulations				
	Coherence within legislation				
	Other (please specify):				
	Please provide details if available:				
	No review or assessment has taken j	•			
7	If no review or assessment has taken next reporting period?	n place, is one plan	ned for the	Ye No No	<b>=</b>
	Please provide details if available:				
8	Has there been any review of legisla in relation to implementation of the		ing subjects	Tick a	ıll applicable
	Subject		Yes	No	No information
	Access to or ownership of natural re	esources			
	Harvesting				
	Transporting of live specimens				
	Handling and housing of live specin	nens			
	Please provide details if available:				
9	Please provide details of any addition	onal measures take	1:		
	C. Complia	nnce and enforcem	ent measures		
				Yes No	No information
1	Have any of the following complia	nce monitoring op	erations been	undertaken?	
	Review of reports and other inform and producers:	nation provided by	traders		
	Inspections of traders, producers, n	narkets		$\boxtimes$	
	Border controls			$\boxtimes$	
	Other (specify)				
2	Have any administrative measures suspensions) been imposed for CIT	. •			

3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violations details as Annex.	s? If avai	lable, plea	ase attach	l
	Types of violantions (imposed fine):				
	a) violations of provisions export – import: 27 violations				
	b) other (acording to Slovak law) violations: 56 violations				
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?				
5	If information available:		Num	ber	
	☐ Significant seizures/confiscations		1/8		
	☐ Total seizures/confiscations		3/80		
	If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex. See Annex.				
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?				
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, pullegal holding of cca 220 specimens of species listed in Appendit investigated.				ex.
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?				]
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? F	Please atta	ach details	as Annex	
	See Annex.				
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?		Tie	ck if appl	icable
	Return to country of export				
	Public zoos or botanical gardens				$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Designated rescue centres</li> </ul>				$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Approved, private facilities</li> </ul>				
	– Euthanasia				
	- Other (specify)				
	Comments:				
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information		Yes		
	significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and	or	No		
	persistent offenders?		Not appli		닏
	•		No inform		
	Comments: According to the national legislation personal data, ware protected.	hich EC	OMESSA	GEs con	tain,
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement active with other countries	rities	Yes No		
	(e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?				
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: Cooperation with Hungary	(exchar	nge of inte	lligence)	
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to	assist	Yes	·	
	in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest	and	No		$\boxtimes$
	conviction of offenders?		No inform	nation	
15	If Yes, please describe:				
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related	<u> </u>	Yes	·	

	enforcement?	No	
		Not applicable	
		No information	
	Comments: A part of Annual report of the Slovak Environmental Inspec	etion	
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

## D. Administrative measures

# D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated? Only 1 MA	Yes No No information	
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as th Directory.	e lead MA in the CI	ΓES
5	How many staff work in each MA?	4 persons	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation 100%	Yes No No information	
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if ap	plicable
	<ul><li>Administration</li><li>Biology</li><li>Economics/trade</li></ul>	3 persons	
	<ul><li>Law/policy</li><li>Other (specify)</li><li>No information</li></ul>	1 person	
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of	research involved.	
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		

# D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

	1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	
	2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
ľ	3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from	Yes	

	the Managem	ent Authority?				No No informati	on	
4	What is the st	ructure of the SA	(s) in your coun	itry?			if appl	icable
		nment institution				7		$\boxtimes$
	– Acader	nic or research i	nstitution					
	– Permar	nent committee						
	<ul><li>Pool of</li></ul>	f individuals with	n certain expertis	se				
	- Other (	(specify)						
5	How many sta	aff work in each	SA on CITES is	sues?	Only 1 SA wi	th 3 persons.		
6							$\boxtimes$	
	related matter	s?				No		
	If was plansa	aiva actimation	100%			No informati	on	Ш
7	If yes, please give estimation 100%  What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?  Tick if applicable							
,	– Botany		i stair within the	3A(3):		1 person	ii appi	
	<ul><li>Ecolog</li></ul>					1 person		
	– Fisheri	•						
	<ul><li>Forestr</li></ul>							
	– Welfar	•						
	– Zoolog					2 persons		
-	_	(specify)				1		
		ormation						
8	Have any rese	earch activities be	een undertaken b	y the SA(	s) in relation	Yes		
	to CITES spec	cies?				No		
						No informati		Ш
9		give the species	name and provide	: "			:	
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade		her cify)
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
						No informat	tion	
10		ject proposals for		rch been s	ubmitted to	Yes		
	the Secretaria	t under Resolution	on Con1. 12.2?			No informat	ion	
11	Please provide	e details of any a	dditional measu	res taken:		ino intormat	1011	

D3	Enforcement	Authorities
----	-------------	-------------

1	To date, has your co	•				•	Yes	
	of confidential enfo						ipt No No information	
	ICM 1 1 .	4 41	1 ( '	1 11	1	<u> </u>		Ш
2	Department Ecc Republic; telep burkert@minv.s - Mr. KERN Mar - Mr. CSIBA Atti Abbreviated Inv (+4212) 582512 - Mrs. MUCKOV 2, 842 22 Bratis e-mail: muckov - Mrs. KMECOV Slovak Republic	Marcel onomica hone: (4 sk vio, the state 221; fax VA Beata a@sizp. VA Dana c, Nám.	, Presidiu l and Envi l+421) 9610 same office oms Crimi on, Bajkal s: (+4212) a, Head Insovak Repu sk a, CITES M L'. Štúra 1	m of Police fronment Co 50156, 90 e, telephon inal Office ská 24, 82 i 53414574 spector, Na iblic; telep Management, 812 35 B	e Corporate of Corporate and property of the Corporate of	ps, Office Račians 7287; fax fax as all artment of Bratislava ail: acsib Protection (+4212) hority, Maya, Slov	d email).  re Judicial and Criminal Police, ka 45, 812 72 Bratislava, Slovak k: (+421) 9610 59070; e-mail:  bove; e-mail kern@minv.sk of Other Commercial Fraud and a, Slovak Republic; telephone: ba@colnasprava.sk n Inspection Department, Karlove 6029 2359; fax: (+4212) 6029 23  Ministry of the Environment of the rak Republic; telephone: (+4212) a@enviro.gov.sk	60;
3	CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?  Under consideration No information							
4	If Yes, please state competency of each						The lead agency is not established	,
5	Please provide detail	ils of an	y addition	al measure	s take	n:		
D4	Communication, info	ormatio	n managei	ment and	excha	nge		
1	To what extent is C	ITES in	formation	in your co	untry (	compute	rized? Tick if applicat	ole
	<ul><li>Monitoring a</li></ul>	nd repo	rting of da	ta on legal	trade			$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Monitoring a</li> </ul>	nd repo	rting of da	ta on illega	al trad	e	]	$\boxtimes$
	<ul><li>Permit issuar</li></ul>	ice					]	$\boxtimes$
	– Not at all						]	
	- Other (specif	y)					[	
2	Do the following au	thorities	s have acce	ess to the I	nterne	t?	Tick if applicat	ole
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate	
	Management Authority	$\boxtimes$						

	Scientific Authority									
	Enforcement Authority		$\boxtimes$				up conne	ection,	rates through of all others restricted access	
3	Do you have an elec CITES species?	etronic in	nformation	n system j	providin	g infor	mation on	Ye No No		
4	If Yes, does it provi  - Legislation (  - Conservation  - Other (please	national, ı status (	, regional national, r	or interna	· ·	onal)?			Tick if appli	cable
5	Is it available through the Internet:  Yes  No  Not applicable No information  Please provide URL: www.cites.sk									
6	-			ess to the	followir	no nuhl	ications?		Tick if appli	cable
Ü	Do the following authorities have access to the following purpose and Publication Management Authority			gement	······································	entific Enforcen		ent		
	2003 Checklist of C	ITES Sp	ecies (boo	k)			$\boxtimes$			
	2003 Checklist of C Annotated Appendic									
	Identification Manu	al				$\leq$			$\square$	
	CITES Handbook					$\leq$				
7	If not, what problem Enforcement author prepared by SA.									
8	Have enforcement a	uthoritie	es reported	d to the M	lanagem	ent Au	thority on:		Tick if appli	cable
	– Mortality in	transport	t?							$\boxtimes$
	<ul><li>Seizures and and district offices)</li></ul>	confisca	ations? (re	ported by	custom	s office	es, inspection	on		
	Discrepancy in n traded?	umber o	of items in	permit a	nd numb	er of it	ems actual	y		
	Comments:									
9	Is there a governme requirements?					ES and	its	Yes No No in	nformation	
10	If Yes, please give t					1 .	<del> </del>		T: 1 :C 1:	1.1
10	Have CITES author activities to bring at Convention's requir	out bett	er accessi	bility to a	nd unde	_			Tick if appli	cable
	- Press release	s/confer	ences							$\boxtimes$
	– Newspaper a		adio/telev	ision app	earances	3				
	- Brochures, le									
	<ul> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>	3								$\boxtimes$

	<ul> <li>Displays</li> <li>Information at border crossing points</li> <li>Telephone hotline</li> <li>Other (specify) web sites: <a href="www.cites.sk">www.cites.sk</a> and <a href="www.enviro.gov.sk">www.enviro.gov.sk</a></li> <li>Please attach copies of any items as Annex.</li> </ul>							
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							
D5	Permitting and registration procedures							
1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation a officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates previously to the Secretariat?  If no, please provide details of any:		Yes No Not applicable No information					
	Changes in permit format:							
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant offi	icials:						
2	To date, has your country developed written permit prothe following?	cedures for	any of	Tick if applicable	e			
		Yes	No	No information	on			
	Permit issuance/acceptance							
	Registration of traders							
	Registration of producers							

	(Note that actual trade is nor issued documents).		the Annua	al Report b	y Parties.					
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments				
	How many documents were issued?	101	74	15	0					
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	0	0	0	0	- 7 applications were rejected (the conditions for issuing import/export permit were not satisfied) - 1 was rejected on the basis of negative opinion of SA				
	Year 2 How many documents were issued?	46	34	7	0					
	How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	0	0	0	0	- 2 applications were rejected (the conditions for issuing import permit were not satisfied) - 1 was rejected on the basis of negative opinion of SA				
4	Were any CITES documents because of severe ommission			elled and re	eplaced	Yes				
5	If Yes, please give the reason	ns for this.								
6	Please give the reasons for recountries.	Tick if applicable								
	Re	ason		Yes	No	No information				
	Technical violations									
	Suspected fraud									
	Insufficient basis for finding									
	Insufficient basis for finding	of legal acquisit	ion							
7	Other (specify)	-4		: 41		<b>V</b> 7				
7	Are harvest and/or export qu issuance of permits?  Comments: Export quotas of procedure for issuance important procedure.	exporting count		•		Yes				
8	How many times has the Scientific House many times have been declared to the Scientific House many times have been declared house house many times have been declared house house house have been declared house house house house have been declared house		been reau	ested to pro	ovide opii	nions?				
	Each time (cca 150 times)		1		<b>.</b>					
9	Has the Management Author registration or related CITES		for permit	issuance,		Tick if applicable				
	<ul> <li>Issuance of CITES do</li> </ul>									
	<ul> <li>Licensing or registrat</li> </ul>	ion of operations	s that produ	ace CITES	species:					
	<ul> <li>Licensing or registration of operations that produce CITES species:</li> <li>Harvesting of CITES-listed species :</li> </ul>									

	– Use of CITES-listed species:									
	<ul> <li>Assignment of quotas for CITES</li> </ul>	S-listed s	species:							
	<ul> <li>Importing of CITES-listed speci</li> </ul>	es:								
	Other (specify): trade in specime	ens of sp	ecies lis	sted in A	Appen	dix I				
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of su	ich fees.								
	The fee of <b>application</b> for CITES perm	its and c	ertificat	es in Sl	ovaki	a				
	is 50 € for entrepreneur and legal entity									
	means, that the fee must be paied also in certificate is not issued. Museums of nat									
	as well as zoological gardens.	arar sere	TICCS IIC	ed not p	ay an	.y 100.	,			
11	Have revenues from fees been used for CITES or wildlife conservation?	the impl	ementat	tion of			Tick if applicable			
	– Entirely:									
	– Partly:									
	– Not at all:									
	– Not relevant:									
10	Comments:		. 1							
12	Please provide details of any additional	measure	es taken:							
D6	Capacity building									
1	Have any of the following activities been undertaken to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level?									
	Increased budget for activities		Impro netwo	vement orks	of na	tiona				
	Hiring of more staff			ase of te oring/er			uipment for			
	Development of implementation tools		Comp	outerisat	ion					
	- Other (specify)									
2	Have the CITES authorities in your con	untry be	en the <i>re</i>	ecinient	of an	v of t	he following capacity			
	building activities provided by external			ceipieni	or un	9 01 0	ne rono wing capacity			
	Please tick boxes to indicate which	Oral or written advice/guidance				fy)				
	target group and which activity.	writ	al Se	- 8		peci	What were the external			
		or v	nnic	ncia	ning	r (s	sources?			
	Target group	Oral or written advice/guidanc	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)				
	Staff of Management Authority						D 4 D 11			
	Staff of Scientific Authority						Partly Danish government			
	Staff of enforcement authorities	Ш		Ш		Ш				
	Traders									
	NGOs			$\boxtimes$						
	Public									
	Other (specify)									

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?										
		te tick boxes to indicate which t group and which activity.				Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details	
	Staff of Manage				П	П	П				
	Staff of Scientific Authority				$\Box$						
	Staff of enforce		•								
	Traders										
	NGOs										
	Public										
	Other parties/In	ternation	nal meetin	ıgs							
	Other (specify)	district o	offices		$\boxtimes$	$\boxtimes$					
4	Please provide of	details o	f any addi	tional 1	neasur	es taker	1				
D7 Col	llaboration/co-ope	erative in	iitiatives								
1	Is there an inter	-agency	or inter-s	ectoral	comm	ittee on	CITES	?		Yes \Boxed \Boxen \Boxed \Boxed \Boxed \Boxed \Boxed \Boxed \Boxed \Boxed \Boxe	
2	If Yes, which as MA, SA, police	_	•				does it n	neet?			
3	If No, please in ordination amor			-		_				y the MA to ensure colice, others):	
		Dail y	Week ly	Mon hly	t A	nnuall y	Non e	info	No ormati on	Other (specify)	
	Meetings										
	Consultations	SA	others								
4	At the national collaborate with		ve there b	een any	y effort	s to	Tick i	f appl	icable	Details if available	
	Agencies for de	velopm	ent and tra	ade							
	Provincial, state	e or terri	torial auth	norities							
	Local authoritie	es or con	Local authorities or communities								
1	Indigenous peop	ples									
	Indigenous peop	_	ector asso		S						
		_	ector asso		S						

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if app	licable
	SA			
	Customs			
	Police			
	Other border authorities (specify)			
	Other government agencies			
	Private sector bodies			
	NGOs			
	Other (specify)			
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if app	licable
	Workshops			
	Meetings			
	Other (specify)			
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to	Yes		
	accede to the Convention?	No		
-		No information		
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?			
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assi country in relation to CITES?	stance to another	Yes	
	country in relation to CITES:		No No information	
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance	na waa prayidad?	No illioillation	
11	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	Yes	
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in t Identification Manual?	ille CITES	No	$\square$
			No information	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordin	nation and reduce	Yes	
	duplication of activities between the national authori	ties for CITES	No	
	and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g related Conventions)?	the biodiversity-	No information	
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
15	Please provide details of any additional measures tak	en:		

# D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CIT the national level and what is the respective level of priority?	TES imp	lementation	ı at
	Activity	High	Medium	Low
	Increased budget for activities	$\boxtimes$		
	Hiring of more staff		$\boxtimes$	
	Development of implementation tools			
	Improvement of national networks			$\boxtimes$
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement			
	Computerisation			
	Other (specify)			
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes		
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No		$\boxtimes$
		No info	ormation	
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?			
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your	Yes		
	country requiring attention or assistance?	No		
		No in	formation	
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance	e that is	required.	
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms	Yes		
	within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or	No		$\boxtimes$
	simplification?	No in	formation	
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		·
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	$\boxtimes$
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	$\boxtimes$
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	$\boxtimes$
С9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	
		Not relevant	
	Comments		

#### **PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS**

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:									
	Title and date:			Status:						
	Brief description of con	tents:								
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>21</sup> ?  Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.									
		-	The condi	tions for:	T	he complete	prohibition of:			
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	ı Ye	s No	No information			
	Trade									
	Taking									
	Possession									
	Transport									
	Other (specify)									
	Additional comments	Complete prohibition of possession of subspecies of Trachemys scripta elegans								
8b	Has there been any revi in relation to implement				pjects					
					Yes	No	No information			
	Introduction of live Reg Community that would flora (in accordance wit	threaten th	e indigen	ous fauna and						
	Marking specimens to f accordance with Article					$\boxtimes$				
	Please provide details if	available,								
9b	Please provide details of or any other additional on in question B (9)	measures ta	iken in re	lation to impleme	entation o	of the Regula	ation not reported			
	Maximum penalty for n years). Maximum penal within 2 years). The spe	ty for entre	preneur i	s 26315 € (or 52	2630. €, i					

Compilation of EU Member States' CITES Biennial reports 2003-2004

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

# C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes No							
		No information							
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related	Yes							
	enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	No	$\boxtimes$						
		No information							
	Comments:								
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born	Yes	$\boxtimes$						
new	and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with	No							
	Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36)	No information							
	Comments: All live vertebrates listed in Annex A and <b>B</b> have to be marked								
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the	Yes							
new	intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of	No	$\boxtimes$						
	destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	No information							
	Comments: SA checks the accommodation case-by-case.								
19	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live	Yes							
new	animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	No							
		No information	$\boxtimes$						
	Comments:								
20	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species	Yes							
new	been registered?	No	$\boxtimes$						
		No information							
	If yes, please provide details:								

## D. Administrative measures

## D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No No	
	paragraph 2),	information	
11	If yes, what were the outcomes?		
new			

D2	Scientific	Authority	(SA)	)
----	------------	-----------	------	---

	Setemily to 11min	(512)						
8b						Yes No		
		-				No informat	ion	
9b	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name Populations Distribution Off Legal trade					Illegal trade	Oth (spec	
	1							
	2			1				
	3		1					
	etc.		111111111111111111111111111111111111111			5		
						No informa		Щ
11 new	How many So	cientific Review	Group meetings	have the S	SA attended?	Number	2	
D4	Communicatio	on, information n	nanagement and	d exchang	ne			
1b	-	-related informati			•	Ticl	k if appli	icable
	– Annex	D listed species						
	– Other 1	matters not report	ted on in questio	n D4 (1)	(please specify	)		$\boxtimes$
	– Compu	uterized registrati	on of breeders, s					
	in capt	tivity – SA centra	1 database					
3b		electronic inform	ation system pro	oviding inf	formation on	Yes		
	Regulation-lis	sted species?				No		
	No information [							
D5	Permitting and	d registration pro	ocedures					
9b		agement Authority		or any Reg	gulation-related	Yes		
	matters not co	overed in question	n D5 (9)?			No		$\boxtimes$
						No infor	mation	
D8	Areas for futu	ire work						
2b	suspensions o	intry encountered or negative opinio	ons adopted by th					
	(In accordanc	ce with Article 4 (	(6)).			No infor	mation	
4b		nstraints to impler on D8 (4), arisen i				Yes No No infor	mation	
	they are prese	gal origin of Anne ented or lent insid rcial prohibition).	de EU (they need					
	specimens are	nde in Annex B sp e in many MS not which can prove th	t marked and the	ey are with	nout any			

# **SLOVENIA**

# **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

Party	SLOVENIA
Period covered in this report	1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004
Details of agency preparing this report	Ministry of Environment and Spatial Planning
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia
	Institute of the Republic of Slovenia for Nature Protection
	Ministry of Finance, Customs Administration of the Republic of Slovenia, General Customs Directorate
	Ministry of Interior, Police, Criminal Police Directorate

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

				•				
1	Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project?  If yes, ignore questions 2, 3 and 4.				Yes (fully) Yes (partly) No No information/unknown		/unknown	
2	If any CITES-relevant leg following details:	rant legislation has been planned, drafted or enacted, please provide the					vide the	
	Title and date:			Status:				
	Brief description of conte	nts:						
3	Is enacted legislation avail of the Convention?	ion available in one of the working languages				Yes No No information		
4	If yes, please attach a cop legislative provisions that	a copy of the full legislative text or key s that were gazetted.				legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later		
5	Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?						cable	
		Т	he condi	tions for:	The c	omplete	prohibition o	f:
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No informa	ition
	Trade	$\boxtimes$			$\boxtimes$			
	Taking	$\boxtimes$			$\boxtimes$			
	Possession				$\boxtimes$			
	Transport	$\boxtimes$						
	Other (specify)							
	Additional comments Any trade, taking and pos national legislation is prol (Falconiformes) and owls attached.	hibited. Ke	eping of	all live (wild or cap	ptive bred	) birds o	f prey	es is

6	What were the results of any review CITES legislation, with regard to the	Tick all applicable			
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities				
	Clarity of legal obligations				
	Control over CITES trade				
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use				
	Coverage of law for all types of offences				
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties				
	Implementing regulations				
	Coherence within legislation				
	Other (please specify):				
	Please provide details if available:				
7	If no review or assessment has taken next reporting period?	place, is one p	lanned for the	Yes No No in	formation
	Please provide details if available: In accordance with Decision COP 13 implementation of the Convention b On 20 June 2005 english version of Secretariat.	y 30 September CITES related 1	2006. Slovenia national legislati	already fulfill on has been fo	ed this obligation.
8	Has there been any review of legisla to implementation of the Convention		owing subjects in	n relation	Tick all applicable
	Subject		Yes	No	No information
	Access to or ownership of natural re	sources	$\square$		
	Harvesting				
	Transporting of live specimens				
	Handling and housing of live specim				

Please provide details if available: During a pre-accession process for the European Union membership, the national legislation has been reviewed by the European Commission. Since November 2003, Slovenia has fully transposed provisions of the European Wildlife Trade Regulations into its national legal system. With the membership in the European Union, on 1 May 2004, Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97 of 9 December 1996 on the protection of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein with amendments and the Commission Regulations adopted on its basis, in particular Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1808/01 of 30 August 2001 laying down detailed rules concerning the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97, became directly applicable in Slovenia. Other relevant studies: Boliešič, R. (ed) 2002: Vodnik za izvajanje Konvencije o mednarodni trgovini z ogroženimi prosto živečimi živalskimi in rastlinskimi vrstami (CITES) (Guide for the Implementation of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES), Ministrstvo za okolje in prostor, Agencija RS za okolje, 167 p. A pre-accession study of legislative measures of 10 new European Union Member States was published by TRAFFIC Europe in 2004 (Theile, S., Steiner, A. and Kecse-Nagy, K. (2004). Expanding borders: New challenges for wildlife trade controls in the European Union. TRAFFIC Europe, Brussels, Belgium.) Bolješič, R. & Mavri, U. (2005): Report on the implementation of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) in the Republic of Slovenia 2000 -2004., Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia, Ljubljana Please provide details of any additional measures taken: A number of additional measures to EU Wildlife Trade Regulations have been adopted in 2003 and 2004 (please see the attached document).

#### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations b	een undertak	ten?	
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	$\boxtimes$		
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	$\boxtimes$		
	Border controls	$\boxtimes$		
	Other (specify)			
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g. fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?	$\boxtimes$		
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violation details.	ons? If availa	ble, pleas	se attach
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of specimens been made?	CITES		

5	If information available:	Number
		2003: 33 CITES
	☐ Total seizures/confiscations	+ 19 other (non-
	If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details.	CITES) cases
	The greatest number of cases was detected at border customs office at Brnik	2004: 57 CITES
	Airport. In most of these cases customs officers found skeletons of stony corals	+ 29 other (non-
	(Scleractinia spp.) and shells of Giant clam ( <i>Tridacna</i> spp.) and Queen conch	CITES) cases
	(Strombus gigas). They also detected hunting trophies and parts of mammals	
	(Cetacea spp., Canis lupus, Loxodonta africana, Hippopotamus amphibius) and	
	several tortoise shells of the species <i>Geochelone pardalis</i> . In 2004 customs officers at Brnik Airport seized and confiscated a number of live cacti as well	
	as their parts from genuses <i>Polaskia</i> spp. and <i>Trichocereus</i> spp. In the same	
	year a number of intended illegal imports of traditional Chinese medicine	
	(TCM) were detected at the Brnik Airport and at Customs post office. These	
	shipments contained parts of specimens of CITES listed species (Panthera	
	pardus, Moschus spp., Manis pentadactyla, Panax quinquefolius and Cistanche	
	deserticola). The customs officers at the road border ports Obrežje and	
	Gruškovje detected several cases of illegal import of Greek tortoises ( <i>Testudo</i>	
	hermanni), stuffed buzzard (Buteo buteo) and considerable quantity of stony corals. At border ports Dragonja and Sečovlje customs officers regularly	
	detected illegal shipments of large quantities of Date mussel ( <i>Lithophaga</i>	
	lithophaga).	
	In all cases, the border customs offices asked the Management Authority to	
	verify if the seized specimens belong to CITES listed species. If the	
	Management Authority had established, on the basis of the opinion of the	
	Scientific Authority, that the specimens in question did not belong to CITES	
	species, the shipment was released. Where the violation of the Convention had	
	been approved, customs officers seized the specimens and the owners renounced them to the benefit of the State. In some cases a criminal procedure	
	has been instigated against the offender.	
	In 2004 Criminal police seized a considerable number of CITES specimens. On	
	the basis of an anonymous information on offering for sale of a number of	
	CITES Appendix I and II specimens, the Criminal Police carried out a house	
	search and seized the specimens. Criminal Police submitted a criminal report	
	on the suspicion of a criminal offence of illegal import of endangered animal	
	species.	
	Please see attached document of summary of seizures/confiscations	·
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?	
		. •1
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available, please attach d	
	There were six criminal prosecutions in 2003 and 2004. In five cases the criminal by customs due to illegal import of significant amount of specimens without CI	•
	by customs due to illegal import of significant amount of specimens without CIT while in one case a criminal procedure has been instigated against the offender for	
	offering for sale of a number of CITES Appendix I and II specimens.	or megar import and
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related	
	violations?	
·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? Please attact. The <i>Penal Code of the Republic of Slovenia</i> (Official Gazette of RS, No. 63/23/1999, 60/1999, 40/2004) and the <i>Offences Act</i> (Official Gazette of RS, No. 86/2004) regulate this area in general. The measures for offences due to the vof material law are regulated in more detail therein. The <i>Penal Code</i> stipulate up to three years for an import or export of endangered plant or animal specifinternational law. The same applies to illegal hunting of wild animals. In except perpetrator may be sentenced to imprisonment of up to five years. A fine and to five years are stipulated for a person or criminal organisation avoiding cust moving goods across the customs line. According to the provision of the second seco	1994, 70/1994 – corr., o. 7/2003, 45/2004, violation of provisions es an imprisonment of es contrary to eptional cases the lan imprisonment of up toms control while ond paragraph of Article terest, may also be ys down that the goods times of SIT 100,000 and we been imposed). Even the specimens
10	How were the confiscated specimens usually disposed of?  Return to country of export	Tick if applicable
	Public zoos or botanical gardens	
	Designated rescue centres	
	<ul> <li>Approved, private facilities</li> </ul>	
	– Euthanasia	
	- Other (specify)	$\boxtimes$
	In majority of cases dead specimens (parts or derivatives) were seized.  They were temporarily stored by customs. After the case has been	
	concluded, the goods were normally used by the Management	
	Authority for public information (exhibitions, school lessons etc. ) or	
	educational purposes (training of enforcement officials). In cases of criminal prosecution, after the conclusion of the case, the goods were	
	normally given to the Nature History Museum.	
	Comments:	
	In 2003 and 2004, all seized live specimens were successfully returned to the	
	According to the <i>Decree on the rescue centre for animals of wild species</i> (C No. 98/2002), a rescue centre for temporary care of animals seized from the	· ·
	illegal keeping in captivity, illegal trade, export or import or other reasons s	

11	Has detailed information been provided to the Secretariat on significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE or other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and persistent offenders?	Yes No Not applicable No information	
	Comments: In Slovenia, the obligation to inform the Secretariat about significant se species is prescribed by law (Article 28 of Decree on the course of condin the trade in animal and plant species (Official Gazette of RS, No. 52/confiscation or seizure of a large number of specimens of species listed that were intended for commercial activity, the Management Authority Secretariat, the European Commission and competent authorities of the of the confiscation or seizure and of any further measures. The Secretariat and the competent authorities of im/exporting countries significant cases.	luct and protection me (04)). In the case of the in Convention Apper shall inform the Convention of export or it	easures e ndices vention import
12	Have there been any cooperative enforcement activities with other countries  (e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?	Yes No No information	
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:  In early 2003, during a routine examination of one of the containers, cu several tons of stony corals among other goods that were declared as wp The shipment arrived from the Philippines. The Management Authority Secretariat and the importing country's Management Authority about the Authority passed the information on the ship and on the date of its depa authorities. The Secretariat intervened at the Philippine Management Authorities. The Secretariat intervened at the Philippine Management Authorities. The Secretariat intervened at the Philippine Management Authorities are not registered for the issuance of documents comparable Several trophies of Grey wolf (Canis lupus) and Brown bear (Ursus arc by Slovene Customs. In one case a passenger tried to import the goods: Slovene MA informed the CITES Secretariat about the situation on trop asked for the action to be taken in order to facilitate the B&H's accessive least to acquire the information on B&H authorities. Slovene MA tried: B&H directly without success. Slovenia draw the attention of the EU C Committee to this problem at its 30th meeting on 20 April 2004.  In November 2004, the British HM Customs and Excise and German Formation passed the information on illegal supply of tortoises from the EU. Soon after a joint operation with Croatian Management Authorities. Police submicriminal offence and the offender was prosecuted.  In November 2004 customs officers at Slovenian - Croatian border port found 9 live Greek tortoises (Testudo hermanni) in his car. The border of informed the Management Authorities Slovene Customs handed over the se authorities. The animals were successfully released into the wild. Slove a criminal report on a criminal offence of illegal import of endangered a customical proport of endangered a communities.	immediately informed in the seizure. The Managruture to the Montenegrathority. The Montenegrathority is attempted imports for the Convention to CITES documents at the convention of the Convent	nells«.  ed the gement gro's  of and its . d seized nent. nd or at ites in  ture enia to
14	Have any incentives been offered to local communities to assist in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest and conviction of offenders?	Yes No No information	

15	If Yes, please describe:						
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related enforcement?	Yes No Not applicable No information					
	Comments: Relevant studies dealing with enforcement in Slovenia:						
	<ul> <li>Berkhoudt, K. (2002) Focus on EU Enlargement and Wildlife T Implementation in Candidate Countries. TRAFFIC Europe.</li> </ul>	Frade: Review of CITE	ES				
	<ul> <li>Bolješič, R. (ed) 2002: Vodnik za izvajanje Konvencije o medn prosto živečimi živalskimi in rastlinskimi vrstami (CITES) (Gu the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species o (CITES), Ministrstvo za okolje in prostor, Agencija RS za okol</li> </ul>	ide for the Implementa of Wild Fauna and Flor	ition of				
	<ul> <li>Bolješič, R. &amp; Mavri, U. (2005): Report on the implementation of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) in the Republic of Slovenia 2000 – 2004., Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia, Ljubljana</li> </ul>						
	Bowles, D. O'Connell, D. and Hammond – Seaman, A. EU Wildlife Trade Regulations in Central and Eastern Europe, Proceedings of the Budapest Workshop, 2005, RSPCA International						
	<ul> <li>Country Profiles, UK Presidency of the European Union 2005 EU, Wildlife Trade Enforcement Co-ordination Workshop, October 2005, London – Latimer</li> <li>Theile, S., Steiner, A. and Kecse-Nagy, K. (2004). Expanding borders: New challenges for</li> </ul>						
	wildlife trade controls in the European Union. TRAFFIC Europ		75 101				
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: Inter-sectoral Committee for the Prevention of Illegal Wildlife Trade Since 2002, a special inter-sectoral committee for the prevention of illeg operating in Slovenia. It was established by a decision of the ministers of spatial planning, for internal affairs and for finance, pursuant to Article Administration Act (Official Gazette of RS Nrs. 67/94, 20/95, 29/95, 80. Committee consists of permanent members from the Criminal Police Di bureau for Slovenia), the General Customs Directorate (Investigation D Environmental Agency. Its objective is concerted action in the prevention in endangered animal and plant species. The duties of the Committee ar exchange information on illegal activities related to trade in endangered administrative and other measures, to organise joint actions aimed at the activities and to offer technical assistance in investigations. The chair or responsible for coordinating its work. For the realization of certain tasks ministries may be appointed. The Committee may ask relevant divisions in particular task. The Committee is obliged to report to the relevant mis six months.	for the environment an 49 of the <i>Public</i> /99, 52/02, 56/02). The irectorate (Interpol centivision) and the on and control of illegate to collect data and a species, to prepare the detection of illegal of the Committee is so other officials from reso of ministries for assis	d e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e				

### D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the Directory.  Ministry of the Environment and Physical Planning  Dunajska c. 48  P.O. Box 653  SI-1000 LJUBLJANA  Tel: +386 (1) 478 74 00  Fax: +386 (1) 478 74 22  Email: gp.mop@gov.si  Lead MA – does not issue CITES documents.	e lead MA in the CIT	ES
5	How many staff work in each MA?  1 person at the Ministry of the Environment and Physical Planning  2 persons at the Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES-related matters?  If yes, please give estimation  App. 75 %	Yes No No information	
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?  - Administration  - Biology  - Economics/trade  - Law/policy  - Other (specify)  International Conservation Law, Organisations and Policy (Specialisation)  Conservation, Management and Control of Species in International Trade (Master Degree)  Biology - Ecology and Systematics (Master Degree)	Tick if a	applicable
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	

9 If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.

1 Species: Ursus arctos, Lynx lynx

Project title: Conservation genetics of Brown bear, Lynx and Red deer

Financed by: Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning, Ministry for Agriculture, Forestry

and Food and Ministry for Education, Science and Sports

Amount: 43.060.000 SIT (app. 179,000 EURO)

Project duration: 2004-2007

<u>Objectives</u>: Genetic analyses of tissue samples of large carniviores and Red deer in Slovenia and establ of gene bank

<u>Implementing organisation / person</u>: University of Ljubljana, Biotechnical Faculty, Department for Biology, Jamnikarjeva 101, 1000 Ljubljana

2

Species: Ursus arctos, Lynx lynx, Canis lupus

<u>Project title</u>: Preparation of proposal for NATURA 2000 Network Financed by: Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning

Amount: 550.000,00 SIT (app. 2,300 EURO)

Project duration: 2003

Objectives: Preparation of conservation guidelines and monitoring methods for large carnivores in

Slovenia

3 Implementing organisation / person: Marko Jonozovič, Savska cesta 12a, 1000 Ljubljana

Species: Ursus arctos

<u>Project title</u>: LIFE – NATURE, co-financing of the project LIFE02NAT/SLO/8585. Conservation of large carnivores in Slovenia – Phase I (*Ursus arctos*)

<u>Financed by</u>: European Union (75 %), Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning (16%) and other partners (9%)

Amount: 607.822 EUR
Project duration: 2002-2005

<u>Objectives</u>: Conservation of Brown bear population in Slovenia and migratory routes towards Alps, improvement of human-bear co-existence, co-ordinated conservation strategies with neighbouring countries.

4 Implementing organisation / person: State Forestry Institute, Večna pot 2, 1000 Ljubljana (coordinator)

Species: Bubo bubo, Falco peregrinus, Gyps fulvus, Otus scops, Strix uralensis

<u>Project title</u>: Monitoring of populations of certain bird species Financed by: Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning

Amount: 30.000.000 SIT (app. 125,000 EURO)

Project duration: 2004-2005

Objectives: Census of certain bird species at SPA in IBA areas in Slovenia

Implementing organisation / person: DOPPS-BirdLife Slovenia

5

Species: Lutra lutra

<u>Project title</u>: Preparation of proposal for NATURA 2000 Network <u>Financed by</u>: Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning

Amount: 2.000.000 SIT (app. 8,300 EURO)

Project duration: 2003

Objectives: Designation of areas for keeping favourable conservation status of the species, and

	preparation of conservation and monitoring guidelines
6	Implementing organisation / person: LUTRA Institute, Ljubljana
	Species: Psittaciformes spp., Serpentes spp., Sauria spp.
	Project title: Analyse of offer and demand of certain species of wild animals in pet shops in Slovenia
	Financed by: Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning
	Amount: 486.000 SIT (app. 2,025 EURO)
	Project duration: 2003
	Objectives: Survey of offer of some taxonomic groups in pet shops, health condition of animals in pet
	shops and awareness of regulations on species conservation and animal welfare by traders (field study
	and questionnaire).
7	Implementing organisation / person: CATI d.o.o., Ljubljana
	<u>Species</u> : Orchidaceae – Anacamptis pyramidalis, Gymnadenia conopsea, Dactylorhiza sambucina,
	Dactylorhiza maculata, Orchis morio, Orchis ustulata, Orchis pallens, Orchis tridentata, Orchis
	militaris, Ophrys apifera, Ophrys holosericea, Ophrys insectifera, Traunsteinera globosa
	<u>Project title</u> : LIFE – NATURE, co-financing of the project: LIFE00NAT/SLO/007223: Management plan and urgent actions for Veternik and Oslica high dry meadows
	Financed by: European Union (73 %) and Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning (27 %)
	Amount: 275.000 EURO
	Project duration: 2001-2003
	Objectives: Management of long term conservation of dry meadows at Kozjansko regional park
	Implementing organisation / person: Kozjanski regijski park, Podsreda
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:
	1

# D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. Address: Dunajska 22 SI-1000 Ljubljana SLOVENIA Tel.: + 386 1 230 9500 Fax: + 386 1 230 9540 E-mail: zrsvn.oe@zrsvn.si		
3	Is the designated Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	
4	What is the structure of the SA(s)?	Tick if app	olicable
	Government institution		$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Academic or research institution</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Permanent committee</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Pool of individuals with certain expertise</li> </ul>		
	- Other (specify)		

- Botany - Ecology - Fisheries - Forestry - Welfare - Zoology - Other (specify) - No information  8 Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species? No No information  9 If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved Species name  Populations Distribution Off take Legal Illegal trade	$\boxtimes$
What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?  Botany  Ecology  Fisheries  Forestry  Welfare  Zoology  Other (specify)  No information  Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?  No No information  If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved Species name  Populations  Distribution  Off take  Legal Illegal trade	on $\square$
- Botany - Ecology - Fisheries - Forestry - Welfare - Zoology - Other (specify) - No information  8 Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species? No No information  9 If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved Species name  Populations Distribution Off take Legal Illegal trade	if applicable
- Ecology - Fisheries - Forestry - Welfare - Zoology - Other (specify) - No information  8 Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?  9 If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved Species name  Populations Distribution Off take Legal Illegal trade	if applicable
- Fisheries - Forestry - Welfare - Zoology - Other (specify) - No information  8 Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?  No No information  9 If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved Species  Populations Distribution Off take Legal Illegal trade	
- Forestry - Welfare - Zoology - Other (specify) - No information  8 Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species? No No information  9 If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved Species name Populations Distribution Off take Legal Illegal trade	
- Welfare - Zoology - Other (specify) - No information  8 Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?  No No information  9 If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved Species name  Populations Distribution Off take Legal Illegal trade	
- Zoology - Other (specify) - No information  8 Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?  No No information  9 If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved Species name Populations Distribution Off take Legal trade	
- Other (specify) - No information  8 Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?  No No information  9 If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved Species name Populations Distribution Off take Legal Illegal trade	
- No information  8 Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?  No No information  9 If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved Species name Populations Distribution Off take Legal trade	
relation to CITES species?  No No information  9 If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved Species Populations Distribution Off take Legal trade trade	
Species name Populations Distribution Off take Legal trade trade	on $\square$
name Populations Distribution trade trade	ed.
Lithophaga Sizo say Unbitat Sizo of off	Other (specify)
Lithophaga   Size, sex   Habitat,   Size of off   take   ratio,   reproduction   distribution	
2 Ursus arctos (for and age ratio, reproduction reproduction Size, sex and age reproduction size of habitat, area methods, in hunting harvesting trophies	
	Origin of species
caretta       survey and (Slovenia)       effects of fisheries (bycatch) to C.       to C.         caretta       population in Slovenia       to Slovenia	Project since 2002. One of objectives is to include fishermen in conservation efforts and to rise public awareness about this species.
Have any project proposals for scientific research been submitted to the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?  No No information	
10 Please provide details of any additional measures taken:	on l

11								
D3	Enforcement Author	rities						
1	Has the Secretariat that have been design enforcement inform	ies Yes  No  No information						
2	If No, please design	d email).						
3	enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department, Customs, the police, public prosecutor's office)?						Yes	
4	4 If Yes, please state which is the lead agency for enforcement:							
5	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:  Please refer to chapter C/17 for information on Inter-sectoral Committee for the Prevention of Illegal Wildlife Trade. The co-ordinating authority is the Ministry for the Environment and Physical Planning.							
D4	Communication, infe	ormatio	n manage	ment and	exchan	ıge		
1	To what extent is C	ITES in	formation	computeri	zed?		Tick if applicable	)
	<ul> <li>Monitoring a</li> </ul>	nd repo	rting of da	ta on legal	trade			]
	Monitoring and reporting of data on illegal trade							
	<ul> <li>Permit issuance</li> </ul>							
	– Not at all							]
	- Other (specify)							]
	Marking procedure (includes control of marking certificates	supply						
2	Do the following au	thorities	s have acco	ess to the I	nternet	t?	Tick if applicable	<u> </u>
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate	
	Management Authority							
	Scientific Authority							
	Enforcement Authority							

3	Is there an electronic information system prov CITES species?	iding information of	N	es  o  information	
4	If Yes, does it provide information on:  - Legislation (national, regional or internal)  - Conservation status (national, regional,  - Other (please specify)?  The MA's web site provides information on troining of wild fauna and flora, the Convention, Europe Regulations, national legislation, national CIT enforcement issues, zoonoses and permit apple	rade in endangered pean Union Wildlin ES listed species,	species	Tick if appli	cable
5	Is it available through the Internet:  Please provide URL:	Reaction forms.	N N	es  fo  fot applicable  fo information	
	General information on international trade in a Convention, European Union Regulations and http://www.arso.gov.si/podro~cja/narava/poro FAQ's: http://www.arso.gov.si/podro~cja/narava/vpra Application forms: http://www.arso.gov.si/podro~cja/narava/obra National nature conservation and CITES relate http://intranet.sigov.si/mop/ Scientific Authority's CITES URL: http://www.zrsvn.si/slo/osre/osre_cites.asp	national legislatio cila_in_publikaci sanja_in_odgovo zci/	n: ije/		
6	Do the authorities indicated have access to the	e following publica	tions?	Tick if applica	ble
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforceme Authorit	ent
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)				
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)	$\boxtimes$		$\boxtimes$	
	Identification Manual	$\boxtimes$		$\boxtimes$	
	CITES Handbook	$\boxtimes$			
7	If not, what problems have been encountered	to access this infor	mation?		
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Martality in transport?  - Seizures and confiscations?  - Discrepancies in number of items in permit traded?  Comments:			Tick if app	licable
9	Is there a government website with information requirements?	on OITES and it	No		

	If Yes, please give the URL:	
	General information on international trade in endangered species and CITES	
	http://www.arso.gov.si/podro~cja/narava/poro~cila_in_publikacije/	
	FAQ's:	
	http://www.arso.gov.si/podro~cja/narava/vpra~sanja_in_odgovori/	
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any of the following activities to bring about better accessibility to and understanding of the Convention's requirements to the wider public?	Tick if applicable
	- Press releases/conferences	
	Newspaper articles, radio/television appearances	$\boxtimes$
	- Brochures, leaflets	$\boxtimes$
	- Presentations	
	– Displays	$\boxtimes$
	Information at border crossing points	$\boxtimes$
	- Telephone hotline	$\boxtimes$
	- Other (specify)	$\boxtimes$
	In 2003 and 2004 the Management Authority carried out a number of presentations for different target groups (school children, scientists, students, associations etc.). A representative of the Management Authority regularly gives lessons to Students of Masters degree programme »Nature heritage protection« at the University of Ljubljana and Masters programme "Conservation, Management and Control of Species in International Trade: The international Framework" at the International University of Andalusia.	
	Please attach copies of any items.  Note: All publications in Pdf format will be submitted to the Secretariat by	
	ordinary mail	

11 Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

In early 2002 the Management Authority issued various publicity materials targeted to different interest groups. The material included bookmarks, leaflets, suitcase lockets, two posters and the manual for the implementation of the Convention. Publicity material was printed in large edition and distributed to all target groups. Schools, libraries, bookstores, tourist agencies, border customs offices etc. participated in the distribution of the material. The material was redistributed in 2004. The Environmental Agency in cooperation with the Customs Administration prepared several thematic press conferences, which were followed by articles in all main national newspapers and broadcasts on National TV and Radio and commercial TV stations.

The Environmental Agency prepared a thematic exhibition on trade in endangered species and CITES Convention at the fair »Student arena« which is the largest exhibition dedicated to students and youth. Management Authority also regularly participates at international tourist fair »Alpe Adria« in Ljubljana.

Management Authority prepared a permanent show windows in the departure hall of Ljubljana – Brnik international airport to inform the travellers to be cautious when buying products made of plant and animal species. In the arrival hall, several posters are displayed and leaflets and suitcase lockets are available to passengers.

Basic information on CITES and its implementation in Slovenia is available on the Environmental Agency's web-site: <a href="http://www.gov.si/uvn/slo/index.html">http://www.gov.si/uvn/slo/index.html</a> and the web-site of the Institute for Nature Conservation: <a href="http://www.zrsvn.org">http://www.zrsvn.org</a>. The Management Authority also informs applicants, other governmental bodies, NGOs, journalists etc. through its e-mail address: <a href="mailto:(cites.arso@gov.si">(cites.arso@gov.si</a>).

#### D5 Permitting and registration procedures

1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation a officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates previously to the Secretariat?  If no, please provide details of any:			Yes No Not applicable No information			
	Changes in permit format:						
	Since 1 May 2004 Slovenia uses European Union permit forms as specified by the Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1808/01						
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant off On 18 October 2005, the Management Authority inf Secretariat on changes in designation of signatures of re authorised to issue and sign CITES documents in Slove time an impression of the stamp used to authenticate the submitted.	formed the elevant official. At the	same				
To date, has your country developed written permit procedures for any of Tick if applicable the following?							
		Yes	No	No information	on		
	Permit issuance/acceptance						
	Registration of traders	$\square$					
	Registration of producers	$\boxtimes$					

Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued and denied in the two year period? (Note that actual trade is reported in the Annual Report by some Parties. This question refers to issued documents). Import or Re-Year 1 (2003) introduction Export Other Comments export from the sea How many documents Other: were issued? - import permits for CITES listed species 14 39 11 67 were issued as administrative decisions How many applications Denied applications: were denied because of - import of Brown Bear serious omissions or (*Ursus arctos*) hunting misinformation? trophy from Bosnia and Herzegovina due to non-compliance with conditions required for trade with non-CITES **Parties** 1 2 0 0 - export of Brown Bear (*Ursus arctos*) hunting trophy to Austria due to negative SRG opinion - export of Brown Bear (*Ursus arctos*) meat to Switzerland due to negative SRG opinion Year 2 (2004) Other: How many documents - EU certificates issued were issued? in accordance with Art. 90 100 28 32 8 of Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 How many applications Denied applications: were denied because of - import of live serious omissions or specimens of *Testudo* misinformation? graeca from Jordan due to SA's negative opinion 2 0 0 0 - import of live specimens of Uromastyx ocellata species from Sudan due to suspected fraud of export documents Were any CITES documents that were issued later cancelled and replaced Yes because of serious omissions or misinformation?  $\boxtimes$ No No information 5 If Yes, please give the reasons for this.

6	Please give the reasons for rejection of countries.	Tick if applicable					
	Reason			Yes	No	No information	on
	Technical violations						
	Suspected fraud			$\boxtimes$			
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-de	etriment		$\boxtimes$			
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal a						
	Other (specify): Non-compliance with	n conditio	ons required				
	for trade with countries not CITES Par opinion of EU Scientific Review Grou	rties; neg	gative				
	opinion of EU Scientific Review Grou	ip and no	3gauve				
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a	manager	nent tool in th	ne proced	lure	Yes	
	for issuance of permits?					No	
						No information	Ш
	Comments  Hunting quotes for certain species (eg.	TT	· · · · · I · · · · ·	1 ) or			
	Hunting quotas for certain species (eg considered in the procedure for issuan	ice of per	rmits.			· 2	
8	How many times has the Scientific Au Since November 2003, every time that	•		•	•		1000
	Since November 2003, every time than	t all impe	JII OI EAPOIT	н Аррсп	UIX I C	of II species wor pr	ace.
9	Has the MA charged fees for permit is	ssuance,	registration or	r related		Tick if app	licable
	CITES activities?						
	Issuance of CITES documents:						$\boxtimes$
	Licensing or registration of operation of operations are supported by the support of the su		produce CIT	ES speci	es:		$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Harvesting of CITES-listed specified</li> </ul>	ecies :					
	<ul><li>Use of CITES-listed species:</li></ul>						
	<ul> <li>Assignment of quotas for CITH</li> </ul>		species:				
	<ul> <li>Importing of CITES-listed specified</li> </ul>	cies:					$\boxtimes$
L.	- Other (specify):						
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of 4250 SIT (app. 18 EURO)						
11	Have revenues from fees been used fo wildlife conservation?	r the imp	olementation (	of CITES	3 or	Tick if app	licable
	– Entirely:						
	– Partly:						$\boxtimes$
	– Not at all:						
	– Not relevant:						
	Comments:						
	The revenues from fees are transmitted Wildlife conservation is mainly finance						
12	Please provide details of any additional	al measur	res taken:				
D6	Capacity building						
1	Have any of the following activities be effectiveness of CITES implementation					Tick if appl	icable
	Increased budget for activities		Improveme networks	ent of nat	tional		
	Hiring of more staff		Purchase o			ipment for	

	Development of implementation tools		Comp	uterizati	on		$\boxtimes$
	- Other (specify)						
2	Have the CITES authorities received or activities provided by external sources?		ed from	any of	the fo	llowi	ng capacity building
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or written advice/guidanc	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority						Normally travel and accommodation costs for training of officials were provided by external sources (eg. Germany,UK and Netherlands or NGO's such as TRAFFIC and RSPCA). Trainers were provided by Germany and UK.
	Staff of Scientific Authority	$\boxtimes$					
	Staff of enforcement authorities	$\boxtimes$					
	Traders						
	NGOs						
	Public	$\boxtimes$					
	Other (specify)						
3	Have the CITES authorities been the pro-	oviders	of any c	of the fo	llowi	ng cap	pacity building activities?
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Management Authority	$\boxtimes$	$\boxtimes$				
	Staff of Scientific Authority	$\boxtimes$	$\boxtimes$				
	Staff of enforcement authorities	$\boxtimes$					
	Traders	$\boxtimes$					
	NGOs						
	Public						
	Other parties/International meetings	$\boxtimes$			$\boxtimes$		
	Other (specify)						
4	Please provide details of any additional	measuro	es taken	:			

# D7 Collaboration/co-operative initiatives

1	Is there an inter-a	agency of	r inter-secto	oral commi	ttee on CITE	S?		es	$\boxtimes$
							N N	o Io information	
2	If Yes, which age	encies ar	e represente	ed and how	often does it	meet?			
			_						
	inter sectoral con-	minuce iv	or the rieve		egui Wildille	ridae			
	Inter-sectoral Committee for the Prevention of Illegal Wildlife Trade  Since 2002, a special inter-sectoral committee for the prevention of illegal wildlife trade has been operating in Slovenia. It was established by a decision of the ministers for the environment and spatial planning, for internal affairs and for finance, pursuant to Article 49 of the <i>Public Administration Act</i> (Official Gazette of RS Nrs. 67/94, 20/95, 29/95, 80/99, 52/02, 56/02). The Committee consists of permanent members from the Criminal Police Directorate (Interpol central bureau for Slovenia), the General Customs Directorate (Investigation Division) and the Environmental Agency. Its objective is concerted action in the prevention and control of illegal trade in endangered animal and plant species. The duties of the Committee are to collect data and exchange information on illegal activities related to trade in endangered species, to prepare administrative and other measures, to organise joint actions aimed at the detection of illegal activities and to offer technical assistance in investigations. The chair of the Committee is responsible for coordinating its work. For the realization of certain tasks other officials from relevant ministries may be appointed. The Committee may ask relevant divisions of ministries for assistance in particular task. The Committee is obliged to report to the relevant ministers on its activities every six months. The Committee meets quarterly and its members are in daily contacts.								
3	If No, please indi Authority to ensu police, others):								
	ponce, onlors).	Dail y	Weekly	Monthl y	Annually	None	N o in fo r m at io n	Other (speci	fy)
	Meetings								
	Consultations								
4	At the national le collaborate with:	At the national level have there been any efforts to collaborate with:					if ble	Details if avai	lable
	Agencies for development and trade						Association of traders of Chan of Commerce is	nber	
	Provincial, state			ties					
	Local authorities or communities								

	Indigenous peoples		
	Trade or other private sector associations	$\boxtimes$	
	NGOs		Slovenian Association for Falconry and Conservation of Birds of Prey. Association of bird breeders of Slovenia Hunters Association of Slovenia DOPPS/Birdlife Slovenia
	Other (specify)		
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other for arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES between the Management Authority and the following agence	een agreed	Tick if applicable
	Scientific Authority		$\boxtimes$
	Customs		
	Police		$\boxtimes$
	Other border authorities (specify)		
	Other government agencies		
	Private sector bodies		
	NGOs		
	Other (specify)		

#### 6 Have Government staff participated in any regional activities related to CITES?

Tick if applic able

Workshops

 $\times$ 

Participation in training workshops and seminars in 2003 and 2004 in chronological order

#### 1. CITES seminar for the enforcement authorities

Time and place Oslo, Norway, March 2003

Organisation CITES Secretariat and Management Authority of Norway

**Participants** Enfrocement Authorities (Customs, Police and Inspectorates) and Management and Scientific Authorities of Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Finland, Chech

Republic, Germany and Slovenia

Number 37

**Content** The aim of the seminar was to improve the effectiveness of CITES control with the emphasis on practical identification of CITES specimens and examples of procedures that should be carried out by enforcement bodies after detection of illegal activity in that area

### 2. Working visit

Time and place Leiden, The Netherlands

**Organisation** Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia and Scientific

Authority of Netherlands

**Participants** Institute of the Republic of Slovenia for Nature Conservation

Number 1

**Content** Introduction to work of Scientific Authority in practice

#### 3. Seminar on control of international trade in endangered species

for customs

Time and place Ljubljana, June 2003

Organisation Environmental Agency and Customs Administration of the Republic

of Slovenia

**Participants** Customs officers form 15 border offices and the representatives of

**Customs Investigation Division** 

Number 35

Lecturers German Federal Agency for Nature Conservation, HM Customs and Excise – London, Customs Administration of the Republic of Slovenia, Veterinary Faculty of the University of Ljubljana, Natural History Museum, Botanical Garden Ljubljana, Institute of the Republic of Slovenia for Nature Conservation, Ministry of the Environment and Spatial Planning and Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia

**Content** Introduction to CITES and EU Wildlife Trade Regulations, customs control of the common EU border, internal trade between the EU Member States, trade in endangered species in Slovenia, cases of illegal trade, stricter domestic legislative measures, identification of most common taxa in trade (mammals, birds, reptiles, corals, and plants) and precautionary measures in handling of shippments of live animals

### 4. Seminar on the implementation of EU Wildlife Trade Regulations

Time and place Island of Vilm, Germany, May 2003

**Organisation** German Federal Agency for Nature Conservation

**Participants** Representatives of Management Authorities of 10 candidate countries,

European Commission and TRAFFIC Europe

Number 20

**Lecturers** German Federal Agency for Nature Conservation, European

Commission, TRAFFIC Europe and candidate countries

**Content** Introduction to EU regulations and bodies in the field of trade in endangered species of wild fauna and flora, the differences between the Convention and EU Regulations, Customs control, derogations, document checks, internal trade between the EU Member States, control of commercial activities and state of play in candidate countries

5. Seminar for Criminal Police

**Time and place** Petanjci, June 2003

**Organisation** Environmental Agency and Criminal Police Administration of the

Republic of Slovenia

**Participants** Criminal police officers form eastern Slovenia

Number 17

**Lecturers** Environmental Agency and Criminal Police Administration of the

Republic of Slovenia

**Content** Introduction to the CITES Convention, trade in endangered species in Slovenia, role and powers of criminal police, the role of Interpol and cases of illegal trade

in endangered species in Slovenia

6. Seminar for Croatian Criminal Police
Time and place Valbandon, Croatia, September 2003

**Organisation** Nature Protection Administration of Croatia, Croatian Ministry of Interior and Scanagri / Denmark

**Participants** Criminal Police officers, nature conservation inspectors,

representatives of Slovak police and Slovene Criminal Police and Environmental Agency

Number 25

**Lecturers** Scanagri / Denmark, Slovak Policea, Nature Protection Administration

of Croatia and Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia

**Content** Introduction to CITES, Police border control, plant and animal species in international trade and cases of illegal trade, implementation of CITES in Croatia and Slovenia, identification of some taxa, international Police co-operation and the use of Green Parrot programme

# 7. Regional workshop on the enforcement of multi-lateral environmental agreements in South-Eastern Europe

**Time and place** Belgrade, Serbia and Montenegro, January 2004

**Organisation** UNEP, REC and Ministry of Science and Environmental Protection of

Serbia

**Participants** Representatives of 7 South-East European states

**Lecturers** Representatives of Secretariats of UNEP's multi-lateral environmental

agreements and Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia

Number 40

**Content** Introduction to UNEP's multi-lateral environmental agreements and

preparation of draft manual for their more effective enforcement

# 8. Seminar for the Authorities responsible for the implementation of CITES in Serbia and Montenegro

**Time and place** Belgrade, Serbia and Montenegro, May 2004

**Organisation** CITES Secretariat and Ministry of Science and Environmental

Protection of Serbia

**Participants** Customs Administration of Serbia and Montenegro, Environmental Inspectorate, Faculty of Biology, Nature History Museum, Serbian Institute for Nature

Conservation, Institute of Biology Belgrade, Institute for Marine Biology Kotor, Serbian Ministry of Interior, Ministry of Science and Environmental Protection of Serbia, Ministry of the Environment and Physical Planning of Serbia and Montenegro and Belgrade and Palić Zoos.

Number 49

**Lecturers** CITES Secretariat, Ministry of Science and Environmental Protection of Serbia and Environmental Agency of Slovenia

**Content** History of the Convention, the work of CITES bodies, definitions, the use of Appendices, permitting procedure, science and CITES, tools for the identification of specimens, reporting, implementation of CITES in Serbia and Montenegro and expirience of Slovenia

# 9. Expert workshop on the control of international trade in endangered species in Central and Eastern Europe

Time and place Budapest, Hungary, June 2004

**Organisation** TRAFFIC Europe

**Participants** Representatives of Management Authorities and judiciary from 10 Phare countries and the European Commission, CITES Secretariat, Italian Corpo

Forestale, Great Britain judiciary and TRAFFIC Europe

Number 48

**Content** Presentation of cases and exchange of experience in detecting and sanctioning illegal activities related to international trade in endangered species, legislation and legal practice in countries of the region

### 10. Seminar for Croatian Customs and border Police

Time and place Valbandon Croatia, September 2004

**Organisation** Nature Protection Administration of Croatia, Croatian Ministry of

Interior, Croatian Ministry of Finance and Be-Eco / Denmark

**Participants** Customs officers, border Police and environmental inspectors

Number 25

**Lecturers** Be-Eco – Denmark, Nature Protection Administration of Croatia and

Environmental Agency of Slovenia

**Content** Introduction to CITES, Police border control, plant and animal species in international trade and cases of illegal, implementation of CITES in Croatia and Slovenia, identification of some taxa, international Police co-operation and the use of Green Parrot programme

# 11. Seminar on control of international trade in endangered species in the European Union for customs

Time and place Ljubljana, September 2004

Organisation Environmental Agency and Customs Administration of the Republic

of Slovenia

Participants Customs officers form border customs offices designated for control of

CITES shipments and representatives of Customs Investigation Division

Number 35

**Lecturers** German Federal Agency for Nature Conservation, HM Customs and Excise – London, Italian Forest Corps (Corpo Forestale), Customs Administration of the Republic of Slovenia, Veterinary Faculty of the University of Ljubljana, Office of the state prosecutor, Institute of the Republic of Slovenia for Nature Conservation, and Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia

**Content** EU Wildlife Trade Regulations, diference between CITES and EU Regulations, customs control, derogations, EU documents, identification of the most common taxa in international trade, legal practice in Slovenia and the penal procedure

1	D 4	DI				
	Date	Place		Convention's bod		
	Apr. 2003	Geneva / Sw Geneva / Sw		49 th Standing Con 19 th Animals Com		
	$\boldsymbol{\mathcal{C}}$	Geneva / Sw Geneva / Sw		13 th Plants Comm		
	Nov. 2003	Perugia / Ita			meeting of Parties -	
	plants	r erugia / Ita	пу	European regional	meeting of Farties -	
	Jan. 2004	Brussels / B	elgium	European regional	meeting of Parties	
	Feb. 2004	Windhoek /	_	14 <sup>th</sup> Plants Comm		
	Apr. 2004	Varshaw / P			meeting of Parties -	
	plants				<i>8</i>	
	Oct. 2004	Bangkok / T	Chailand	13 th Conference of	f the Parties	
	Enforceme	ent Group	Scientif	ic Review Group	Management	
	Committee		~ 01011011	oroup	Transferrence	
	18 Sep. 200	03	22 May	2003	01 Jul. 2003	
	10 Sep. 200	04	09 Oct. 2	2003	19 Sep. 2003	
			15 Jan. 2	2004	13 Nov. 2003	
			19 Apr.		29 Jan. 2004	
			13 Dec.		20 Apr. 2004	
				Jul. 2004		
			14 L	Dec. 2004		
Othe	r (specify)					
In 200 author South- A repr Maste	of and 2004 the rities responsible. East Europea resentative of ors degree progrational Trade:	ble for enforce on countries. A the Managem gramme "Con	ement of the A representation Authorities Servation, Market 1985	played a greater role Convention in othe tive of Management ty regularly gives less Management and Conwork" at the Internat	r Parties, particularly in Authority ssons to Students of atrol of Species in	
In 200 author South- A repr Maste Intern Andal	of and 2004 the critical responsibilities responsible. East Europea resentative of critical resentative progrational Trade: usia.	ble for enforce in countries. At the Managem gramme "Con The internati	ement of th A representa ent Authori servation, N ional Frame	e Convention in othe tive of Management ty regularly gives less Management and Con	r Parties, particularly in Authority ssons to Students of atrol of Species in ional University of	
In 200 author South- A repr Maste Intern Andal	of and 2004 the critical responsibilities responsible. East Europea resentative of critical resentative progrational Trade: usia.	ble for enforce in countries. At the Managem gramme "Con The internati	ement of th A representa ent Authori servation, N ional Frame	e Convention in othe tive of Management ty regularly gives les Aanagement and Con work" at the Internat	r Parties, particularly in Authority ssons to Students of atrol of Species in ional University of	
In 200 author South- A repr Maste Intern Andal	of and 2004 the rities responsible. East Europea resentative of the rities degree progrational Trade: usia.	ble for enforce in countries. At the Managem gramme "Con The internati	ement of th A representa ent Authori servation, N ional Frame	e Convention in othe tive of Management ty regularly gives les Aanagement and Con work" at the Internat	r Parties, particularly in Authority sons to Students of atrol of Species in ional University of to the Yes No	1
In 200 author South- A reprintment of the convention of the conven	of and 2004 the rities responsible. East Europea resentative of the rities degree progrational Trade: usia.	ble for enforcen countries. At the Managem gramme "Con The internation of the internation	ement of th A representation Authoriservation, Monal Frame	e Convention in othe tive of Management ty regularly gives les Aanagement and Con work" at the Internat	r Parties, particularly in Authority ssons to Students of atrol of Species in ional University of to the Yes	n
In 200 author South- A reprintment of the second of the se	of and 2004 the rities responsible. East Europea resentative of the resentative of the resentative at least Europea at least	ble for enforce on countries. At the Managem gramme "Con The internation of the internati	ement of the A representation of the A representation of the Authorities of the Authoriti	e Convention in othe tive of Management ty regularly gives less Management and Conwork" at the Internat	r Parties, particularly in Authority sons to Students of atrol of Species in ional University of to the Yes No	
In 200 author South- A reprinted the second	of and 2004 the rities responsible. East Europea resentative of ors degree progrational Trade: usia.  There been anywention?  es, which one (a and Herzego	ble for enforcen countries. At the Managem gramme "Con The internation of the internation	ement of the A representation, A representation, Monal Frame ourage any t way?	e Convention in othe tive of Management ty regularly gives les Management and Conwork" at the Internat	r Parties, particularly in Authority sons to Students of atrol of Species in ional University of to the Yes No No information	on
In 200 author South- A reprint Maste Internation Andal  Has to Convert the Con	of and 2004 the rities responsible. East Europea resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentation. The resentation of a responsible	ble for enforce in countries. At the Managem gramme "Con The internation of the internati	ement of the A representation of the A representation of the A representation of the A representation of the A representation of the information o	e Convention in othe tive of Management ty regularly gives less Management and Conwork" at the International mon-Party to accede the CITES Secretation on B&H authorities.	r Parties, particularly in Authority sons to Students of atrol of Species in ional University of to the Yes No No information stariat about the situation acilitate the B&H's access ties. Slovene MA tried to	on sio
In 200 author South- A reprinted the Andal  Has to Converted the author  Converted the Andal	of and 2004 the rities responsible. East Europea resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentation. Trade: usia.  There been anywention?  The resentation of the rese	ble for enforce in countries. At the Managem gramme "Con The internation of the internati	ement of the A representation of the A representation, Maintain and Frame ourage any to way?  The MA information to be the information out to be the	e Convention in othe tive of Management ty regularly gives less Management and Conwork" at the International mon-Party to accede the CITES Secretation on B&H authorities.	r Parties, particularly in Authority sons to Students of atrol of Species in ional University of  to the Yes No No information recilitate the B&H's access ties. Slovene MA tried to aw the attention of the EU	on sio
In 200 author South A representation Maste Internation Andal Has to Convert Bosnia huntin Converthe au Manag	of and 2004 the rities responsible. East Europea resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentative of the resentation. The resentation of the rese	ble for enforce in countries. At the Managem gramme "Con The internation of the internati	ement of the A representation of the A representation, Maintain Frame ourage any to way?  The MA information to be the information of the informat	e Convention in othe tive of Management at regularly gives less Management and Conwork" at the International mon-Party to accede the taken in order to fation on B&H authoritiess. Slovenia also dra	r Parties, particularly in Authority sons to Students of atrol of Species in ional University of to the Yes No No information estariat about the situation acilitate the B&H's access ties. Slovene MA tried to the attention of the EU April 2004.	on sio

10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided?					
	Croatia and Serbia and Monte negro. Training and advice.					
11	Has any data been provided for inclusion in the CITES Identification	Yes	$\boxtimes$			
	Manual?	No				
		No information				
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.					
	Slovenia and Italy prepared a proposal for the listing of Date mussel (Appendix II of CITES on behalf of EU Member States. The proposa Conference of Parties in October 2004. The Scientific Authority prepared that species.	l was adopted at th	ne 13th			
13	Have measures been taken to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?	Yes No No information				
	If Yes, please give a brief description.  A representative of Slovene Management Authority presented the CITES Convention at the UNEP's workshop in Belgrade. The workshop was aimed for the preparation of draft manual for more effective compliance and enforcement of UNEP's Multi –lateral environmental agreements. Slovenia participated in expert workshop "Promoting CITES – CBD Cooperation and Synergy at the International Academy for Nature Conservation (Isle of Vilm, Germany, 20 – 24 April 2004).					
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		·			

# D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?							
	Activity	High	Medium	Low				
	Increased budget for activities							
	Hiring of more staff							
	Development of implementation tools	$\square$						
	Improvement of national networks							
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement							
	Computerization							
	Other (specify)							
2	Were any difficulties encountered in implementing specific	Yes						
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No	$\boxtimes$					
		No info	No information					
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?							
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in	Yes						
	your country requiring attention or assistance?	No	$\boxtimes$					
		No info	rmation					
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assist	ance that	is required.					
6	Have any measures, procedures or mechanisms been identified within	Yes						
	the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	No						
		No info						
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.							
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:							

### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format. Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes	Not available	
		Not relevant	
	Comments		
	Full text of CITES related legislation in Slovenia in english is available at CITES Secretariat.		
	A summary of additional domestic measures relating to questions B5 and B9 is attached.		

# ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338/97.

### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted reported under question B (2), please provide the	any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that ne following details:			
	Title and date:	Status:			
	Decree on the course of conduct and protection measures in the trade in animal and plant species (novelation)				
	2. Rules on the designation of animal species for which breeding permit is not required	2006			
	3. Rules on the records of trade in live animals	In preparation – to be adopted by the end of 2006			

	Brief d	escription of conte	nts:					
	<ol> <li>This Decree will be redrafted to lay down a detailed course of conduct and protection measures in the trade in specimens of animal and plant species for the purpose of implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97, and Commission Regulation (EC) No 865/2006. This Decree also lays down detailed rules for implementing Council Regulation (EEC) No 3254/91 prohibiting the use of leghold traps in the Community and the introduction into the Community of pelts and manufactured goods of certain wild animal species originating in countries which catch them by means of leghold traps or trapping methods which do not meet international humane trapping standards. This Decree transposes Council Directive 83/129/EEC concerning the importation into Member States of skins of certain seal pups and products derived therefrom. This Decree lays down the course of conduct and protection measures in the trade in specimens of animal and plant species protected under the regulations governing the protection of wild animal and plant species. It also lays down the conditions for breeding specimens of wild animal species and for artificially propagating specimens of wild plant species.</li> <li>This Rules will designate species the breeding of which will be exempted from the obligation to obtain a permit. According to Art. 21 of the Nature Conservation Act, a natural or legal person who intends to breed animals of indigenous or non-</li> </ol>							
					permit of the min			
		animal species not threaten in			ng permit shall no	ot be nece	essary bed	cause they do
		not uneaten me	aigenous a	ummai sp	ectes.			
	3.	engaged in trac	de in live a	ınimals o	e Conservation A f indigenous or no prescribe the met	on-indige	nous spe	cies shall keep
5b	Has yo	ur country adopted cally for non CITE	any stricter	domestic r	neasures, other than	those repor	ted under q	uestion B(5),
	Yes. A	summary of stricte	er domestic i	neasures w	vas attached to the bio	ennial, repo	ort.	
	Tick al	l applicable catego	ries below tl	nat these ca	ategories apply to.			
				The condi	:			orohibition of:
	Trade	Issue	Yes	No □	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Taking		X			X		
	Possess		X			X		
	Transp		X X			X X		
		specify)	<b>A</b>			\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
		onal comments		<u> </u>	<u>:</u>		<u> </u>	
Qh.	Hog th	ara haan any savia	, of logislati	on on the f	allowing subjects :	<u> </u>		
8b		ere been any review n to implementation			following subjects in			
					X	Yes	No	No information
	L							

 $<sup>^{22}</sup>$  In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).	X	
Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii))	X	

Please provide details if available,

Review of legislation:

- 1. A pre-accession study of legislative measures of 10 new European Union Member States was published by TRAFFIC Europe in 2004 (Theile, S., Steiner, A. and Kecse-Nagy, K. (2004). Expanding borders: New challenges for wildlife trade controls in the European Union. TRAFFIC Europe. Brussels. Belgium.)
- 2. Bolješič, R. & Mavri, U. (2005): Report on the implementation of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) in the Republic of Slovenia 2000 – 2004., Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia, Ljubljana

Stricter domestic measures relating to live listed species into the community and marking of specimens

1. Obligation to notify the keeping of live animals in captivity

Whoever obtains large mammals, birds and reptiles and animals of the species specified in the ratified international treaties, with the purpose of keeping them in captivity, must notify the ministry thereof (NCA, Art. 19). The list of species to which this obligation applies is provided in Annex II to the Order on the living conditions for and care of wild animals kept in captivity. The list also includes species listed in the CITES Appendices I and II. The specimens of wild animal species could only be kept in captivity if adequate living conditions are ensured. These conditions should meet at least minimal standards prescribed in Annex I of the Order. The Environmental Agency of the Republic of Slovenia keeps the record of notifications and animal markings in accordance with Article 20 of the Rules on the marking of animals of wild species kept in captivity (Official Gazette of RS, No. 58/04).

2. Permit for captive-breeding or artificial propagation

Whoever intends to breed animals of indigenous or non-indigenous species must obtain a permit of the Ministry (NCA, Article 21). Conditions for obtaining a permit for captivebreeding or artificial propagation of specimens of species listed in CITES Appendices or nationally protected species are laid down in Article 26 of the *Decree on trade*. Scientific Authority, in cooperation with the Management Authority, regularly monitors the breeding and artificial propagation operations. Every year by 31 March, a breeder or artificial propagator has to submit to the Management and Scientific Authorities an annual report on the breeding or artificial propagation for the preceding year. When he acts contrary to the provisions under which the permit has been issued, the permit is withdrawn.

3. Assessment of risk to nature

1.1.1.2

Prior to the import of plants or animals of non-indigenous species for the purpose of introduction or re-introduction into the wild or captive breeding or artificial propagation, a proposer must enclose with the application the findings of the assessment of risk to nature (NCA, Arts. 17, 18 and 21). This measure should be carried out to avoid possible harmful effects to native fauna and flora in the case of deliberate release or incidental escape of specimens of non-indigenous species into the natural environment. The assessment of risk to nature is carried out by a competent legal or natural person designated by the minister in expense related to the carring-out of the assessment of risk to nature is covered by the applicant. accordance with the Rules on the assessment of risk to nature and on the authorisation. The 458

Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..

# Penal provisions

The *Penal Code of the Republic of Slovenia* (Official Gazette of RS, No. 63/1994, 70/1994 – corr., 23/1999, 60/1999, 40/2004) and the *Offences Act* (Official Gazette of RS, No. 7/2003, 45/2004, 86/2004) regulate this area in general. The measures for offences due to the violation of provisions of material law are regulated in more detail therein.

### 1. Penal Code of the Republic of Slovenia

The *Penal Code* stipulates an imprisonment of up to three years for an import or export of endangered plant or animal species contrary to international law. The same applies to illegal hunting of wild animals. In exceptional cases the perpetrator may be sentenced to imprisonment of up to five years. A fine and an imprisonment of up to five years are stipulated for a person or criminal organisation avoiding customs control while moving goods across the customs line. Art. 255 lays down that the goods involved in such offence are confiscated.

Table 1: Penalties for violations related to wildlife trade and related activities according to Penal Code of the Republic of Slovenia.

Criminal offence	Sanction	Article	
Whoever, without the permission of the agency responsible, exports animal or plant of endangered species to a foreign country or imports it contrary to the provisions of international law	A fine or imprisonment of 3 years (5 in exceptional cases) and the confiscation of goods	222	
Whoever is engaged in the transportation of goods across the customs line, thereby avoiding customs control measures	A fine or imprisonment of up to 1 year and the confiscation of goods	255	
Cruelty to animals	A fine or imprisonment of up to 3 months	342	
Whoever without permission or other authorisation hunts or kills a wild animal or traps it alive	A fine or imprisonment of 6 months up to 1 year	343	

Note: 1 EURO = app. 240 Slovene tolars (SIT), August 2005

### 2. Nature Conservation Act

Violations of provisions of the NCA related to trade in protected species of wild fauna and flora, breeding, acquisition of specimens, keeping in captivity and introduction or repopulation of animals or plants into the natural environment are treated as offences. The NCA prescribes the amounts of fines for such violations.

A fine in accordance with Art 160 is imposed on a legal person or individual who:

- exterminates a plant or animal species;
- reduces the number of plants or animals of individual populations, reduces their habitats or worsens their living conditions to such an extent that the species becomes

### Compilation of Edango States' CITES Biennial reports 2003-2004

• intentionally, without a justifiable cause, destroys or damages habitats of plant or animal species populations;

# C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken	Yes	X
	for Regulation-related violations?	No	
		No information	
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related	Yes	
	enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	No	X
		No information	
	Comments:		
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born and bred	Yes	X
new	in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with Commission	No	
	Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	No information	
	Comments:		
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the intended	Yes	
new	accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately	No	
	equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	No information	X
	Comments:		
	D. Administrative measures		

### D. Administrative measures

### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	X
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No No information	X \[ \]

### D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in				Yes			
	relation to non CITES listed species?					No	X	
						No information	n 🗌	
	SA is not taking research by itself but supports external experts and institutions.							
9b	If Yes, please gi	ive the species na	me and provide de	etails of th	e kind of research	ch involved.		
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
						No information	on 🗌	
4	How many Sci attended?	ientific Review (	Group (SRG) me	etings ha	ve the SA	Number	3	
	Indicate any dif	Indicate any difficulties that rendered attendance to the SRG difficult:						
	Longer absence issues.	of permanent CI	TES staff (matern	ity leave).	. Less attention i	s given to CITES	than other	

D3	Enforcen	nent A	utho	rities

	- Croomone / tauror tau				
6 new	Has a liaison officer/focal point for CITES been nominated within each relevan your country?  Yes	it enforcement authority	nforcement authority in X		
iie vi		No			
	J	Under consideration			
	1	No information			
D4 Co	mmunication, information management and exchange				
1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?	Tick if appl	licable		
	Annex D listed species		X		
	Other matters not reported on in question D4 (1) (please specify)				
3b	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on	Yes	X		
	Regulation-listed species?	No			
		No information			
<b>D5 Per</b> 9b	rmitting and registration procedures  Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters	s Yes	X		
	not covered in question D5 (9)?	No			
		No information			
D8	Areas for future work				
2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes	X		
	suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In	No			
	accordance with Article 4 (6))	No information			
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under	Yes	X		
	question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	No	片		
	Difficulties with imports of <i>Corucia zebrata</i> from Salomon Islands. The import suspension for "C" species has been lifted. Checking of "C" status is not possib in Salomon Islands. CITES trade restrictions for that species relate to all specimens ("W" and "C"). Not harmonised with CITES.  Problems with export/import of <i>Trachemys scripta elegans</i> as pets. This is Ann	ble			
	species, but not included in CITES Appendices. Import restriction (all specimen for this species is in force. The export permit may be granted but not an import permit for the same specimen.	ens)			
7 bis	Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are returned	to			
new	the MA after endorsement by customs?	Number : 90 %			

# **SPAIN**



### INFORME BIENAL CITES ESPAÑA 2003 – 2004

### PARTE 1.

Cuestionario cumplimentado según el modelo distribuído mediante Notificación a las Partes de la Secretaría CITES nº 2005/035 de 6 de julio de 2005

# A. Información general

Parte	ESPAÑA
Periodo comprendido en este informe:  1 de enero de 2003 al 31 de diciembre de 2004	
Información del organismo encargado de preparar este informe	Ministerio de Industria, Turismo y Comercio. Secretaría General de Comercio Exterior AUTORIDAD ADMINISTRATIVA CITES – ESPAÑA Órgano de Gestión Principal con arreglo a la letra a) del apartado 1 del articulo 13 del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97 Subdirección General de Inspección, Certificación y Asistencia Técnica de Comercio Exterior Paseo de la Castellana, n° 162, 6ª planta 28071 Madrid España Teléfono: + 34 91 349 37 71 Telefax: + 34 91 349 37 77 Correo electrónico: cites.sscc@mcx.es
Organismos, organizaciones o individuos que aportan contribuciones	1. Ministerio de Economía y Hacienda Departamento de Aduanas e Impuestos Especiales AUTORIDAD ADMINISTRATIVA CITES – ESPAÑA Órgano de Gestión adicional con arreglo a la letra b) del apartado 1 del artículo 13 del Reglamento (CE) nº 338/97 Subdirección General de Gestión Aduanera Avda de Llano Castellano, nº 17 28071 Madrid España Tel'éfono: + 34 91 728 94 50 Telefax: + 34 91 358 47 21 Correo electrónico: gesadu@aeat.es y aduanas- ie@aeat.es
	2. Ministerio de Medio Ambiente Dirección General para la Biodiversidad AUTORIDAD CIENTÍFICA CITES – ESPAÑA Subdirección General de Vida Silvestre Gran Vía de San Francisco, nº 4 28071 Madrid España Teléfono: + 34 91 596 48 29 Telefax: + 34 91 596 48 71  3. Jefatura del Servicio de Protección de la Naturaleza (SEPRONA) Dirección General de la Guardia Civil C/ Batalla del Salado, nº 32

28071 Madrid
España
Teléfono: + 34 91 514 24 20 / 23
Telefax: + 34 91 514 24 26
Correo electrónico: dg-seprona-
jefatura@guardiacivil.org

# B. Medidas legislativas y de fiscalización

1	¿Se ha proporcionado ya información sobre la legislación CITES en el marco del Proyecto de legislación nacional CITES? En caso afirmativo, ignore las preguntas 2, 3 y 4.					ompletan arcialmen nformaci onoce	nte)	
2	Si se ha previsto, redactado la siguiente información:	lo o sancio	nado algu	ına legislación releva	inte para	a la CITI	ES, proporcio	ne
	Título:		F	Estado:				
	Descripción somera del co							
3	¿Está la legislación promu		onible en	uno de los idiomas	Sí			
	de trabajo de la Convenci-	ón'?			No .			
	- a				Sin información			
4	En caso afirmativo, adjun legislación o de las princi-				Legislación adjunta			
	hayan sido publicadas en			legisian vas que	Presentada previamente			
	indydii ordo puoriodedio tri	01 00100111	)11 <b>0</b> 1 <b>u</b> 1.		No disponible, se remitirá ulteriormente			
5	¿Cuáles de las siguientes	ouestiones	sa abords				rque todas las	7110
3	más estrictas adoptadas pa						respondan	que
	del Artículo XIV de la Co						r	
		Las condi	ciones pa	ra:	La completa prohibición de:			
	Cuestión	Sí	No	Sin información	Sí	No	Sin informa	ción
	Comercio		$\boxtimes$			$\boxtimes$		
	Captura							
	Posesión	$\square$				$\boxtimes$		
	Transporte							
	Otro (especifique)		$\boxtimes$			$\boxtimes$		
Comentarios adicionales  Para algunas especies autóctonas, y con regulaciones específicas en cada Comunidad A						aidad Autónon	па	

6	¿Cuáles han sido los resultados de o eficacia de la legislación CITES, en	Marque todas las que correspondan				
	Punto	Adecuado	Parcialmente inadecuado	Ina	decuado	Sin
	Poderes de las autoridades CITES					$\boxtimes$
	Claridad de las obligaciones legales					
	Control del comercio CITES					$\boxtimes$
	Compatibilidad con la política existente sobre la gestión y el uso de la vida silvestre					
	Todos los tipos de delitos están previstos en la ley					
	Todos los tipos de sanciones están previstas en la ley					
	Reglamentaciones de ejecución					
	Coherencia en la legislación					
	Otro (especifique):					
	Proporcione información, según pro	oceda:				
7	Si no se ha efectuado un examen o evaluación, ¿se ha previsto para el próximo periodo de presentación de informes?  No Sin información  Proporcione información, según proceda:					
8	¿Se ha realizado un examen de alguen relación con la aplicación de la C	nos aspectos d	e la legislación		ie todas pondan	las que
	Aspecto		Sí	]	No	Sin información
	Acceso a los recursos naturales o po	osesión de ellos	8 📗		$\boxtimes$	
	Recolección			$\boxtimes$		
	Transporte de especímenes vivos					
	Acondicionamiento y alojamiento d	le especímenes	vivos		$\boxtimes$	
	Proporcione información, según pro					
9	Proporcione información sobre cual Está en tramitación un proyecto de decomisados.	_	_		_	especimenes
	C. Medidas	de cumplimie	nto y observanc	ria		
			1   1   1   1   1   1	Sí	No	Sin información
1	¿Se ha efectuado alguna de las sigu	uientes operacio	ones de control	del cum	plimient	to?
	Examen de los informes u otra infolos comerciantes y productores		rcionada por			
	Convendría aclarar el sentido de la pregunta.					
	Inspecciones de los comerciantes,	productores, m	ercados			
	Controles fronterizos					
	Otro (especifique)			Ш		

2	¿Se ha impuesto alguna medida administrativa (p.ej., multas, prohibiciones, suspensiones) para las violaciones relacionadas con la CITES?					
3	En caso afirmativo, ¿Cuántas y para qué tipo de violaciones? Si es posible, adjunte pormenores. Se han producido varias sanciones, la mayoría infracciones administrativas de contrabando, algunas tramitadas como delito de contrabando, cuyos detalles se facilitan en anexo adjunto.					
4	¿Se ha efectuado alguna incautación, confiscación o decomiso importante de especímenes CITES?					
5	Si se dispone de información:  Decomisos/confiscaciones importantes  Total de decomisos/confiscaciones  En la medida de lo posible, especifique por grupo de especies o adjunte pormenores.  Se facilitan detalles en anexo adjunto.  Número  Total  decomisos/confiscaciones: 990 infracciones administrativas 63 infracciones penales					
6	¿Se ha entablado alguna acción penal por violaciones importantes relacionadas con la CITES?					
7	En caso afirmativo, ¿Cuántas y por qué tipo de violaciones? Si e Anexo.  Se han entablado 63 infracciones penales, cuyos detalles se facido de las infracciones administrativas de contrabando.  En cuanto a las más importantes, caben destacar dos:  1. La intervención de 53.080 kg de madera de Dalbergia nigra de 1.000 kg de madera de la misma especie en el año 2004, en diversas provincias españolas, en distintas fechas y en dismadera se estaba comercializando con nombres comunes de la especie a que pertenecía la madera intervenida mediante al Juzgado competente, que aún no ha pronunciado sentencia.  2. La intervención de 110 kg de pelo de elefante en el año 2003 relación con el cual no se aportó documentación acreditativ instruyeron diligencias que fueron presentadas en el Juzgad pronunciado sentencia hasta la fecha.	en el año llevada a stintos est e especies análisis. I ia. B, hallado a de su or	nexo jun 2003, y cabo po ablecim diferent La denui en un ac igen leg	to con los datos  la intervención r el SEPRONA ientos. La es. Se constató ncia se trasladó lmacén, en ral. Se		
8	¿Se ha tomado alguna otra medida judicial por violaciones relacionadas con la CITES?					
9	En caso afirmativo, ¿Qué tipo de violaciones y cuáles fueron los resu pormenores en Anexo.	ıltados? Si	es posib	ole, adjunte		
10	¿De qué modo se dispuso normalmente de los especímenes confiscados?  - Devolución al país de exportación  - Zoos públicos o jardines botánicos  - Centros de rescate elegidos  - Instalaciones privadas aprobadas  - Eutanasia  - Otro (especifique)  Comentarios:		Ma	rque si se aplica		

11	¿Se ha proporcionado información detallada a la Secretaría sobre casos significativos de comercio ilegal (p.ej., mediante un ECOMENSAJE u otros medios), o información sobre comerciantes ilegales condenados o delincuentes reincidentes?  Comentarios: Se han enviado formularios ETIS cumplimentados e	Sí No No se aplica Sin información	
	información por fax sobre ciertas aprehensiones.		
12	¿Se han realizado actividades conjuntas de observancia con otros países (p.ej., intercambio de información confidencial, apoyo técnico, asistencia en la investigación, operación mixta, etc.)?	Sí No Sin información	
13	En caso afirmativo, describa someramente:  Información entre Autoridades Administrativas CITES sobre incautaciones de ciudadanos o empresas de otros países.		
14	¿Se ha ofrecido algún incentivo a las comunidades locales para que participen en la observancia de la legislación CITES y que haya resultado en la detención y condena de los culpables?	Sí No Sin información	
15	En caso afirmativo, describa:		
16	¿Se ha realizado algún examen o evaluación de la observancia relacionada con la CITES?  Comentarios:	Sí No No se aplica Sin información	
17		en adoptado	
17	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya	a adoptado	
D1 Au	D. Medidas administrativas toridad Administrativa (AA)		
1	¿Ha habido algún cambio en la designación o información relativa a la AA que aún no se ha reflejado en la Guía CITES?	Sí No Sin información	
2	En caso afirmativo, comunique esos cambios en este apartado.		
3	¿Hay más de una AA en su país y se ha designado una AA principal?	Sí No Sin información	

4	En caso afirmativo, indique el nombre de esa AA y si se deja constanci CITES.	ia de ello en la Guía	
	La Autoridad Administrativa CITES principal es:		
	Ministerio de Industria, Turismo y Comercio.		
	Secretaría General de Comercio Exterior		
	Órgano de Gestión Principal con arreglo a la letra a) del apartado 1 d Reglamento (CE) nº 338/97	el articulo 13 del	
	Subdirección General de Inspección, Certificación y Asistencia Técnica	a de Comercio Exteri	or
	Paseo de la Castellana, nº 162, 6ª planta	, we come to ame.	
	28071 Madrid		
	España		
	La Autoridad Administrativa CITES adicional es:		
	Ministerio de Economía y Hacienda		
	Departamento de Aduanas e Impuestos Especiales		
	AUTORIDAD ADMINISTRATIVA CITES – ESPAÑA		
	Órgano de Gestión adicional con arreglo a la letra b) del apartado 1 d Reglamento (CE) nº 338/97	el artículo 13 del	
	Avda de Llano Castellano, nº 17		
	28071 Madrid		
	España		
	En la Guía no se especifica cuál es la Autoridad Administrativa CITES adicional.	S Principal y cual la	
	unicionui.		
5	¿Cuántas personas trabajan en la AA?		
	Treinta personas, 10 en la Autoridad Administrativa CITES		
	Principal (Subdirección) y 20 en las oficinas periféricas (otras		
	autoridades administrativas competentes para conceder permisos).		
6	¿Puede estimar el porcentaje de tiempo que han dedicado a	Sí	$\boxtimes$
	cuestiones relacionadas con la CITES?	No	
		Sin información	Ш
	En caso afirmativo, haga una estimación.		
	En la Autoridad Administrativa CITES principal, se dedica un 100%		
	del tiempo. No podemos estimar cuál es el porcentaje de tiempo		
7	destinado a tareas CITES en los servicios periféricos.	M	1:
7	¿Cuáles son los conocimientos técnicos del personal de la AA?	Marque si se	aprica
	– Administración		
	– Biología		$\boxtimes$
	– Economía/comercio	,	
	– Legislación/política		
	- Otro (especifique): Ingenieros Agrónomos, Ingenieros		$\boxtimes$
	Técnicos Agrícolas y Farmacia.		
	<ul> <li>Sin información</li> </ul>		
8	¿Las AA(s) han emprendido o apoyado actividades de investigación	Sí	$\boxtimes$
	relacionadas con especies CITES o cuestiones técnicas (p.ej. etiquetas, precintos, identificación de especies) distintas a las	No	

9	En caso afirmativo, indique el nombre de las especies y proporcione pormenores sobre el tipo de investigación.
	Colaboración con museos y universidades para identificación de especies mediante análisis de ADN y microscopía electrónica, especialmente con especies maderables (Dalbergia nigra, Pericopsis elata, Cedrela odorata y Swietenia macrophylla) y caviar.
10	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado.  Participación como profesorado en el IV Master sobre Gestión, Conservación y Control de Especies sometidas a Comercio Internacional organizado por la Universidad Internacional Antonio Machado, celebrado en Baeza en el año 2003, e impartición de cursos para organismos encargados de la observancia.

## D2 Autoridad Científica (AC)

1	¿Ha habido algún cambio en la información relativa a la AC que aún no se ha reflejado en la Guía CITES?	Sí No Sin información	
2	En caso afirmativo, comunique esos cambios en este apartado.		
3	¿Se ha designado una AC independiente de la AA?	Sí No Sin información	
4	¿Cuál es la estructura de la AC?	Marque si s	e aplica
	Institución gubernamental		$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Institución académica o de investigación</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Comité permanente</li> </ul>		
	Grupo de individuos con cierta experiencia		
	- Otro (especifique)		
5	¿Cuántas personas en la AC trabajan en cuestiones relacionadas con la	CITES?	
	10 personas (un director, un subdirector, un jefe de programas, un ofi 4 asesores (dos para fauna y dos para flora), y dos secretarias.	cial de programas,	
6	¿Puede estimar el porcentaje de tiempo que ha dedicado a cuestiones	Sí	$\boxtimes$
	relacionadas con la CITES?	No	
		Sin información	
	En caso afirmativo, haga una estimación Oficiales: un 5%, un 15%, un 25% y un 80%. Asesores: un 75%, un 65%, un 35%, un 20%. Secretarias: un 60% y un 10%.		
7	¿Cuáles son los conocimientos técnicos del personal de la AC?	Marque si s	e aplica
	– Botánica		$\boxtimes$
	– Ecología		$\boxtimes$
	– Pesca		
	- Bosques		$\boxtimes$
	- Protección		
	– Zoología		$\boxtimes$
	- Otro (especifique)	'	
	<ul> <li>Sin información</li> </ul>		
8	¿Ha emprendido su AC alguna actividad de investigación en relación	Sí	
	con las especies CITES?	No	
		Sin información	

9	En caso afirmativo, indique el nombre de la especie y el tipo de investigación.							
	Nombre de la especie	Poblaciones	Distribución	Extracción	Comercio legal	Comercio ilegal	Otı (especi	
	Ursus arctos						Admini ción y conserv ción	
	Canis lupus						Admini ción y conserv ción	
	Especies marinas						Admini ción y conserv ción	
	etc.							
	Científica C financia o c investigación vigilancia	n General para ITES, sino en e olabora en num n y conservaci o erradicación e cooperación in	jercicio de otra verosos estudios ón sobre espe de especies	s competencia s, planes y pro cies amenaza invasoras, i	s, realiza, oyectos de das o de incluyendo	Sin inform	nacion	
10	¿Se ha presentado algún proyecto de propuesta de investigación científica a la Secretaría con arreglo a la Resolución Conf. 12.2?						Sí No Sin información	
11	Proporcione	información sob	ore cualquier me	dida adicional	que se haya	adoptado		
D3	Autoridades d	le observancia						
1	que hayan si	mado a la Secret do designadas pa relacionada con	ara recibir inform			Sí No Sin infor	nación	
2		ativo, desígnelas ción, teléfono, fa						
3	(con la dirección, teléfono, fax y correo electrónico).  ¿Hay una unidad especializada responsable de la observancia relacionada con la CITES (p.ej. en el departamento de vida silvestre, aduanas, policía, oficina del fiscal)?						o nación	
4	En caso afirmativo, indique el nombre del organismo principal de observancia:  Servicio de Protección de la Naturaleza (SEPRONA) de la Guardia Civil.							
5		información sob	,					
L D4	Comunicació	n, información,	gestión e interc	ambio				
1	ı	lida está informa				Mar	que si se	anlica
•		ol y presentación				17141	7.00 01 00	

	<ul> <li>Control y presentación de datos sobre el comercio ilegal</li> </ul>								$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Expedición de p</li> </ul>	permisos							
	– En modo algun	0							
	Otro (especifique protección, sus áreas a sus áre	,		sobre esp	ecies, s	sus gra	dos de		
2	¿Tienen las autoridade	s siguien	tes acceso	a Internet	?			Marque si se ap	olica
	Autoridad	Si, acceso continuo y sin restricciones	Sí, pero solo mediante una conexión conmutada	Sí, pero solo a través de una oficina diferente	Solo algunas oficinas	En modo alguno	_	ne información in proceda	,
	Autoridad Administrativa								
	Autoridad Científica								
	Autoridad de observancia								
3	¿Hay un sistema de información electrónico que le proporciona información sobre las especies CITES?  Sin información								
4	En caso afirmativo, pro	oporcion	a informac	ión sobre	·		Marq	ue si se aplica	
	– Legislación (na	cional, re	egional o ir	nternacion	al)			•	
	<ul> <li>Situación de la con-</li> </ul>	servaciór	n (nacional	, regional	, intern	aciona	1)		
	— Otro (especifique): áreas de distribución, nivel de protección, restricciones de importación adoptadas por la Unión Europea (apartado 6 del artículo 4 del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97), informes negativos o positivos del Grupo de Revisión Científica y de la Autoridad Administrativa CITES española (artículos 4.1.a)i) y 4.2.a) del Reglamento (CE) n° 338/97), etc.								
5	¿Está disponible a trav	és de Int	ernet?				Sí		
							No No se		
	No se aplica Sin información								
	Proporcione el URL:								
6	¿Tienen las autoridade acceso a las siguientes			ntinuació	n		Marq	ue si se aplica	
	Publicación Autoridad Autoridad Científica Observancia								
	Lista de Especies CITI	ES 2003 (	(libro)		$\boxtimes$		$\boxtimes$	$\boxtimes$	
	Lista de Especies CITA Anotados 2003 (CD-R		ndices						
	Manual de Identificaci	ión						$\boxtimes$	
	Manual CITES \tombol{\tombol								

7	En caso negativo, ¿qué problemas se han encontrado para	acceder	a esta ii	nformación?	
8	¿Las autoridades de observancia han comunicado a la Autoridad Administrativa información sobre?			Marque si se aplic	ca
	Mortalidad en el transporte				
	Decomisos y confiscaciones				$\boxtimes$
	Discrepancias entre el número de artículos consignados los realmente comercializados	s en los	permiso	s y	
	Comentarios: la información sobre la mortalidad en el tra intercambios con países terceros es proporcionada por la Administrativa CITES en sus informes anuales.				
9	¿Dispone el Gobierno de un Sitio web con información so CITES y sus requisitos?		Sí No Sin información		
	En caso afirmativo, indique el URL:				
	http://www.mcx.es/sgcomex/Soivre/CITES_SPAIN.htm				
10	¿Han participado las autoridades CITES en alguna de las si actividades para lograr que el público en general tenga un a fácil y una mayor comprensión de los requisitos de la Conv	acceso n	nás	Marque si se	aplica
	<ul> <li>Comunicados de prensa/conferencias</li> </ul>				$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Artículos en periódicos, entrevistas de radio/televis</li> </ul>	ión			$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Folletos, prospectos</li> </ul>				
	- Presentaciones		1		$\boxtimes$
	– Exhibiciones				
	<ul> <li>Información en los puestos fronterizos</li> </ul>				$\boxtimes$
	Teléfono rojo				
	- Otro (especifique)				
	Adjunte copias sobre cualquier punto.		,		
11	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adiciona	ıl ane se	hava ad	ontado	
11	Troporcione información sobre cualquier inedida adiciona	1 que se	naya aa	optado	
D5	Procedimientos en materia de permisos y registro				
1	¿Ha comunicado previamente a la Secretaría algún cambio	en el fo	rmato	Sí	$\square$
-	de los permisos o la designación o la firma de los oficiales para firmar los permisos/certificados CITES?			No No se aplica Sin información	
	En caso negativo, proporcione información:			Sin information	
	Cambios en el formato del permiso:	,		,	
	Cambios en la designación o firmas de los oficiales rele	evantes:		,	
2	¿Ha desarrollado su país procedimientos por escrito para lo	siguien	ite?	Marque si se aplic	a
		Sí	No	Sin informacio	ón
	Expedición/aceptación de permisos				
	Registro de comerciantes				
	Registro de procedimientos				
	Nota aclaratoria: en el Reglamento (CE) nº 338/97 del Consejo, de 9 de diciembre de 1996, relativo a la				

protección de especies de la fauna y flora silvestres	
mediante el control de su comercio y en el Reglamento	
(CE) nº 1808/2001 de la Comisión, de 30 de agosto de	
2001, por el que se establecen disposiciones de	
aplicación del Reglamento anterior, están recogidos los	
procedimientos para la expedición y aceptación de	
permisos. Además, hemos desarrollado un procedimiento	
escrito interno para el control de la cría en cautividad y	
la reproducción artificial.	

Indique cuantos documentos CITES se expidieron y denegaron en el periodo de dos años (Observe que algunas Partes comunican su comercio efectivo en el informe anual. Esta cuestión se refiere a los documentos expedidos).

Año 2003				Otro	
	Importación o introducción procedente del mar	Expor- tación	Reexpor- tación	(Certifi cado de uso comunit ario, art. 8.3 del Reg 338/97	Comentarios
¿Cuántos documentos se expidieron?	3.752	175	2.167	3.026	Importación: si consideramos cada bloque del permiso como un permiso, la cifra asciende a 7.029 Exportación: si consideramos cada bloque del permiso como un permiso, la cifra asciende a 670. Reexportación: si consideramos cada bloque del permiso como un permiso, la cifra asciende a bloque del permiso como un permiso, la cifra asciende a 3.411.
¿Cuántas solicitudes se denegaron debido a omisiones graves o información errónea?	23	O	4	5	De los 23 permisos de importación denegados, 3 de ellos se denegaron porque el CITES extranjero era falso, 5 se denegaron porque el CITES extranjero había sido manipulado, 5 se denegaron porque la especie no era propia del país que se declaraba como país de origen de los especímenes silvestres, y 10 se denegaron porque en los CITES extranjeros faltaba información esencial

	Año 2004 ántos documentos se idieron?	4.353	137	2.495	3.223	Importación: si consideramos cada bloque del permiso como un permiso, la cifra asciende a 7.102 Exportación: si consideramos cada bloque del permiso como un permiso, la cifra asciende a 482. Reexportación: si consideramos cada bloque del permiso como un permiso, la cifra asciende a del permiso como un permiso, la cifra asciende a 3.831.
dene omi	ántas solicitudes se egaron debido a siones graves o ormación errónea?	28	1	1	6	De los 28 permisos de importación denegados, 8 se denegaron porque la especie no era propia del país que se declaraba como país de origen de los especímenes silvestres, 2 se denegaron porque el CITES extranjero se había manipulado, y 18 se denegaron porque faltaban datos esenciales en el CITES extranjero.
	canceló o reemplazó algi viamente expedido debido	rónea?	Sí □ No □ Sin información ⊠			
5 En c	caso afirmativo, indique l	as razones.				

6	Indique las razones por las que rechazó documentos CITES	Marque si se aplica		
	Razón	Sí	No	Sin información
	Violaciones técnicas			
	No sabemos a qué tipo de violaciones se refiere la			
	pregunta			
	Sospecha de fraude			
	Base insuficiente para justificar que las extracciones no			
	eran perjudiciales			
	Base insuficiente para dictaminar la adquisición legal			
	Otro (especifique) Además de los casos graves señalados			
	anteriormente, se han denegado permisos de importación			
	por las siguientes causas:			
	- Restricciones de importación adoptadas por la Unión			
	Europea, especialmente dictámenes desfavorables emitidos en relación con el artículo 4.2.a del			
	Reglamento (CE) nº 338/97, restricciones de			
	importación adoptados en aplicación de lo dispuesto			
	en el apartado 6 del artículo 4 del Reglamento citado.			
	(68 permisos de importación denegados en el 2003 y			
	108 permisos de importación denegados en el 2004).			
	- Caducidad del permiso CITES extranjero. En la			
	mayoría de los casos, la validez del documento expiró			
	mientras se estaba a la espera de recibir un informe, normalmente de la Autoridad Administrativa CITES			
	del país de origen. (32 permisos de importación en el			
	año 2003, y 30 permisos de importación en el año			
	2004)			
	- Empleo de cupos de exportación del año anterior, sin			
	que el país de origen haya comunicado a Secretaría			
	CITES que en ese año natural van a emplear			
	remanentes de cupo del año anterior (7 permisos de			
	importación en el año 2004)			
	- Falta de reconocimiento de la especie por no haberse empleado un nombre normalizado conforme a las			
	obras de referencia (1 permiso de importación en el			
	2003, y 2 permisos de importación en el año 2004)			
	- No aceptación del permiso de exportación por no			
	reflejarse en él los datos relativos al uso de la cuota			
	de exportación (4 permisos en el 2003)			
	- No aceptación de un permiso de exportación que ha			
	sido emitido después de que se exportara la			
	mercancía (4 permisos de importación en el 2003) Aplicación de una suspensión comercial con el país de			
	origen de los especímenes (2 permisos en el 2004)			
	- No aceptación del permiso por figurar en él un país			
	de destino distinto a España (3 permisos en el 2004)			
	- No aceptación del permiso de exportación por figurar			
	en él una validez superior a 6 meses (3 permisos de			
	importación en el año 2004)			
	- No aceptación de un permiso de exportación de uso			
	múltiple (2 permisos de importación en el 2003)			
	- No aceptación de un permiso de exportación por no			
	corresponder al modelo comunicado por la Secretaría CITES (1 permiso en el 2004)			
	i permiso en el 2001)			

	- No aceptación de un certificado de para especies incluidas en el anexo (CE) nº 338/97, por no haber sido e Autoridad Administrativa CITES (3	C del R xpedido	eglamento por la	
7	¿Se considera la captura y/o los cupos d de gestión en el procedimiento de exped			Sí Si Sin información
	Comentarios			_
	España no es país exportador de especío	menes s	ilvestres.	
8	¿Cuántas veces se ha solicitado asesorar	niento a	a la Autoridad Científica?	
	Se ha solicitado asesoramiento a la Auto	oridad (	Científica 445 veces, de ellas	:
	- relacionadas con solicitudes de peri 2004;	misos de	e importación, 142 en el año	2003, y 206 en el año
	<ul><li>relacionadas con solicitudes de experiencia.</li><li>relacionadas con traslados (artículo.</li></ul>		-	
	y 24 en el año 2004; - otro tipo de consultas, 19 en el año	2003. v	18 en el año 2004.	
9	¿Ha cobrado derechos la AA por la experactividades relacionadas con la CITES?			Marque si se aplica
	– La expedición de documentos C	ITES		
	<ul> <li>La concesión de licencias o el regist producen especies CITES</li> </ul>	ro de es	tablecimientos que	
	La captura de especies incluidas	en la C	ITES	
	<ul> <li>La utilización de las especies inc</li> </ul>			
	La asignación de cupos para las			
	<ul> <li>La importación de las especies in</li> </ul>			
	Otro (especifique)			
10	En caso afirmativo, indique el monto de		•	
11	¿Se han utilizado los ingresos para aplic conservación de la vida silvestre?	ar la CI	TES o en pro de la	Marque si se aplica
	– Completamente:			
	– Parcialmente:			
	– En modo alguno:			
	Sin importancia:			
12	Comentarios:		la adicional ava sa bassa adam	to do
12	Proporcione información sobre cualquie	r media	a adicional que se naya adop	rado
D6	Fomento de capacidad			
1	¿Se ha realizado alguna de estas activida aplicación de la CITES a escala naci		ra fomentar la eficacia de	Marque si se aplica
	Aumentar el presupuesto para realizar actividades	$\boxtimes$	Mejorar las redes nacional	es
	Contratar más personal		Adquirir equipo técnico pa control/observancia	ıra el 🖂
	Diseñar instrumentos de aplicación.  No se entiende a qué se refiere esta pregunta.		Informatizar la informació	n 🖂

	- Otro (especifique)						
2 ¿Han recibido las autoridades CITES alguna de las siguientes actividades de fomento de capacidad impartidas por fuentes externas o se han beneficiado de ellas?							
	Marque las casillas para indicar el grupo beneficiado y la actividad.  Grupo elegido	Asesoramiento u orientación oral o escrita	Asistencia técnica	Asistencia financiera	Formación	Otro (especifique)	¿Cuáles fueron las fuentes externas?
	Grupo ciegido	Asesor orienta escrita	Asi	Asi	For	Ottro	
	Personal de la AA						Autoridades de diversos países colaborando con el IV Master sobre Gestión, Conservación y Control de Especies sometidas a Comercio Internacional organizado por la Universidad Internacional Antonio Machado, celebrado en Baeza en el año 2003
	Personal de la AC						
	Personal de las autoridades de observancia						
	Comerciantes						
	ONG						
	Público						
	Otro (especifique)						

3	¿Han ofrecido las autoridades CITES alguna de las actividades de fomento de capacidad siguientes?									
	Marque las ca grupo benefic Grupo elegido	ciado y la		Asesoramiento u orientación oral o escrita	Asistencia técnica	Asistencia financiera	Formación	Otro (especifique)		Detalles
	Personal de la	a AA					$\boxtimes$			
	Personal de la	a AC								
	Personal de la observancia	as autorida	ades de							
	Comerciantes	8								
	ONG									
	Público					Ц				
	Otras partes of internacionale	es	S						Paragua IV Maste Conserv de Espec Comerci organiza Universi Internac Machad Baeza er Lecturas	ional Antonio o, celebrado en n el año 2003. s sobre CITES a tes de diversas
4	Otro (especif		. 1 1	· L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	LI.		1 . 1	
	ciativas de cola		on sobre cualq	arer medic	iu udic	ionar (	que se	nuyu u	doptado	
1	¿Hay un com	ité interor	ganismos o in	tersectoria	l sobre	la CI	TES?		Sí No Sin inforn	nación
2	En caso afirm veces se reún		ıé organismos	están repr	esenta	dos y	cuántas			
3	_	va para gai	rantizar la coo	ordinación		as auto	oridade		ES (p.ej. o	r la Autoridad otras AA, AC,
		Diarias	Semanales	Men- suales	Anua	es	Nin- guna	info	Sin rmación	Otro (especifíquelo)
	Reuniones									3 reuniones anuales
	Consultas	$\square$								
4	Se han desple	gado esfu	erzos a escala	nacional p	ara co	labora	ar con:		que si se plica	Información, si se dispone de ella

	Organismos de desarrollo y comercio			
	Autoridades provinciales, estatales o territoriales			
	Autoridades o comunidades locales			
	Poblaciones indígenas			
	Asociaciones comerciales o de otro sector privado	$\boxtimes$	i c	Reuniones nformativas y le colaboración
	ONIC			
	ONG		1	dem
	Otro (especifique)		3.6	. 1.
5	¿Se ha concertado algún Memorando de Entendimiento u otros acuerdos oficiales en favor de la cooperación institucional relacionada con la CITES entre la Autoridad Administrativa y los siguientes organismos?		Mar	que si se aplica
	Autoridad Científica			
	Aduanas			
	Policía	,		
	Otras autoridades fronterizas (especifique)			
	Otros organismos gubernamentales			
	Organismos del sector privado	·		
	ONG			
	Otro (especifique)			
6	¿Ha participado el personal de su gobierno en alguna actividad regional relacionada con la CITES?		Mar	que si se aplica
	Cursillos			$\boxtimes$
	Reuniones			$\boxtimes$
	Otro (especifique): representación regional de la Autoridad Científica en Fauna y en Flora			$\boxtimes$
7	¿Se han desplegado esfuerzos para alentar a algún Estado no Parte a adherirse a la Convención?	Sí No Sin info	rmación	
8	En caso afirmativo, ¿cuál y en qué medida?	•		
9	¿Se ha prestado asistencia técnica o financiera a otro país en	Sí		$\boxtimes$
	relación con la CITES?	No		
		Sin info	rmación	
10	En caso afirmativo, ¿cuál y qué tipo de asistencia? Formación y consultas diversas con Bolivia, Chile, Paraguay y Perú.			
11	¿Se han proporcionado datos para incluirlos en el Manual de	Sí		
	Identificación de la CITES?	No		
		Sin info	rmación	
12	En caso afirmativo, describa someramente.  Se han confeccionado tres fichas de identificación de lacértidos españoles, y se han traducido al español 395 fichas.			
13	¿Se han tomado medidas para lograr la coordinación y reducir la	Sí		$\boxtimes$
	duplicación de actividades entre las autoridades nacionales	No		
	CITES y otros acuerdos ambientales multilaterales (p.ej., las convenciones relacionadas con la diversidad biológica)?	Sin info	rmación	
14	En caso afirmativo, describa someramente.  Consultas ocasionales entre los respectivos puntos focales.			,

15	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se haya adoptado.
	La Autoridad Científica hizo la traducción al español del Análisis de la IUCN para las
	propuestas de la 13ª Conferencia de las Partes CITES.

## D8 Esferas de actividad futura

1	¿Se necesita alguna de las actividades siguientes para reforzar la eficacia de la aplicación de la CITES a escala nacional y cuál es el respectivo nivel de prioridad?				
	Actividad	Alta	Media	Baja	
	Aumentar el presupuesto para realizar actividades	$\boxtimes$			
	Contratar más personal	$\boxtimes$			
	Diseñar instrumentos de aplicación				
	Mejorar las redes nacionales				
	Adquirir equipo técnico para el control/observancia				
	Informatizar la información				
	Otro (especifique)				
2	¿Se ha encontrado alguna dificultad para aplicar determinadas resoluciones o decisiones aprobadas por la Conferencia de las Par	tes?	Sí No Sin informa	ción \	
3	En caso afirmativo, ¿cuáles y cuál ha sido la principal dificultad? Tanto la Autoridad Científica como la Autoridad Administrativa, necesidad de más medios y personal que permitiría el cumplimien otros objetivos.				
4	¿Se plantea alguna dificultad en su país para aplicar la Convenció requiera atención o asistencia?	n que	Sí No Sin informa	ción	
5	En caso afirmativo, describa la dificultad y el tipo de atención o a necesaria.  Se precisa más personal.	sistencia			
6	¿Se han identificado medidas, procedimientos o mecanismos en la	ì	Sí		
	Convención que deberían revisarse o simplificarse?		No	-:::	
7	En caso afirmativo, describa someramente.		Sin informa	icion 🔀	
		1 1	4 1		
8	Proporcione información sobre cualquier medida adicional que se	haya ado	ptado		

### E. Intercambio de información general

Formule comentarios adicionales, inclusive sobre este formato.

Muchas gracias por completar este formulario. No olvide incluir los anexos relevantes a que se hace referencia en el informe. Para facilitar su labor, se repiten a continuación:

Cuestión	Punto		
B4	Copia del texto completo de la legislación CITES relevante	Se adjunta No disponible No es relevante	
C3	Detalles sobre las violaciones y las medidas administrativas impuestas	Se adjunta No disponible No es relevante	
C5	Detalles sobre los especímenes incautados, decomisados o confiscados	Se adjunta No disponible No es relevante	
C7	Detalles sobre las violaciones y los resultados de las acciones judiciales	Se adjunta No disponible No es relevante	
С9	Información sobre las violaciones y los resultados de las acciones judiciales	Se adjunta No disponible Sin relevancia	
D4(10)	Información sobre folletos o prospectos acerca de la CITES producidos nacionalmente con fines educativos o de sensibilización del público	Se adjunta No disponible Sin relevancia	
	Comentarios		

### INFORME BIENAL ESPAÑA 2003 - 2004

#### PARTE 2.

Cuestionario cumplimentado según el modelo aprobado en el 34º Comité CITES de la Unión Europea celebrado el 14 de junio de 2005, relativo a las disposiciones del Reglamento (CE) nº 338/97 aplicables a especies distintas de las incluidas en los apéndices del Convenio CITES.

B. Medidas legislativas y de fiscalización 2h Si se ha previsto, redactado o sancionado alguna legislación relevante para la CITES, proporcione la siguiente información: Título: Estado: Descripción somera del contenido: ¿Ha adoptado su país alguna medida nacional más estricta, aparte de 5b aquellas que se han informado en la pregunta B(5), específicamente para especies no incluidas en los apéndices de CITES<sup>23</sup>? Marque todas las que categorias más abajo indicadas que se apliquen a esta categoría La completa prohibición de: Las condiciones para: Sin información No Sin información Cuestión Sí No  $\boxtimes$  $\boxtimes$ Comercio X  $\boxtimes$ Captura  $\boxtimes$ Posesión  $\boxtimes$  $\boxtimes$  $\boxtimes$ Transporte Otro (especifique)  $\boxtimes$  $\boxtimes$ Comentarios adicionales ¿Se ha realizado un examen de algunos aspectos de la legislación 8b en relación con la aplicación del Reglamento? Sin Sí No información Introducción en la Comunidad de especímenes vivos de X especies incluidas en el Reglamento que podrían amenazar la fauna y flora autóctona (de acuerdo con la letra (d) del apartado 2 del artículo 3) Marcado de especímenes para facilitar la identificación (de  $\boxtimes$ acuerdo con la letra iii) del apartado 1 del artículo 19) Proporcione información, según proceda: Proporcione detalles de las penas máximas que pueden ser impuestas por infracciones al 9h Reglamento, o de cualquiera otra medida adoptada en relación con la implementación del Reglamento de la que no se haya informado en la pregunta B (9). En infracciones administrativas, hasta tres veces el valor de la mercancía. En delitos penales, hasta cuatro veces el valor de la mercancía, estando prevista pena de prisión por sentencia judicial. C. Medidas de cumplimiento y observancia ¿Se ha tomado alguna medida, además de aquellas acerca de las 2b Sí cuales se ha informado más arriba en C (2-9), para infracciones al No Reglamento?

Sin información

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> En este cuestionario, "especies no incluidas en los apéndices de CITES" se refiere a especies que están incluidas en los anexos del Reglamento, pero no en los apéndices de CITES. Incluye algunas especies en los anexos A y B y todas aquellas incluidas en el anexo D.

16b	¿Se ha realizado algún examen o evaluación de la observancia relacionada con el Reglamento, además de aquellas acerca de las cuales se ha informado más arriba en C (16)?					Sí No Sin información		
17	Comentarios:  ¿Se han marcado los especímenes para establecer si han sido criados en cautividad o reproducidos artificialmente? (De acuerdo con el artículo 36 del Reglamento (CE) nº 1808/2001 de la Comisión)					Sí No Sin informa	ación	
	Comentarios	:					<u>.</u>	
is la lojamiento previsto en el lugar de destino de un espécimen vivo está equipado de manera adecuada para conservarlo y cuidarlo? (De acuerdo con la letra c) del apartado 1 del artículo 4).					n vivo	Sí No Sin informa	ación	
	Comentarios							
D1 Au	toridad Admini	istrativa (AA)	D. Medidas ad	dministrativas	s			
8b	relacionadas	han emprendido con especies no j. identificación o 22(9)?	incluidas en CI	TES o cuestion	nes	Sí No Sin inform		
10	procediera) d Comisión ha	ormada la Comis de los resultados ya considerado r el artículo 14).	de cualquier inv	vestigación que		Sí No Sin información		
D2	Autoridad Cie	entífica (AC)						
8	-	dido su AC algur cies no incluídas		nvestigación e	en relación	Sí No Sin informa	ación	
9	En caso afirn	nativo, indique e	el nombre de la 6	especie y el tip	o de investi	gación.		
	Nombre de la especie	Poblaciones	Distribución	Extracción	Comercio legal	Comercio ilegal	Ot (especi	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	Científica Ci financia o co investigación vigilancia	n General para ITES, sino en ej olabora en num n y conservació o erradicación e cooperación in	jercicio de otras serosos estudios ón sobre espec de especies	s competencia s, planes y pro cies amenaza invasoras, i	as, realiza, oyectos de das o de incluyendo	Sin inform	nación	

11	¿A cuantas reuniones del Grupo de Revisión Científica (SRG) ha asistido la AC?  A todas							
	A todas Número: 7							
	Indique cualquier dificultad que haya imposibilitado la asistencia a las reuniones del SRG.							
D3	Autoridades de observancia							
6	¿En su país hay un lugar o punto de contacto reconocido u oficial entre las autoridades competentes encargadas de la observancia?	Sí No En estudio Sin información						
D4	Comunicación, información, gestión e intercambio							
1b	¿Está informatizada la información relativa al Reglamento en su país?  - Especies incluidas en el Anexo D  - Otras materias acerca de las cuales no se ha informado en la pregunta D4 (1) (por favor, especifique)	Marque si se a	plica					
3b	¿Hay un sistema de información electrónico que le proporciona información sobre las especies no incluidas en CITES?	Sí No Sin información						
D5	Procedimientos en materia de permisos y registro							
9b	¿Ha cobrado derechos la Autoridad Administrativa por cualquier asunto relacionado con el Reglamento no contemplado en la pregunta D5 (9)?	Sí No Sin información						
D8	Esferas de actividad futura							
2b	¿Ha encontrado su país alguna dificultad para aplicar determinadas suspensiones u opiniones negativas adoptadas por la Unión Europea? (De acuerdo con el apartado 6 del artículo 4).	Sí No Sin información						
4b	¿Se plantea alguna dificultad en su país para aplicar el Reglamento, de la que no se haya informado en la pregunta D8 (4), que requiera atención o asistencia?	Sí No Sin información						
7 bis	¿Puede indicar el porcentaje de permisos/certificados expedidos que han si AA después de que hayan sido diligenciados por la Aduana?  El 87,3% de los permisos y certificados de (re)exportación han sido devu diligenciados por la Aduana tras su utilización. El 5,7% de los permisos y (re)exportación expedidos han sido anulados, bien por devolución de los llevarse a cabo la operación, bien por otras causas. Un 3,4% de estos per emitido, sin que nos hayan sido devueltas las hojas por el exportador o re haber empleado el permiso, o sin recibir de Aduanas las hojas selladas en hubiesen sido utilizados. El 3,6% restante, corresponden a permisos y cer reexportación que amparan mercancías que han sido inspeccionadas por	eltos debidamente y certificados de permisos por no rmisos se han eexportador por no n el supuesto de que rtificados de						

antes de la exportación o reexportación, y de los cuales no se han recibido las hojas correspondientes selladas por la Aduana.

El 87,1% de los permisos de importación concedidos han sido devueltos debidamente diligenciados por la Aduana tras su utilización. El 6,6% de los permisos de importación expedidos han sido anulados, bien por devolución de los permisos por no llevarse a cabo la operación, bien por otras causas. Un 4,1% de los permisos se han emitido, sin que nos hayan sido devueltas las hojas por el importador por no haberse empleado el permiso, o sin recibir de Aduanas las hojas selladas en el supuesto de que hubiersen sido utilizados. El 2,1% restante corresponden a permisos de importación que amparan a mercancías que han sido inspeccionadas por nuestros servicios en el momento de la introducción, y de los cuales no se han recibido las hojas correspondientes selladas por la Aduana.

Número: 11.400

# SWEDEN

## **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

#### A. General information

Party	Sweden
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	
Details of agency preparing this report	Swedish Board of Agriculture; CITES and Animal Health Division, S-551 82 Jönköping- CITES MA Animals
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	Swedish Board of Agriculture; Plant Protection Division- CITES MA Plants (including Insecta and Arachnida); Swedish Environmental Protection Agency- CITES SA The Swedish Customs Service
	The Swedish Customs Service The Swedish Coast Guard National Police Board

## B. Legislative and regulatory measures

Has information on CITES-relevant legislation already been provided under the CITES National Legislation Project? Yes (partly)									_	
If you country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:  Title and date: Status:  Brief description of contents:  3 Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?  4 If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.  5 Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?  The conditions for: The complete prohibition of: Issue Yes No No information Yes No No information Trade	1					Yes (	fully)		X	
No information/unknown		*		Legislation	on Project?	Yes (	partly)			
If you country has planned, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the following details:   Title and date:   Status:		If yes, ignore questions 2	, 3 and 4.			No				
following details:  Title and date:  Brief description of contents:  3						No in	formation	on/unknown		
Brief description of contents:  Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?  If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.    Vestable   If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.    Vestable   If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later    Vestable   It yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later    Vestable   It yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later    Vestable   It yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later    Vestable   It yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later    If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later    If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later    If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later    If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later    If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later	2		d, drafted	or enacted	d any CITES-relev	ant legisla	tion, ple	ease provide t	he	
Is enacted legislation available in one of the working languages of the Convention?		Title and date:		9	Status:					
the Convention?    No   No information		Brief description of conte	ents:							
A   If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.   legislation attached provided previously not available, will send later	3	Is enacted legislation ava	ilable in on	ne of the v	vorking languages	of Yes				
4 If yes, please attach a copy of the full legislative text or key legislative provisions that were gazetted.  5 Which of the following issues are addressed by any stricter domestic measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?  The conditions for:  Issue  Yes  No  No information  Trade  Taking  Possession  Transport  Transport		the Convention?				No				
legislative provisions that were gazetted.    provided previously not available, will send later						No in	formation	on		
legislative provisions that were gazetted.    provided previously not available, will send later	4	If yes, please attach a cop	y of the fu	ll legislati	ive text or key	legisla	legislation attached			
Not available, will send later   State		legislative provisions that	t were gaze	etted.	•	provid	provided previously			
Solution   Solution									· _	
measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?  The conditions for: The complete prohibition of:  Issue Yes No No information Yes No No information  Trade							<b></b>	,,,,,,,		
measures that your country has adopted for CITES-listed species (in accordance with Article XIV of the Convention)?  The conditions for: The complete prohibition of:  Issue Yes No No information Yes No No information  Trade	5	Which of the following is	ssues are ac	dressed b	y any stricter dom	estic	Tic	k all applicab	le	
The conditions for:  Issue  Yes  No  No information  Yes  No  No information  Trade  Taking  Possession  Transport  Transport  The complete prohibition of:  Transport  Transport  The complete prohibition of:								**		
Issue Yes No No information Yes No No information  Trade		(in accordance with Artic	le XIV of t	the Conve	ention)?					
Trade			Т	The condit	tions for:	The co	omplete	prohibition o	of:	
Taking		Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No informa	ation	
Possession		Trade								
Transport		Taking								
		Possession								
		Transport								

	Additional comments As one of the 25 Member States of the legislation as for instance for person special swedish national stricter measure our SA in most cases of issuance of EU CITES Regulation.	al and househol asure could our permits and cer	d effects and spe expanded require tificates be consi	ecies on the ap ements to requ idered also in t	pendices. As a lest opinions from
6	What were the results of any review CITES legislation, with regard to the		ns?	ess of	Γick all applicable
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information
	Powers of CITES authorities	X'			
	Clarity of legal obligations	X'			
	Control over CITES trade			X'	
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use	X'			
	Coverage of law for all types of offences	X'			
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties	X'			
	Implementing regulations	X'			
	Coherence within legislation	X'			
	Other (please specify):				
	Please provide details if available:  'There has been no review or assess seems as most of the items are adeq seems to be inadequate (at least by j	uate with the ex	ception of the co	ontrol over CIT	
7	If no review or assessment has taken next reporting period?	n place, is one p	lanned for the	Ye. No	x
	Please provide details if available:			No	information x
8	Has there been any review of legisla in relation to implementation of the		owing subjects	Tick al	ll applicable
	Subject		Yes	No	No information
	Access to or ownership of natural re	esources		X	
	Harvesting			X	
	Transporting of live specimens			X*	
	Handling and housing of live specin	nens		X*	
	Please provide details if available:  * No review in the context of CITE legislation. We have a special autho			y and animal v	velfare
9	Please provide details of any addition	onal measures ta	ken:		

## C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	info	No rmation
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations be	een undertak	en?		
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers:	X		]	
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	X		]	
	Border controls	X		]	
	Other (specify)				
2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?  ' Information forwarded by the Police Board  # No direct information from the Swedish Prosecution Authority		X		X#
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violatio details as Annex.	ns? If availal	ole, plea	se atta	ach
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?	X			
5	If information available:  Significant seizures/confiscations x Total seizures/confiscations If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.	for 2003= 1 specimen o 2004= herman jacchus tasks- p two of three st Chelon and not skin of precon- confisc 2003-2 by the 0 annex 2003-2 seizure	Number Seizures reported by the Police- for 2003= 1; one stuffed specimen of Strix uralensis 2004= 5; one live Testudo hermanni, one live Callithrix jacchus, three worked ivory tasks- preconventional and two of them not confiscated, three stuffed specimens of Chelonidae-preconventional and not confiscated and one skin of Panthera leo- preconventional and not confiscated. 2003-2004 Seizures reported by the Customs- see attached		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?  'Information forwarded by the Police Board		X	,	X#
	# No direct information from the Swedish Prosecution Authority				
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available	, please attac	h detail:	s as A	nnex.

8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?		X'	X#		
	' Information forwarded by the Police Board  # No direct information from the Swedish Prosecution					
	Authority					
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results? F	Please atta	ch detail	s as Annex.		
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?	•	Ί	ick if applicable		
	Return to country of export					
	Public zoos or botanical gardens			X		
	<ul> <li>Designated rescue centres</li> </ul>			X		
	<ul> <li>Approved, private facilities</li> </ul>					
	– Euthanasia					
	- Other (specify)					
	Comments:					
	Our SA has in each case of confiscation to decide how the specim					
	Most of these specimens are deponated at our Natural History Mu animals that will go to Zoos and plants that will go to Botanical g		ith the e	xception of live		
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information		Yes			
	significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE	or	No	X		
	other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and		Not applicable			
	persistent offenders?		No info	rmation		
	Comments:					
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activ		Yes	X#		
	with other countries		No	X*		
	(e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative assistance, joint operation, etc.)?		No info	rmation		
13	If Yes, please give a brief description:					
	# According to the swedish Coast Guard there is swedish particip					
	Committee under Task Force on Organized Crime in the Baltic S subgroup CITES crime.	ea Areas	) Enviro	nmental Group-		
	* No according to the Police Board					
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to	assist	Yes	П		
	in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arrest		No	X		
	conviction of offenders?		No info	rmation		
15	If Yes, please describe:					
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related		Yes			
	enforcement?		No	X		
			Not app			
			No info	rmation		
	Comments:					
17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:					

### D. Administrative measures

## D1 Management Authority (MA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet	Yes No	x
	reflected in the CITES Directory?	No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here. Mr. Michael Diemer, Biologist, is a new contact person.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been designated?	Yes No No information	
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as th Directory.	e lead MA in the CIT	ES
5	How many staff work in each MA?  MA- Animals (Swedish Board of Agriculture, CITES and Animal Hea  MA Plants (Swedish Board of Agriculture, Plant Protection Division	· ·	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation	Yes No No information	x
	MA – Animals: 40%; 75%; 80%; 100%; 100% MA – Plants: 12%		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if app	plicable
	<ul><li>Administration</li></ul>		X
	– Biology		X
	- Economics/trade		
	– Law/policy		$\overline{\Box}$
	- Other (specify)		$\overline{\Box}$
	– No information		$\Box$
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging, species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	Yes No No information	x
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of	research involved.	
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		
D2	Scientific Authority (SA)		
1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	X
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	X
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?	Tick if app	plicable

	Covernment in attitution											
	ł	nment institution					X					
	ł	mic or research i	nstitution				X					
	Permanent committee											
	<ul> <li>Pool of individuals with certain expertise</li> </ul>											
	- Other (specify)											
5	_	aff work in each		ssues?								
		ral History Mus		) ata ff								
6	+	wedish Environmental Protection Agency- 2 staff										
0	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  Yes No											
						No informat	tion $\square$					
	If yes, please	give estimation										
	No one more	than 50 %, the n	najority much le	ess.								
7	What are the s	skills/expertise o	of staff within th	ne SA(s)?		Tic	k if applicable					
	– Botany	7					X					
	- Ecolog	.5					X					
	– Fisheri	es					X					
	– Forestr	-										
	– Welfar	e					X					
	– Zoolog	•					X					
		(specify)										
		ormation										
8		earch activities b	een undertaken	by the SA	(s) in relation	Yes						
	to CITES spec	cies?				No No informat	X Lina D					
9	If Vos. plaga	give the species	nome and prov	rida dataila	of the kind of							
9	Species	give the species	Distributio	Off	Legal	Illegal	Other					
	name	Populations	n	take	trade	trade	(specify)					
	1	.i					1 3/					
	2											
	3											
	etc.											
					.i	No informa	ntion					
10	Have any proj	ject proposals fo	r scientific rese	arch been	submitted to	Yes						
the Secretariat under Resolution Conf. 12.2?												
						No informa	ntion					
11	Please provide	e details of any a	additional meas	ures taken:	-							

## D3 Enforcement Authorities

1	To date, has your country advised the Secretariat of any enforcement authorities that have been designated for the receipt of confidential enforcement information related to CITES?  'Information from the Police Board states that there is not officially advised any authority but a contact person at the National Police Board Mr. Henrik Forssblad- focal point for receipt of confidential enforcement information should be the National Criminal Police.  Information from the Customs states that there is no special unit specialised on CITES but a national expert Mr. David Sultan is designated for CITES related enforcement questions.  Mr Mats Palm from the Swedish Prosecution Authority has been designated as focal point and is able to receive confidential information.  Above mentioned persons and Mrs. Yvonne Lundell from the CITES Scientific Authority can act as personal contacts in CITES related enforcement questions. Address, phone and email are as follows:  David Sultan; Swedish Customs Service, Box 12 854, S-112 98 Stockholm, phone: +46 31 63 35 69, email: david.sultan@tullverket.se  Henrik Forssblad; National Police Board, PO Box 12256, S-102 26 Stockholm, phone: +46 18 86 21, email: henrik forssblad@uppsala.polisen.se  Yvonne Lundell@pnaturvardsverket.se  Mats Palm; Special district Prosecutor, Swedish Prosecution Authority, Development Centre of Stockholm/Environment, Box 5553, S-11485 Stockholm, phone + 46 8 4536651,fax no + 46 8 453 37 10, email: mats.palm@aklagare.se  The Customs and Police are prepared to receive confidential information under 2 below specified agencies.	Yes No No information	X x, —
2	If No, please designate them here (with address, phone, fax and ema Police: National Criminal Police/ National Criminal Intelligence Set Unit, P.O Box 122 56, S-102 26 Stockholm, Sweden Phone: + 46 8 401 90 00  Fax: + 46 8 401 37 89  Email: miljobrott@rkp.police.se  Customs: Swedish Customs National Communication Center Box 855  S-981 28 Kiruna  Phone: + 46 980- 845 50  Fax: + 46 980- 820 89  Email: kcf.rsbc@tullverket.se		
3	Has your country established a specialized unit responsible for CITES-related enforcement (e.g. within the wildlife department,	Yes	x

4	Customs, the police 'According to swed 20) have the operation our SA has to give a county administration they are prepared to and export to and from mentioned National  If Yes, please states	nd No information					
5	Please provide detail			<u> </u>			
	•	·					
D4	Communication, info	ormatio	n manage	ment and	exchar	ıge	
1	To what extent is Cl					ompute	rized? Tick if applicable
	– Monitoring a	-	_	_			X
	– Monitoring a	-	rting of da	ta on illeg	al trade	2	X
	– Permit issuar	ice					X
	- Not at all	• \					
2	<ul><li>Other (specif</li><li>Do the following au</li></ul>	-	hove acce	agg to the I	ntorno	ιŋ	Tick if applicable
2	Do the following au	mornies			meme	ι.;	Tick it applicable
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate
	Management Authority	X					
	Scientific Authority	X					
	Enforcement Authority	X					
3	Do you have an electric control of the control of t			, ,			No

4	If Yes, does it provide information on:		Tick if appl	icable	
	Legislation (national, regional or interr				
	Conservation status (national, regional,				
	- Other (please specify)?				
5	Is it available through the Internet:		Ye	es .	
			No	)	
				t applicable	
			No	information	
	Please provide URL:				
6	Do the following authorities have access to th	1	1	Tick if appli	
	Publication	Management Authority	Scientific Authority	Enforcem Authorit	
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species (book)	X	X		
	2003 Checklist of CITES Species and Annotated Appendices (CD-ROM)	X	X	X	
	Identification Manual	X	X	X	
	CITES Handbook	X	X	X	
7	If not, what problems have been encountered	to access to the me	ntioned inform	nation?	
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the	Management Autho	ority on:	Tick if appl	icable
	– Mortality in transport?				X'
	– Seizures and confiscations?				X
	Discrepancy in number of items in permit a traded?	and number of iten	ns actually		X'
	Comments:				
	'For mortality at arrival there is a special box – Customs notation; but we have not had any period.				
	'' only actually number of items reported in a	bove mentioned bo	x 27		
9	Is there a government website with information	on on CITES and it	s Yes		X
	requirements?		No		
			No i	nformation	
	If Yes, please give the URL: http://www.sjv.se/startsida/amnesomraden/dju 1001e	urveterinar/cites.4.7	7502f6		
10	Have CITES authorities been involved in any activities to bring about better accessibility to Convention's requirements to the wider public	and understanding	of the	Tick if appl	icable
	Press releases/conferences		•		X
	Newspaper articles, radio/television ap	pearances			X
	- Brochures, leaflets				X
	- Presentations				
	– Displays				X
	<ul> <li>Information at border crossing points</li> </ul>				X
	<ul> <li>Telephone hotline</li> </ul>				

	- Other (specify)										
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.										
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taker	1:									
D5	Permitting and registration procedures										
1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation a officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates previously to the Secretariat?  If no, please provide details of any:		Yes No Not applicable No information	х П							
	Changes in permit format:										
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant officials:										
2	To date, has your country developed written permit prothe following?	any of	Tick if applicabl	e							
		No	No informati	on							
	Permit issuance/acceptance	X									
	Registration of traders										
	Registration of producers										

Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments
How many documents were issued?	199+ 34 = 233	199+ 19= 218	30+4= 34	781+0 = 781	The first figure indicates document issued by MA – Animals and the second documents issued by MA – Plants In box "Other" are shown issued EU CITES certificates
How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	2 +0	0 +0	0 +0	22 +0	
Year 2 How many documents were issued?	163 + 17= 180	161 +11= 172	33+1= 34	940+0	Please note that fr the first of May 20 ten* accession countries joint the and that from that time we did not ar longer issue impo- and (re) export permits and certificates from a to these countries. *CY, CZ, EE, HU LT, LV, MT, PL, and SK.,
How many applications were denied because of severe ommissions or misinformation?	17+ 0	0+0	0+0	24+0	

6	Please give the reasons for rejection of CITES documents countries.	Tick if applicable	
	Reason	Yes N	No information
	Technical violations		
	Suspected fraud	х [	
	Insufficient basis for finding of non-detriment	х	
	Insufficient basis for finding of legal acquisition	x	
	Other (specify)		
7	Are harvest and/or export quotas as a management tool in issuance of permits?	the procedure	for Yes x No  No information
	Comments:		
	Where export quotas exist import permits are issued only the part of this quota the export in question represents is n permit. We have no export quotas of our own.		
8	How many times has the Scientific Authority been reques For MA- Animals in 2003: 743 times of totally 1187 CITI For 2004 we have no longer any records but an estimation 60% of totally 1233 documents Ma-Plants 11 times	ES documents=	63%
9	Has the MA charged fees for permit issuance, registration activities?	or related CIT	ES Tick if applicable
	Issuance of CITES documents:		<u>X</u>
	Licensing or registration of operations that produc	e CITES specie	es:
	<ul><li>Harvesting of CITES-listed species :</li></ul>		
	Use of CITES-listed species:		X'
	<ul> <li>Assignment of quotas for CITES-listed species:</li> </ul>		
	<ul><li>Importing of CITES-listed species:</li></ul>		
	- Other (specify):		
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of such fees.  'refers to issuance of EU CITES certificates for commerce.		
	Fee for permit plants* is SEK 300; for permit animals SEI 100 for EU CITES certificates.	K 400 and SEK	
	*Includes for the time being Insecta and Arachnida.	main ~ NAA	
	The total income for above permits and certificates concer Animals for 2003 is SEK 249 300 and for 2004 SEK 223		nnt
	has reported an income of SEK 15.900.	000.14171 116	int
11	Have revenues from fees been used for the implementatio CITES or wildlife conservation?	n of	Tick if applicable
	– Entirely:		
	– Partly:		
	– Not at all:		X*
	– Not relevant:		
	Comments:		
	* contribute to salaries and wages for CITES staff		
12	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:		

## D6 Capacity building

1	Have any of the following activities bed effectiveness of CITES implementation	Tick if applic	able							
	Increased budget for activities									
	Hiring of more staff			ase of te oring/er			uipment for			
	Development of implementation tools		Comp	outerisat	ion					
	- Other (specify)	-								
2	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>recipient</i> of any of the following capacity building activities provided by external sources?									
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the exte sources?	rnal		
	Target group		— Б Б	— Н <u>ё</u>						
	Staff of Management Authority	X1, 3			X 1, 2		1CITES SECRETARIAT 2MA ITALY 3EU COMMISSION	N		
	Staff of Scientific Authority	X1, 3			X 1, 2					
	Staff of enforcement authorities	X1, 3			X 1, 2					
	Traders	X3								
	NGOs									
	Public	X3								
	Other (specify)									

3	Have the CITES authorities in your country been the <i>providers</i> of any of the following capacity building activities?									
	Please tick boxe target group and			Oral or written	advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	Details
	Staff of Manage	ment A	uthority		X.			X	П	
	Staff of Scientif		-	1	X			X		
	Staff of enforcer		•	4	<b>x</b>			X		Advice / guidance to the public Training of CITES authorities together with and often financed by TRAFFIC EUROPE Sweden/WWF
	Traders									
	NGOs							X		
	Public			2	K					
	Other parties/Int	ternation	nal meeting	gs						
	Other (specify)									
4 D7	Please provide of Collaboration/co-									
1	Is there an inter-agency or inter-sectoral committee on CITES?  There is an inofficial meeting group "Cooperation Group for Flora-and Fauna Criminality". This group is chaired by TRAFFIC Europe-Sweden/WWF and comprises of representatives from CITES MA and SA, Police and Customs, County Administrative Board, National Animal Welfare Agency, Department of Environment, Swedish Prosecution Authority and the Swedish Coast Guard.									
2	If Yes, which ag Above inofficia	-	-							
3	If No, please incordination amor			-		_				y the MA to ensure co- olice, others):
		Dail y	Weekl y	Month ly	A	nnuall y	Non e		No ormat on	Other (specify)
	Meetings					X#				# Quarterly
	Consultations	X								
4	At the national l		e there be	een any e	ffort	s to	Tick i	f app	licable	Details if available
	Agencies for de	velopme	ent and tra	de				X		
	Provincial, state	torial auth	orities		x					

	Local authorities or communities	X		
	Indigenous peoples			
	Trade or other private sector associations			
	NGOs	X		
	Other (specify)			
5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?		Tick if appl	icable
	SA			
	Customs			
	Police			
	Other border authorities (specify)			
	Other government agencies			
	Private sector bodies			
	NGOs			
	Other (specify)			
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?		Tick if appl	icable
	Workshops			X
	Meetings			X
	Other (specify)			
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to accede to		Yes	
	Convention?		No	
- 0			No information	X
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?		.,	
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistar country in relation to CITES?		Yes No	X
	Country in relation to C1126.		No information	
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance w			
	For Sponsored Delegates project for COP 13	F-0		
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the	CITES	Yes	
	Identification Manual?	1	No	X
		]	No information	
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination duplication of activities between the national authorities	a creec	Yes	
	and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the	a hiadiryamaitry	No No information	
	related Conventions)?	, I	NO IIIOIIIIAUOII	X
14	If Yes, please give a brief description.			
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:			

## D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?						
	Activity	High	Medium	Low			
	Increased budget for activities			X			
	Hiring of more staff			X			
	Development of implementation tools						
	Improvement of national networks			X			
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement						
	Computerisation						
	Other (specify)						
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes					
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No		χ¤			
	□ Since we implement EU legislation there are difficulties of implementing	No information					
	post COP resolutions/decisions/proposals in time stipulated because of						
	internal EU reasons as for instance translation capacity. This is not a national difficulty.						
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?						
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your	Yes					
	country requiring attention or assistance?	No	X				
		No in	formation				
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance	e that is	required.				
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms	Yes		X			
	within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	No					
		No 1n	formation				
7	If Yes, please give a brief description.	. •	.1 .1 1				
	For instance the problem with status "C" versus"F" in connection with op Appendix- I animal species for commercial purposes.	erations	that breed				
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						

#### E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item	•	
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	
	See B1	Not available	
		Not relevant	X
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	
	* The Swedish Prosecution Authority has been requested to forward	Not available	<b>x</b> *
	informaton. Their answer "no major cases" has been forwarded by the National Police Board.	Not relevant	
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	X
		Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	
	* see note above under C3	Not available	<b>x</b> *
		Not relevant	
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	
	* see note above under C3	Not available	<b>X</b> *
		Not relevant	
D4(10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	X
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	
		Not relevant	

## ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

#### B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	b If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date:	i under ques	SHOILD (2	Status:	ile ioiiowii	ig ucians	-
	Brief description of con	ntents:					
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>24</sup> ?  Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
		r	The condi	tions for:	The	complete	prohibition of:
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade	*	X				
	Taking	*	X				
	Possession	*	X				
	Transport	*	X				
	Other (specify)						
	Additional comments	* Sweden has for species that are CITES listed (including Annex D) stricter domestic measures but which are of veterinary sanitary – and animal welfare nature and not issued in accordance with Article XV of the Convention. We have stricter national measures for birds for which the requirements in the Birds directive are applicable including CITES listed species meaning that also birds in the Birds directive that are born in captivity are covered by the requirements in this directive.					
8b	Has there been any rev in relation to implemen				ects		
			• 110801W1		Yes	No	No information
	Introduction of live Re Community that would flora (in accordance wi	threaten th	e indigen	ous fauna and		X	
	Marking specimens to accordance with Article					X	
	Please provide details if available,						
9b	Please provide details or any other additional on in question B (9) The maximum penalty	measures ta	aken in re	lation to implemen			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

## C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above,	Yes	
	been taken for Regulation-related violations?	No	X
		No information	
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related	Yes	
	enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	No	X
		No information	
	Comments:		
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born	Yes	X
new	and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with	No	
	Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	No information	
	Comments:		
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the	Yes	
new	intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of	No	X
	destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	No information	
	Comments:		<u>.</u>
19	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that live	Yes	
new	animals are transported in accordance with Article 9 paragraph 5?	No	X
		No information	Ш
	Comments:		
20	Have any captive breeding facilities for Regulation-listed species	Yes	
new	been registered?	No	X
		No information	
	If yes, please provide details:		

## D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	x
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No No information	x
11 new	If yes, what were the outcomes?		

D2	Scientific	Authority	(SA)
<i>D</i> =		11001101 U	1021

		101119 (511)						
8b	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to non CITES listed species?					Yes No No information	on	x
9b	If Yes, please	e give the species	name and provi-	de details	of the kind of r	esearch involv	ed.	
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Oth (spec	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	etc.							
						No informati	ion	
11 new	How many Sc	cientific Review	Group meetings	have the S	A attended?	Number 5 meetings		х
D4	1	on, information n			•			
1b	Is Regulation-related information in your country computerized on?					Tick	if appli	icable
	– Annex	D listed species						X
<u> </u>	- Other r	matters not report	ted on in questio	on D4 <u>(1)</u>	(please specify	·)		
3b		Do you have an electronic information system providing information or						X'
	Regulation-lis	-				No		
	'We use the V	WCMC species d	latabase.			No inform		
D5	Permitting and	d registration pro	ocedures					
9b		agement Authorit		or any Reg	gulation-related			
	matters not co	overed in question	n D5 (9)?			No		X
						No inform	nation	
D8	Areas for futur	re work						
2b	-	ntry encountered	•		<b>U</b> 1			
		or negative opinio		ne Europea	an Commission	· -		X
<u> </u>	`	ce with Article 4 (	` //			No inform	nation	<u> </u>
4b		nstraints to impler						Ш
	under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?				No No inform	nation	X	

# **UNITED KINGDOM**

## **Part 1 - CITES Questions**

Note: Part 1 is composed exclusively of the questions included in the CITES Biennial Report format, approved at the 13<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Conference of the Parties to CITES, October 2004.

## A. General information

Party	United Kingdom
Period covered in this report: 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2004	2003/04
Details of agency preparing this report	UK Management Authority (Defra)
Contributing agencies, organizations or individuals	Scientific Authorities (JNCC, Kew) Enforcement Authorities (Defra, HM Revenue and Customs, the police authorities)

## B. Legislative and regulatory measures

1	Has information on CITE					fully)		
		S National Legislation Project?			Yes (partly)			
	If yes, ignore questions 2	, 3 and 4.			No		, 1	님
							on/unknown	<u> </u>
2	If your country has plann following details:	ed, drafted	d, drafted or enacted any CITES-relevant legislation, please provide the					
	Title and date:		,	Status:				
	Brief description of conte	ents:						
3	Is enacted legislation ava	ilable in on	e of the v	vorking languages	of Yes			
	the Convention?				No			
					No in	formation	on	
4	If yes, please attach a cop	y of the ful	l legislati	ive text or key	legisla	slation attached		
	legislative provisions that	were gaze	tted.		provided previously			
					not av	ailable,	will send	
					later			
5	Which of the following is					Tic	k all applicab	le
	measures that your count				S			
	(in accordance with Artic			,				
			he condit	•••		The complete prohibition of:		
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No informa	ıtion
	Trade				$\boxtimes$			
	Taking	$\square$			$\boxtimes$			
	Possession				$\boxtimes$			
	Transport		$\boxtimes$			$\boxtimes$		
	Other (specify)				$\boxtimes$			
	Additional comments	Other = th	e sale of	seriously threaten	ed species	such as	tiger skins, b	ear
				d Tibetan antelope				
				s have to be registe				
				lation. The taking	and sale of	f some n	ative species	is
		also strictl	y regulat	ed under licence.				

6	What were the results of any review or assessment of the effectiveness of CITES legislation, with regard to the following items?						
	Item	Adequate	Partially Inadequate	Inadequate	No information		
	Powers of CITES authorities						
	Clarity of legal obligations						
	Control over CITES trade						
	Consistency with existing policy on wildlife management and use				$\boxtimes$		
	Coverage of law for all types of offences						
	Coverage of law for all types of penalties						
	Implementing regulations				$\boxtimes$		
	Coherence within legislation				$\boxtimes$		
	Other (please specify):				$\boxtimes$		
	Please provide details if available: Penalties for sale offences were felt Trade in Endangered Species (Enfor			been increased	l under Control of		
7	If no review or assessment has taker next reporting period?  Please provide details if available:	n place, is one pl	anned for the	Ye. No No	_		
	A review of the effectiveness of CIT	TES is planned f	or 2006.				
8	Has there been any review of legisla in relation to implementation of the	tion on the follo		Tick al	l applicable		
	Subject		Yes	No	No information		
	Access to or ownership of natural re	sources		$\boxtimes$			
	Harvesting			$\boxtimes$			
	Transporting of live specimens			$\boxtimes$			
	Handling and housing of live specin	nens					
	Please provide details if available:						
9	Please provide details of any addition						
	Review of controls on possession of exit planned for 2005/06.	CITES specime	ens and the desig	gnation of port	s of entry and		

## C. Compliance and enforcement measures

		Yes	No	No information				
1	Have any of the following compliance monitoring operations been undertaken?							
	Review of reports and other information provided by traders and producers	$\square$						
	Inspections of traders, producers, markets	$\boxtimes$						
	Border controls	$\boxtimes$						
	Other (specify)							

2	Have any administrative measures (e.g., fines, bans, suspensions) been imposed for CITES-related violations?				]
3	If Yes, please indicate how many and for what types of violation details as Annex See attached info from Customs . There have b CITES investigations such as matters from eBay resulting in a nu cautions by the police authorities	een a nu	mber of lo	wer level	
4	Have any significant seizures, confiscations and forfeitures of CITES specimens been made?				]
5	If information available:		Numl	oer	
	☐ Significant seizures/confiscations				
	☐ Total seizures/confiscations				
	If possible, please specify per group of species or attach details on annex.		-		
6	Have there been any criminal prosecutions of significant CITES-related violations?				]
7	If Yes, how many and for what types of violations? If available,	please at	tach detail:	s as Anne	ex.
8	Have there been any other court actions of CITES-related violations?				]
9	If Yes, what were the violations involved and what were the results?	Please att	ach details	as Annex	
10	How were the confiscated specimens generally disposed of?		Tio	k if appl	icable
	Return to country of export	•			
	Public zoos or botanical gardens				$\boxtimes$
	Designated rescue centres				$\boxtimes$
	<ul> <li>Approved, private facilities</li> </ul>				
	– Euthanasia				
	- Other (specify)				
	Comments:	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
11	Has your country provided to the Secretariat detailed information		Yes		$\boxtimes$
	significant cases of illegal trade (e.g. through an ECOMESSAGE other means), or information on convicted illegal traders and	cor	No		
	persistent offenders?		Not applie		
		,	No inforn	nation	
	Comments:				
12	Has your country been involved in cooperative enforcement activity with other countries	vities	Yes		$\boxtimes$
	(e.g. exchange of intelligence, technical support, investigative		No No inform	4:	
	assistance, joint operation, etc.)?		No inforn		
13	If Yes, please give a brief description: The UK has worked for exthe Netherlands, Spain, Portugal, and Germany.	kample w	vith the US	SA, Canao	da,
14	Has your country offered any incentives to local communities to		Yes		
	in the enforcement of CITES legislation, e.g. leading to the arres	t and	No		
	conviction of offenders?		No inforn	nation	
15	If Yes, please describe:	<u>.</u>			
16	Has there been any review or assessment of CITES-related		Yes		
	enforcement?		No		
			Not applie		
			No inforn	nation	

		Comments: The UK's National Criminal Intelligence Service carried out a baseline assessment of the threat to the UK from organised wildlife crime. This assessment has been used to guide law enforcement effort.
Ī	17	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:

## D. Administrative measures

## D1 Management Authority (MA)

I	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact	Yes	
	information for the MA(s) in your country which are not yet	No	$\boxtimes$
	reflected in the CITES Directory?	No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.		
3	If there is more than one MA in your country, has a lead MA been	Yes	
	designated?	No	$\boxtimes$
		No information	
4	If Yes, please name that MA and indicate whether it is identified as the Directory.	ne lead MA in the CIT	ES
5	How many staff work in each MA? 40		
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES	Yes	$\boxtimes$
	related matters?	No	
		No information	
	If yes, please give estimation 83%		
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the MA(s)?	Tick if app	plicable
	– Administration		$\boxtimes$
	– Biology		
	– Economics/trade		
	– Law/policy		$\boxtimes$
	- Other (specify)		
	– No information		
8	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in	Yes	$\boxtimes$
	relation to CITES species or technical issues (e.g. labelling, tagging,	No	
	species identification) not covered in D2(8) and D2(9)?	No	
		information	
9	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of		
	Basking Shark population assessment project (through satellite taggir	ng)	
	Basking Shark genetic identification project.		
	Plant alternatives for use in Traditional Chinese Medicine (to replace	Asiatic black bears, ti	igers
	and rhino horn)		
10	Please provide details of any additional measures taken		
	Licensing function to be transferred to a separate delivery body in 20	06/07	

## D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

1	Have there been any changes in the designation of or contact information for the SA(s) in your country which are not yet reflected in the CITES Directory?	Yes No No information	
2	If Yes, please use the opportunity to provide those changes here.  JNCC telephone number. +44 (0) 1733 562626 (all other telephone number.		eted)
3	Has your country designated a Scientific Authority independent from the Management Authority?	Yes No No information	
4	What is the structure of the SA(s) in your country?  Joint Nature Conservation Committee (animals)  Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (plants)	Tick if app	plicable
	<ul> <li>Government institution (JNCC)</li> <li>Academic or research institution (Kew)</li> <li>Permanent committee</li> <li>Pool of individuals with certain expertise</li> </ul>		
	- Other (specify)		
5	How many staff work in each SA on CITES issues?  JNCC – 4 staff. Kew - 4 staff. UK SA Total = 3	8	
6	Can you estimate the percentage of time they spend on CITES related matters?  If yes, please give estimation  JNCC – 2 staff @90%, 1 @ 80% and 1 @ 45%.  Kew - 3@100% and 1 @ 60%.	Yes No No information	
7	What are the skills/expertise of staff within the SA(s)?	Tick if app	plicable
	<ul> <li>Botany (Kew)</li> <li>Ecology (Kew and JNCC)</li> <li>Fisheries (JNCC)</li> <li>Forestry</li> <li>Welfare (Husbandry – JNCC)</li> <li>Zoology (JNCC)</li> <li>Other (specify) (Captive breeding issues – JNCC)</li> <li>No information</li> </ul>		
8	Have any research activities been undertaken by the SA(s) in relation to CITES species?  Kew - by literature review and expert consultation.	Yes No No information	

9	9 If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.							
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Other (specify)	
	Herpetofauna						Checklist	
	Aves						Checklist	
	Mammalia						Checklist	
	Invertebrates						Checklist	
	Swietenia	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
	Gonystylus	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
	Orchids						Checklist	
	Succulent Plants						Training Manual	
	CITES Plants						Training Manual	
		•	•	*		No informa	ation	
10	Have any project	* *		h been su	abmitted to	Yes		
	the Secretariat u	ınder Resolution	Conf. 12.2?			No		
	DI II	1 . 1 . 0 1	1	. •		No informa	ation	
11	Please provide d	letails of any add	ditional measure	s taken:				
D3	Enforcement Au	thorities						
1	To date, has you					Yes	$\boxtimes$	
	enforcement aut		•			No		
	L of confidential e		_					
	or confidential c	enforcement info	ormation related	to CITES	5?	No information	n $\Box$	
2	If No, please de						n $\square$	
2		signate them her	re (with address,	phone, f	ax and ema		n	
	If No, please de  Has your countr CITES-related e	signate them her	re (with address, specialized unit is within the wild	phone, for	ax and ema	il).		
	If No, please de	signate them her	re (with address, specialized unit is within the wild	phone, for	ax and ema	il). Yes		
	If No, please de  Has your countr CITES-related e	signate them her	re (with address, specialized unit is within the wild	phone, for	ax and ema	Yes No	eration _	
	If No, please de  Has your countr CITES-related e	ry established a senforcement (e.g	re (with address, specialized unit is within the wild secutor's office)	phone, for responsibilities depart	ax and ema le for rtment,	Yes No Under conside	eration _	
3	If No, please de  Has your countr CITES-related e Customs, the po  If Yes, please st At ports of enti	ry established a senforcement (e.g. public prosente which is the ry and exit: HM	re (with address, specialized unit is within the wild secutor's office).	phone, for responsibilities department	ax and ema	Yes No Under conside No information	eration	
3	If No, please de  Has your countr CITES-related e Customs, the po	ry established a senforcement (e.g. public prosente which is the ry and exit: HM cts as a national NWCIU acts as	re (with address, specialized unit is within the wild secutor's office) lead agency for IRC (Customs) I focal point for is a national focal	responsibilife deparements a dedicustoms-	le for rtment, nent: icated CITE related CITE	Yes No Under conside No information ES team based at ES issues.	eration	
3	If No, please de  Has your countr CITES-related e Customs, the po  If Yes, please st At ports of entr Airport which a Internally: The	ry established a senforcement (e.g. public prosente which is the ry and exit: HM cts as a national NWCIU acts as ontact for the U	specialized unit is within the wild secutor's office) alead agency for IRC (Customs) I focal point for a national focal K police service	responsibilities departments a dedicustoms-	le for rtment, nent: icated CITE related CITE	Yes No Under conside No information ES team based at ES issues.	eration	
3	If No, please de  Has your countr CITES-related e Customs, the po  If Yes, please st At ports of entr Airport which a Internally: The initial point of c	ry established a senforcement (e.g. public prosente which is the ry and exit: HM cts as a national NWCIU acts as ontact for the U	specialized unit is within the wild secutor's office) alead agency for IRC (Customs) I focal point for a national focal K police service	responsibilities departments a dedicustoms-	le for rtment, nent: icated CITE related CITE	Yes No Under conside No information ES team based at ES issues.	eration	
3	If No, please de  Has your countr CITES-related e Customs, the po  If Yes, please st At ports of entr Airport which a Internally: The initial point of c	signate them here by established a senforcement (e.g., public prosection) ate which is the ry and exit: HM cts as a national NWCIU acts as ontact for the Uter details of any additional and and additional sentences.	specialized unit is within the wild secutor's office) alead agency for IRC (Customs) Is focal point for a national focal K police service ditional measure	responsibilife departments a dedicustoms-	le for rtment, nent: icated CITE related CIT r wildlife in	Yes No Under conside No information ES team based at ES issues.	eration	
3 4	If No, please de  Has your countr CITES-related e Customs, the po  If Yes, please st At ports of entr Airport which a Internally: The initial point of c  Please provide of	signate them here by established a senforcement (e.g., public prosection) ate which is the ry and exit: HM cets as a national NWCIU acts as ontact for the Uldetails of any additional information materials.	specialized unit is within the wild secutor's office) alead agency for IRC (Customs) Is focal point for a national focal K police service ditional measure	phone, for responsibilities departments a dedicustoms-tomore to the staken:	le for rtment, nent: icated CITE related CIT r wildlife in	Yes No Under conside No information ES team based at ES issues. telligence matte	eration	
3 4 5	If No, please de  Has your countr CITES-related e Customs, the po  If Yes, please st At ports of entr Airport which a Internally: The initial point of c Please provide c  Communication, To what extent in	signate them here by established a senforcement (e.g., public prosection) ate which is the ry and exit: HM cets as a national NWCIU acts as ontact for the Uldetails of any additional information materials.	re (with address, specialized unit is within the wild secutor's office).  lead agency for IRC (Customs) Is focal point for is a national focal K police service ditional measure	enforcements a dedicustoms- point for the staken:	le for rtment, nent: icated CITE related CIT r wildlife in	Yes No Under conside No information ES team based at ES issues. telligence matte	eration	
3 4 5	If No, please de  Has your countr CITES-related e Customs, the po  If Yes, please st At ports of entr Airport which a Internally: The initial point of c Please provide of  Communication,  To what extent i  Monitoria	signate them here by established a senforcement (e.g. conforcement (e.g. conforcement (in graph of the senforcement) conformation managements as a national conformation management of the United States of the United Stat	re (with address, specialized unit is within the wild recutor's office) for lead agency for IRC (Customs) I focal point for a national focal K police services ditional measures anagement and ation in your confederation of data on legal	enforcements a dedicustoms-instalement for exchange untry contrade	le for rtment, nent: icated CITE related CIT r wildlife in	Yes No Under conside No information ES team based at ES issues. telligence matte	eration	
3 4 5	If No, please de  Has your countr CITES-related e Customs, the po  If Yes, please st At ports of entr Airport which a Internally: The initial point of c Please provide of  Communication,  To what extent i  Monitoria	signate them here by established a senforcement (e.g. public prosections) ate which is the ry and exit: HM cts as a national and NWCIU acts as ontact for the Undetails of any additional and reporting and reporting	re (with address, specialized unit is within the wild recutor's office) for lead agency for IRC (Customs) I focal point for a national focal K police services ditional measures anagement and ation in your confederation of data on legal	enforcements a dedicustoms-instale exchange	le for rtment, nent: icated CITE related CIT r wildlife in	Yes No Under conside No information ES team based at ES issues. telligence matte	eration	

	– Not at all										
	- Other (specify)										
2	Do the following authorities have access to the Internet?  Tick if applicable										
	Authority	Yes, continuous and unrestricted access	Yes, but only through a dial-up connection	Yes, but only through a different office	Some offices only	Not at all	Please provide details where appropriate				
	Management										
	Scientific Authority										
	Enforcement Authority	$\boxtimes$									
3	Do you have an electronic information system providing information on CITES species?  No No Information										
4	If Yes, does it provide information on:  Legislation (national, regional or international)?  Conservation status (national, regional, international)?  Other (please specify)?  JNCC – Contribution to MA's Guidance to traders.  Kew - Taxonomy and Nomenclature										
5	Is it available through the Internet: NWCIU – No. KEW & JNCC - Yes  No  No  Not applicable No information  Please provide URL: www.ukcites.gov.uk and www.rbgkew.org.uk										
6	Do the following au	thorities	s have acce	ess to the	followi	ng publica	ations?	Tick if applic	cable		
	Pub	olication	1			gement nority	Scientific Authority	Enforceme Authority			
	2003 Checklist of C	ITES Sp	ecies (boo	k)							
	2003 Checklist of Ca Annotated Appendic										
	Identification Manu	al				$\boxtimes$		$\boxtimes$			
	CITES Handbook					$\boxtimes$					

7	If not, what problems have been encountered to access to the mentioned information?									
8	Have enforcement authorities reported to the Management Authority on:  - Mortality in transport?									
	<ul><li>Seizures and confiscations?</li></ul>									
	<ul> <li>Discrepancy in number of items in permit and number of items actually traded?</li> </ul>									
	Comments:									
9	Is there a government website with information on CIT requirements?	Yes No No information								
	If Yes, please give the URL: www.ukcites.gov.uk									
10										
	- Press releases/conferences (MA and Kew)				$\boxtimes$					
	Newspaper articles, radio/television appearance	s (MA)			$\boxtimes$					
	- Brochures, leaflets (MA and Kew)				$\boxtimes$					
	- Presentations (MA, JNCC and Kew)				$\boxtimes$					
	Displays (MA and Kew)				$\boxtimes$					
	<ul> <li>Information at border crossing points (Customs)</li> </ul>	)								
	Telephone hotline (MA)									
	Other (specify) (MA attendance at holiday & re shows)	gional			$\boxtimes$					
	Please attach copies of any items as Annex.		"							
11	Please provide details of any additional measures taken	n:								
	'Souvenir alert' – continued distribution of leaflets and	l luggage la	ibels							
D5	Permitting and registration procedures									
1	Have any changes in permit format or the designation and signatures of officials empowered to sign CITES permits/certificates been reported previously to the Secretariat?  No Not applicable No information									
	If no, please provide details of any:									
	Changes in permit format:			······						
	Changes in designation or signatures of relevant off									
2	To date, has your country developed written permit pro the following?	·•	any of	Tick if applicabl						
		Yes	No	No informati	on					
	Permit issuance/acceptance									
	Registration of traders									
	Registration of producers	<u> </u>								

3	Please indicate how many CITES documents were issued or denied in the two year period?  (Note that actual trade is normally reported in the Annual Report by Parties. This question refers to								
	(Note that actual trade is nor issued documents).	mally reported in	the Annu	al Report by	y Parties.	This question refers to			
	Year 1	Import or introduction from the sea	Export	Re- export	Other	Comments			
	How many documents were issued?	12141	2081	4857					
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or misinformation?	87	1	9		Includes refusals for no response, insufficient information or invalid export permits. Refusal codes 3/14/20/22			
	Year 2 How many documents were issued?	11673	1962	4487					
	How many applications were denied because of severe omissions or misinformation?	175	7	45		Includes refusals for no response, insufficient information or invalid export permits.  Refusal codes 3/14/20/22			
4	Were any CITES documents because of severe omissions	placed	Yes □ No □ No information □						
5	If Yes, please give the reason	ns for this.							
6	Please give the reasons for recountries.	ejection of CITES	S documen	its from oth	er	Tick if applicable			
	Re	ason		Yes	No	No information			
	Technical violations								
	Suspected fraud								
	Insufficient basis for finding	of non-detrimen	t						
	Insufficient basis for finding	of legal acquisiti	ion						
	Other (specify)								
7	Are harvest and/or export que procedure for issuance of per	rmits?				Yes No No information			
	Comments – Export quotas are not used as a management tool for the export of native wildlife from the UK. However, the use of export quotas by other countries may be considered when assessing the validity of permits – applying EC stricter measures.								
8	How many times has the Sci	-	been requ	ested to pro	vide opir	nions?			
	58,130 (referrals and re-refe		_						
9	Has the Management Author registration or related CITES		for permit	issuance,		Tick if applicable			
	-  -  -								

	_						
	_						
	_						
	_						
10	If Yes, please provide the amounts of su						
11	Have revenues from fees been used for to CITES or wildlife conservation?	Tick if applicable					
	- CITES OF WHUTTE CONSCIVATION?						П
	_						Π
	_						$\boxtimes$
	_						
	Comments:						
12	Please provide details of any additional	measure	s taken:	· -			
D6 Cap	pacity building						
1	Have any of the following activities be effectiveness of CITES implementation				ce		Tick if applicable
	Increased budget for activities		Impro	vement orks	of na	tiona	
	Hiring of more staff	$\boxtimes$		ase of te oring/er			uipment for
	Development of implementation tools	$\boxtimes$	Comp	outerisat	ion		
	_		.i				
2	Have the CITES authorities in your coubuilding activities provided by external			ecipient	of an	y of t	he following capacity
	Please tick boxes to indicate which target group and which activity.  Target group	Oral or written advice/guidance	Technical assistance	Financial assistance	Training	Other (specify)	What were the external sources?
	Staff of Management Authority				- 		
	Staff of Scientific Authority						
	Staff of enforcement authorities						
	Traders						
	NGOs					Ш	
	Public				Ш	Ш	
	Other (specify)						

Staff of Scientific Authority				Animals SA (JNCC):  - training for Estonia, Taiwan;  - Contributed to TRAFFIC Oceania workshop on coral in Fiji.  - UK Caribbean Overseas Territories Wildlife and Trade Law Enforcement workshop in Anguilla.  - Training to UK police and Customs. Contributed to web- based CITES network for UK overseas territories.  Plant SA (KEW):  - training for Poland and Ireland.  -Produced a range of training material including ID manuals for plants funded by UK MA and distributed for free to all CITES Parties.
Staff of enforcement authorities				Police - Interpol training to Poland and Romania Customs - Slovenia. Customs and Kew – Training for UK Customs, police and Wildlife inspectors.
Traders	$\boxtimes$			
NGOs Public				
Other parties/International meetings				Customs and Police: - International meetings including CITES Expert Group, Europol, EU Enforcement Working Group, and Interpol Wildlife Working Group.

	Other (specify)									
4	Please provide d	letails of	f any addi	tional mea	asures taker	n				
D7 Co	ollaboration/co-ope	rative in	ıitiatives							
1	Is there an inter-	-agency	or inter-se	ectoral co	CITES:	1	Yes No No information			
2	If Yes, which agencies are represented and how often does it meet?									
	CITES Officers	s Group	) (COG) -	-MA/ SA	\/Customs -	- every 6	j			
	Inter-department Foreign and Con Environment, for International Department Aga	mmonwood and evelopm	ealth Offic Rural Affa ent (DfID aldlife Cri	ce (FCO) fairs (Defra ) and JNC	Departmen ra), Departm CC (SA) - e	nt for nent for very 6 m	nonths			
3	If No, please incordination amor							the MA to ensurice, others):	e co-	
		Dail y	Week ly	Mont hly	Annuall y	Non e	No informati on	Other (spe	cify)	
	Meetings									
	Consultations	$\square$								
4	At the national l collaborate with		ve there be	een any ef	fforts to	Tick it	f applicable	Details if av	ailable	
	Agencies for de	velopm	ent and tra	ade		FCO, DfID. DTI			. DTI	
	Provincial, state	or terri	torial auth	orities		$\boxtimes$				
	Local authorities or communities							Trading Star Offices, Port Authorities, Environmenta Office	Health Local al Health	
	Indigenous peop	ples								
	Trade or other p	rivate s	ector asso	ciations			$\boxtimes$			
	NGOs							LINK (Conse NGOs), Sust Users Networ – pet trac TRAFFIC (v trade monit organisatio	ainable rk (SUN de), wildlife toring	

Other (specify)

5	To date, have any Memoranda of Understanding or other formal arrangements for institutional cooperation related to CITES been agreed between the MA and the following agencies?	Tick if app	olicable
	SA		
	Customs		
	Police		
	Other border authorities (specify)		
	Other government agencies		
	Private sector bodies		
	NGOs		
	Other (specify)		
6	Has your country participated in any regional activities related to CITES?	Tick if app	olicable
	Workshops		$\boxtimes$
	Meetings		$\boxtimes$
	Other (specify) Customs -Training at COP 13.		
7	Has your country encouraged any non-Party to Yes		
	accede to the Convention?  No  No informatio	_	
8	If Yes, which one(s) and in what way?	П	Ш
0	Anguilla and the Turks & Caicos Islands through the Foreign and Cor	nmonwealth Office (F	CO).
9	Has your country provided technical or financial assistance to another	Yes	$\boxtimes$
	country in relation to CITES?	No	
		No information	
10	If Yes, which country(ies) and what kind of assistance was provided? Management Authority – through assisted delegates fund.		
	Customs -Training in Ireland, Slovenia and the Cayman Islands. Kew Ireland.	training in Poland and	
11	Has your country provided any data for inclusion in the CITES	Yes	
	Identification Manual?	No	
10		No information	Ш
12	If Yes, please give a brief description.		
13	Has your country taken measures to achieve co-ordination and reduce duplication of activities between the national authorities for CITES	Yes No	
	and other multilateral environmental agreements (e.g. the biodiversity-related Conventions)?		
14	If Yes, please give a brief description. Meetings at official and ministe	rial level on common	issues.
15	Please provide details of any additional measures taken: COG and Bio		

## D8 Areas for future work

1	Are any of the following activities needed to enhance effectiveness of CITES implementation at the national level and what is the respective level of priority?						
	Activity	High	Medium	Low			
	Increased budget for activities						
	Hiring of more staff			$\boxtimes$			
	Development of implementation tools (Kew)	$\boxtimes$					
	Improvement of national networks	$\boxtimes$					
	Purchase of new technical equipment for monitoring and enforcement						
	Computerisation	$\boxtimes$					
	Other (specify)						
2	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific	Yes					
	Resolutions or Decisions adopted by the Conference of the Parties?	No		$\boxtimes$			
		No info	ormation				
3	If Yes, which one(s) and what is the main difficulty?						
4	Have any constraints to implementation of the Convention arisen in your	Yes					
	country requiring attention or assistance?	No					
			formation				
5	If Yes, please describe the constraint and the type of attention or assistance		required.				
6	Has your country identified any measures, procedures or mechanisms	Yes					
	within the Convention that would benefit from review and/or simplification?	No					
			formation				
7	If Yes, please give a brief description. MA - Review of effectiveness of CITES implementation – both nationally and internationally in 2006 Kew - removal from the Appendices of plants traded only as artificially propagated.						
8	Please provide details of any additional measures taken:						
	Reviews currently underway of:						
	• possession controls						
	COTES regulations on enforcement						
	Ports of entry and exit						

## E. General feedback

Please provide any additional comments you would like to make, including comments on this format.

Thank you for completing the form. Please remember to include relevant attachments, referred to in the report. For convenience these are listed again below:

Question	Item		•
B4	Copy of full text of CITES-relevant legislation	Enclosed	
		Not available	
		Not relevant	$\boxtimes$
C3	Details of violations and administrative measures imposed	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
	See Annex A	Not available	
		Not relevant	
C5	Details of specimens seized, confiscated or forfeited	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
	See Annex B	Not available	
		Not relevant	
C7	Details of violations and results of prosecutions	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
	See Annex B	Not available	
		Not relevant	
C9	Details of violations and results of court actions	Enclosed	$\boxtimes$
	See Annex B	Not available	
		Not relevant	
D4 (10)	Details of nationally produced brochures or leaflets on CITES	Enclosed	
	produced for educational or public awareness purposes,	Not available	
	Hard copies to follow.	Not relevant	
	Comments Souvenir alert leaflets, luggage labels		

## ANNEX - REGULATION BIENNIAL REPORT FORMAT PART 2 SUPPLEMENTARY QUESTIONS

Note: Questions in Part 2 are additional to those in Part 1, and relate to information on the provisions of the Regulation that fall outside the scope of CITES.

The numbering of this section reflects that in Annex 2, Part 1, with the addition of (b) to distinguish the two. New questions that do not correspond to questions in Annex 2, Part 1 are marked "new". Unless otherwise stated, the legislation referred to below is Council Regulation (EC) No. 338

## B. Legislative and regulatory measures

2b	If your country has planned, drafted or enacted any additional Regulation -relevant legislation, other than that reported under question B (2), please provide the following details:						
	Title and date: Control of Trade in Status: Under review Endangered Species (Enforcement) Regulations 1997.						
	Brief description of correlating to the enforcen					enalties and	l police powers
5b	Has your country adopted any stricter domestic measures, other than those reported under question B(5), specifically for non CITES-listed species <sup>25</sup> ? Yes  Tick all applicable categories below that these categories apply to.						
			The condi	tions for:	The	e complete	prohibition of:
	Issue	Yes	No	No information	Yes	No	No information
	Trade		$\boxtimes$				
	Taking				$\boxtimes$		
	Possession				$\boxtimes$		
	Transport						
	Other (specify)		$\boxtimes$			$\boxtimes$	
	Additional comments Some bird species must be registered with the Department and taking ar sale of native birds and animal species needs a licence under UK conservation legislation.						
8b	Has there been any review of legislation on the following subjects in relation to implementation of the Regulation?						
					Yes	No	No information
	Introduction of live Regulation-listed species into the Community that would threaten the indigenous fauna and flora (in accordance with Article 3, paragraph 2 (d)).						
	Marking specimens to facilitate identification (in accordance with Article 19, paragraph 1 (iii)).						
	Please provide details if available,						

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> In this questionnaire, "non CITES-listed species" refers to species that are listed in the Regulation Annexes, but not in the CITES Appendices. They include some species in Annexes A and B and all those in Annex D.

Please provide details of maximum penalties that may be imposed for Regulation-related violations, or any other additional measures taken in relation to implementation of the Regulation not reported on in question B (9)..

Maximum prison sentence for import/export offences – 7 years. Maximum prison sentence for trade offences within the UK - currently two years if tried on indictment, and three months on summary conviction. Penalties for some of these offences will increase to five years and six months once the current review of COTES is complete.

#### C. Compliance and enforcement measures

2b	Have any actions, in addition to those reported in C (2-9) above, been taken for Regulation-related violations?	Yes No					
		No information					
16b	Has there been any review or assessment of Regulation-related	Yes					
	enforcement, in addition to that reported under C (16) above?	No	$\boxtimes$				
		No information					
	Comments:						
17	Have specimens been marked to establish whether they were born	Yes	$\boxtimes$				
new	and bred in captivity or artificially propagated? (In accordance with	No					
	Commission Regulation (EC) No 1808/2001 Article 36),	No information					
	Comments: All keepers of live Annex A specimens must mark all specimens kept for commercial purposes.						
18	Have any monitoring activities been undertaken to ensure that the	Yes	$\boxtimes$				
new	intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of	No					
	destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly? (In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 1 (c))	No information					
	Comments: For certain species we ask importers to complete a 'care and accommodation' questionnaire which seeks information about the proposed accommodation for the specimens to which the permit would relate. Wildlife inspectors can be sent to visit the premises concerned to verify the information provided in the questionnaire.						

Questions 19 and 20 have been deleted.

### D. Administrative measures

#### D1 Management Authority (MA)

8b	Have the MA(s) undertaken or supported any research activities in relation to non CITES-listed species or technical issues (e.g. species identification) not covered in D2 (8) and D2 (9)?	Yes No No information	
10 new	Has the Commission and the CITES Secretariat (if relevant) been informed of the outcomes of any investigations that the Commission has considered it necessary be made? (In accordance with Article 14 paragraph 2),	Yes No No information	

## D2 Scientific Authority (SA)

8b	*					Yes No No information		
9b	If Yes, please	If Yes, please give the species name and provide details of the kind of research involved.						
	Species name	Populations	Distribution	Off take	Legal trade	Illegal trade	Otl (spec	-
	Non-CITES plants in trade from China	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Kew a carryi out a review this trate to be compliant 200	ng v of ade eted
						No informa	tion	
11 new			Group meetings			Number All	(7)	
D3	Enforcement Au	ıthorities						
6 new			t for CITES bee in your country		ed within each	Tick	if appl	icable
						Yes		
						No		
						Under	.•	
						considera No inform		
						NO IIIIOII	Hation	
D4	Communication	n, information n	nanagement and	l exchang	e			
1b	Is Regulation-	related informati	ion in your coun	try compu	terized on?	Tick	if appl	icable
	– Annex	D listed species	Kew - UNICOR	N				
	i	_	ted on in questio		(please specify)	1		
3b		n electronic info ted species? Kev	ormation system v - UNICORN	providing	information on	Yes No		
						No inform	nation	

## D5 Permitting and registration procedures

7 bis

new

9b	Has the Management Authority charged fees for any Regulation-related matters not covered in question D5 (9)? Registration fees	Yes No No information	
D8	Areas for future work		
2b	Has your country encountered any difficulties in implementing specific suspensions or negative opinions adopted by the European Commission? (In accordance with Article 4 (6))	Yes No No information	
4b	Have any constraints to implementation of the Regulation, not reported under question D8(4), arisen in your country requiring attention or assistance?	Yes No No information	

Number:

Can you indicate the percentage of permits/certificates issued that are

returned to the MA after endorsement by customs? Approx 63%